United Nations A/71/83

General Assembly

Distr.: General
17 June 2016

Original: English

Seventy-first session
Item 113 (b) of the preliminary list*
Elections to fill vacancies in subsidiary organs and other elections

Election of the members of the International Law Commission

Note by the Secretary-General

Contents

Page

I. Introduction 3
II. Statements of qualifications of candidates 4
  Koffi Kumelio A. Afande (Togo) 4
  Ebenezer Appreku (Ghana) 12
  Carlos J. Argüello Gómez (Nicaragua) 17
  Bogdan Aurescu (Romania) 19
  Carmelo Eduardo Borrego Pérez (Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela) 31
  Chester W. Brown (Australia) 43
  Yacouba Cissé (Côte d'Ivoire) 53
  Gélin Imanès Collot (Haiti) 58
  Concepción Escobar Hernández (Spain) 63
  Mathias Forteau (France) 72
  Juan Manuel Gómez-Robledo (Mexico) 82
  Abdelrazeg El-Murtadi Suleiman Gouider (Libya) 90
  Claudio Grossman Guiloff (Chile) 95
  Révérien Habarugira (Burundi) 98
  Hussein A. Hassouna (Egypt) 104

---

* A/71/50.

16-07028 (E) 250716

Please recycle

Mahmoud Daifallah Hmoud (Jordan) 109
Huang Huikang (China) 113
Charles C. Jalloh (Sierra Leone) 119
Marcelo Gustavo Kohen (Argentina) 137
Roman Anatolyevitch Kolodkin (Russian Federation) 147
Ahmed Laraba (Algeria) 153
Marja Lehto (Finland) 156
Tiyanjana Maluwa (Malawi) 163
Rahmat Mohamad (Malaysia) 169
Djamchid Momtaz (Islamic Republic of Iran) 180
Shinya Murase (Japan) 190
Sean David Murphy (United States of America) 194
Simon William M'viboudoulou (Congo) 206
Nguyen Hong Thao (Viet Nam) 211
Georg Nolte (Germany) 219
Nilüfer Oral (Turkey) 221
Hassan Ouazzani Chahdi (Morocco) 230
Ki Gab Park (Republic of Korea) 234
Chris Maina Peter (United Republic of Tanzania) 244
Ernest Petrič (Slovenia) 247
Aniruddha Rajput (India) 250
August Reinisch (Austria) 255
Juan José Ruda Santolaria (Peru) 260
Gilberto Vergne Saboia (Brazil) 267
Pavel Šturma (Czech Republic) 269
Patrícia Galvão Teles (Portugal) 272
Dire D. Tladi (South Africa) 281
Muaz Ahmed Tungo (Sudan) 286
Emmanuel Ugirashebuja (Rwanda) 295
Eduardo Valencia-Ospina (Colombia) 296
Marcelo Vázquez-Bermúdez (Ecuador) 306
S. Amos Wako (Kenya) 313
Nugroho Wisnumurti (Indonesia) 316
Michael Wood (United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland) 320

I. Introduction

1. In a note verbale, dated 5 October 2015, addressed to the Permanent Representatives of States Members of the United Nations, the Secretary-General invited nominations by the Governments of candidates for election to the International Law Commission for the next five-year term of office beginning on 1 January 2017 and any statements of qualifications of candidates that the nominating Governments might wish to submit.

2. The names of the candidates nominated for election to the International Law Commission by 1 June 2016, in accordance with article 5 of the statute of the Commission, are set out in document A/71/90.

3. The statements of qualifications of the candidates submitted by the nominating Governments are contained in section II below.

II. Statements of qualifications of candidates

Koffi Kumelio A. Afande (Togo)

[Original: English and French]

JUDGE/JURIST (international criminal justice, international and comparative criminal law and procedure, international human rights law, international humanitarian law, CRIMINOLOGY and rule of law) — DIPLOMAT (incl. international cooperation) — ARBITRATOR/CONCILIATOR (international trade law) - COURT AND JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS MANAGER (Trial and appellate proceedings)- HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER (incl. execution of budgets)

Career/professional Profile

A successful 24-year progressively responsible experienced Judge/jurist; extensively skilled in judicial proceedings and the analysis of complex legal issues, with international implications; smart in the art of facilitation, mediation, conciliation and arbitration; experienced in legal and institutional reforms, talented in management of projects. Human Resources and Budgets; expert in Administration based on systemic analysis; adept of promoting policy changes and exchange of ideas; excellent in motivating teams and socio-professional networking; experienced in communication and interpersonal relationship in international, multicultural and gender diversity environment.

Objective: Courtesy visit.

Key Skills, Expertise and Achievements

Experience in International/Internationalised Criminal Justice, National Criminal Justice and Judicial Practice

- Sitting as Judge on Appeal Benches in criminal proceedings before the International Criminal Tribunals for the former Yugoslavia (ICTY) and for Rwanda (ICTR): I issued decisions and orders in a number of interlocutory appeals, provided separate and dissenting opinions, sat in hearings in public or closed sessions, took part in deliberations for the delivery of judgements and verdicts in appeals lodged by parties against Trial Chambers' decisions, orders and judgements and assumed responsibilities as duty judge dealing with legal and judicial emergencies.
- Participating in adjudicating national and international criminal cases: I presided over hearings, analysed statements of witnesses and parties' submissions, examined Court factual/legal findings, drafted decisions and orders, provided substantive legal advice to Chambers on issues critical to the proceedings.
- Drafting submissions: Prepared and submitted motions/petitions to Chambers.
- Managing Court Proceedings: I coordinated judicial proceedings before Trial and Appeal Chambers, kept custody of evidence and exhibits, oversaw the maintenance of physical and electronic judicial archives/records, took part in hearings for confirmation of indictments and Initial appearances, conducted mediations between parties, ensured extraction of detainees from custody for appearance in Court, etc.
- Ensuring execution of Chambers decisions: I successfully implemented orders contained in several arrest warrants, orders for transfer of accused/suspects, enforcement of sentences and transfer/protection of witnesses.

- Participating in drafting of provisions: I drafted amendment proposals to the Statutes, the Rules of Procedure and Evidence, Directive of the Registry of *ad hoc* jurisdictions and contributed to the drafting of the Rome Statue and the Rules of Procedure and Evidence of the International Criminal Court (ICC).

Experience in Arbitration, Mediation and Conciliation at National and International Levels

- Sitting as single member or in commissions/bodies for facilitation, mediation, conciliation and arbitration: I sat alone, on Benches or in Juries and successfully contributed to facilitation, mediation conciliation or arbitration in disputes among individuals, between States and citizens or between national and State institutions or international Organisations.
- Leading parties to conclude amicable settlements of disputes: I succeeded, in several cases, to guide to turn antagonists parties in a dispute into protagonists committed to the search of the solution and guided them to reach negotiated, consensual and sustainable solutions or settlement of the dispute.

Experience in Legal Research and Provision of Legal Advice

- Conducting legal analysis and research: I contributed to resolving highly sensitive and complex procedural or substantive legal issues, with international implications, in International criminal justice. Human Rights, etc.
- Providing legal advice: I drafted consultancy reports for national and international Judges, Defence Lawyers, Prosecutors, governments, NGOs, etc. in the fields of International and Comparative Criminal Law and Procedure, International Human Rights Law, International Humanitarian Law, International Refugees Law.
- Advising on judicial practice: I provided expert advice to international jurisdictions, including the ICC, as well as to national judiciaries on the international judicial practice experience of the *ad hoc* jurisdictions.
- Advising on legal pluralism: I intensively worked and advised on conflicts of norms, unconstitutional changes of regime, the management of diversity of regulations in the context of constitutional reform process and the importance of plural legalism in the elaboration of International Human Rights Law, etc.

Experience in the fields of Rule of Law and Democracy

- Contributing to capacity building: I trained Magistrates, Defence Lawyers, Legal Practitioners and other Law Enforcement Officers of various countries in implementing international legal instruments in the domestic legal/judicial systems. I participated in drafting a manual on prevention of torture for them.
- Participating in Law Reforms: I drafted and/or revised law-bills for legislative organs and also contributed to ordinary justice reforms as well as to the creation of transitional justice mechanisms.
- Advocating for Human Rights: I sat in international Juries for the promotion and the protection of Human Rights, advised individuals/institutions on Human Rights claims before the Organs of Treaties and National Human Rights bodies on unlawful/ arbitrary detention, prohibition of torture, fair trial, etc.

Experience in Diplomacy and International Relations

- **Participating in negotiations**: As expert or Head of delegations, I facilitated decisive agreements or consensus conducive to the adoption of Resolutions, Statements, Memoranda of Understanding, etc.

- **Participating in high level meetings**: I contributed to solutions during meetings of Heads of State and Government, Ministers, Ambassadors and high-ranking representatives of international institutions.

- **Coordinating legal and judicial cooperation**: I successfully negotiated cooperation for the execution of arrest warrants, transfer of accused and evidentiary materials, enforcement of sentences, etc.

Experience in the Academia (International/Internationalised and National Justice, Human Rights, Law, Criminology)

- **Promoting awareness of International Criminal Justice**: I took part in sensitisation/ outreach programs by way of lectures and seminars in Universities and Research Institutes, conferences, etc.

- **Giving lectures**: I gave several lectures, delivered papers at conferences, intervened as speaker at seminars and workshops, and confronting theories and pratices in the problematics and analyses and proposed solutions.

- **Participating in academic evaluations**: I sat in examinations of juries, supervised academic research works, assessed and gave mark to Master and PhD theses.

- **Leading research departments**: I ensured that bodies under my leadership concluded several comparative theoretic and empirical research on issues pertaining to concepts and practice, and succeeded to convincingly correct some popular beliefs on issues such as the use of criminal law to deal with State crimes.

- **Publishing**: I made publications on several controversial, dynamic and topical thematics, thinking outside the box, confronting dogma to the reality and have been awarded international academic prices.

Experience in Communication and Interpersonal Relationship in Multicultural and Gender Diversity Environment

- **Promoting respect for diversity**: I built up high-profiled culture and gender balanced networks in the fields of academia, politics, judiciary etc., which helped to implement projects, international cooperation and reach amicable agreements, including out-of-court settlements between parties in proceedings.

- **Drafting and reviewing drafts of others**: I ensured that the content of publications, legal opinions, lectures, reports, consultancy etc., are understandable and understood by the concerned addressees and readers.

- **Advocating for respect for diversity**: I organised and chaired workshops, conferences, seminars, round tables, etc. on diversity and dialogue of cultures.

Experience in Results and Welfare based Management of Staff and Performance

- Planning Human Resources and preparing Results Based Budgets: I designed policies that expedited staff recruitment process as well as the assignment of duties and ensured timely and cost effective results.
- Monitoring performance of staff: I promoted empowerment of staff and successfully addressed performance shortcomings in consultation with the relevant staff.
- Addressing complex managerial challenges: I gained the trust of supervisors who entrusted me higher level managerial duties.

Experience in Administration with emphasis on systemic improvement and anticipation on structural shortcomings

- Coordinating entities, mostly with a large number of staff: I succeeded, in a minimum period of time, to identify systemic dysfunctions and adopted the corrective measures which fostered their efficiency.
- Ensuring team spirit: I contributed to building up a strong, closer and operational working relationship among colleagues, between various departments within the boundaries of the same office or with external institutions.
- Coordinating external relations and cooperation activities: I successfully strengthened networking and liaison relationships with diplomatic representations, governments, international criminal and non-criminal jurisdictions, national judicial bodies/ authorities, NGOs and other international institutions including the United Nations.

Chronology and History of the Professional Career

- Since Nov. 2013: Elected by the General Assembly of the United Nations as Permanent Judge of the Appeals Chamber of the International Criminal Tribunals for the former Yugoslavia (ICTY) and for Rwanda (ICTR), with the rank of Under Secretary-General of the United Nations.
- Jan. 2012-Nov. 2013: Minister Counsellor, Chief Legal Advisory Unit, Senior Legal Adviser and Deputy Political Coordinator, Togo/United Nations Security Council, New York/USA.
- Dec. 2004-Jan. 2012; Legal Officer/Appeals Chamber, International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda (ICTR), The Hague/The Netherlands.
- June 2001-Dec. 2004: Legal Officer/Chief, Judicial Proceedings Unit (ICTR), Arusha/ Tanzania.
- Sept. 2000-Dec. 2001: Legal Officer, Trial Chamber Management Team (ICTR), Arusha/Tanzania.
- Oct. 1996-Sept. 2000: Jurist, criminologist/Head, African Criminal Law Section/Max Planck Institute for Foreign and International Criminal Law, Freiburg im Breisgau/ Germany.
- Nov. 1992-Sept. 1996; Jurist, criminologist/Researcher and Advisor, African Criminal Law Department/Max Planck Institute for Foreign and International Criminal Law, Freiburg im Breisgau/Germany.

Educational Degrees, Awards, Certificates and Training

Educational Degrees

- **1996: PhD, Criminal Law and Criminal Sciences - distinction *Summa cum laude*, University of Social Sciences of Toulouse I, Toulouse/France.**
- **2010: Master 2, International and European Law on Fundamental Rights, Nantes/ France.**
- **1989: Master II (Diplome d'Etudes Approfondies/DEA), Criminal Law and Criminal Sciences, University of Social Sciences of Toulouse I, Toulouse/France.**
- **1987; Maitrise en Droit, Judiciary Career, Université du Benin de Lome/Togo.**
- **1986: Licence en Droit, Judiciary Career, Université du Benin de Lome/Togo.**

Academic and University Awards

- **The five-year "Denis Carrol Prize 1998-2003" of the "International Society for Criminology" awarded to me for the PhD, considered to have corrected popular beliefs in the concerned areas of research.**
- **The two-year "*Mention d'Honneur* of the Femand Boulan Medal 1998-2000" of the "International Association of French-speaking Criminologists".**

Certificates and other Training

- **Certificate in "Management and Supervisory Skills".**
- **Certificate in "Results Based Budgeting".**
- **Certificate in "Collaborative Negotiation Skills".**
- **Certificate in "Online Legal databases".**
- **Certificate in 'Team Building".**
- **Training in "Structural Changes and Contingencies Management".**

Membership

- **Arbitrator and Conciliator at the "Permanent Court of Arbitration" at The Hague, The Netherlands.**
- **Founding Member of the group "Experts Friends of the CUWA-UUT" (Catholic University of West Africa — University Unit of Togo).**
- **Member, "Association for the Prevention of Torture".**
- **Member, "African Foundation for International Law".**
- **Member, Editorial Committee of the "*Revue Internationale de Criminologie et de Police Technique et Scientifique*".**
- **Guest Lecturer at Universities, Magistrates Schools, etc, (Switzerland, Germany, Mali, Madagascar, etc.).**
- **Member, "international Jury 98-99" for Human and Peoples' Rights in Mali/Africa.**
- **Members, "*Association Internationale de Droit Pénal*".**
- **Member, "*Gesellschaft für Afrikanisches Recht*" (African Law Society).**

Language Skills

- French: Fluently/Mother tongue
- English: Fluently
- German: Fluently
- Ouatchi/Ewhe/Mina: Mother tongues

Other Skills

- Securing confidentiality: I designed and monitored policies as well as databases that helped to prevent or restrict access to classified or sensitive documents/ information.
- Applying awareness to technology: I always apply my Information and communication technology and computer literacy (Microsoft Word Office package), judicial databases (TRIM, etc.) to the work.
- Promoting career development policies: I designed and implemented capacities building and training programs which contributed to the career development, involving promotion of several staff members.

Selection -
Articles, Books, Lectures,
Work, etc.

Selection -Publications,
Publications, Articles, Livres, Cours, Research
Travaux de recherche, etc.

- La définition, la portée et l'application de la compétence universelle (*The definition, scope and application of Universal jurisdiction*). Documents du Séminaire sur la compétence universelle, Lomé-Togo, Février 2016.

- Les défis de la gestion de la diversité des Peuples et des Etats-nations: Le Conseil de sécurite des Nations Unies en équilibre instable (*The Challenges in Managing the Diversity of Peoples and Nation-States: The Security Council of the United Nations in an unstable balance*), in Refonder la légitimité de l'Etat: Quelques expériences et pratiques parlent, Volume 1, Edition Karthala, Paris 2015.

- *The Rights for Defence and the International Cooperation before the International Criminal Court* (Les droits de la défense et la coopération internationale devant la Cour pénale internationale), à paraître.

- *The Prosecution of "African Cases" of International Crimes in National and International Justice Systems: The Challenges for African Countries* (La poursuite des "affaires africaines" de crimes internationaux dans les systemes nationaux et internationaux de justice: les défis pour les pays africains), à paraître.

- *Attempt of mediation between ICC and Sub-Saharan African Countries for a Mutual Domestication of International Criminal Law and Justice* (Essai de médiation entre la CPI et les pays africains sub-sahariens pour une mutuelle domestication du droit pénal international et de la justice pénale internationale), à paraître.

- Les Commissions internationales d'enquêtes en vue de l'établissement des faits ou les "anti-chambres de mise en accusation" en matiere de justice pénale internationale (*International Fact-Finding and Investigation Commissions or the "Ante-Chambers of indictment" in International Criminal Justice),* in *Annuaire Africain de Droit International*, Vol. 17, Editions Martinus Nijhoff, 2012.

- Les enjeux du pluralisme juridique dans le processus d'élaboration du droit international des droits de l'homme, in *Chroniques de l'Institut de Recherche et Débat sur la Gouvemance (IRG)*, Éditions Charles Léopold Mayer, Paris, 2011.

- L'interdiction absolue de la torture en droit international et sa mise en oeuvre dans l'administration de la justice, Séminaire de formation à l'École Nationale de la Magistrature et des Greffes (ENMG, Antananarivo) de Madagascar, mai 2011.

- Les <<Droits humains dans l'adiministration de la justice: Pròhibition et prévention de la torture», Cours à l'École Nationale de la Magistrature et des Greffes (ENMG, Antananarivo) de Madagascar, octobre 2010.

- *Continuing or Recommencing Hearings in Cases before the ICTR with an Incomplete Bench - Comparison with ICTY, SCSL and ICC* (Continuation ou recommencement des audiences devant le TPIR par des Chambres dans une composition incomplète — Comparaison avec le Tribunal pénal pour l'ex-Yougoslavie, la Cour spéciale pour la Sierra Leone et la Cour pénale intemationale), in *Protection Humanity, Essays in International Law and Policy in Honour of Navanethem Pillay*, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, octobre 2010.

- La protection des droits l'homme par les instruments internationaux en matière de justice pénale, June 2010.

- L'interdiction absolue de la torture et ses conséquences procédurales régionales et univetselles, mars 2010.

- La symétrie entre le PIDCP et le PIDESC suite à l'adoption le 10 décembre 2008 du Protocole Facultatif se rapportant au PIDESC, janvier 2010.

- *Referral of Cases from International Jurisdictions to States — Human Rights as Gravity Centre of Criminal Law and Justice Systems* (Transfert d'affaires des jurisdictions internationales aux États - Droits de l'homme comme centre du gravité du droit pénal et des systèmes de justice), novembre 2009.

- *International Criminal Law and Human Rights* (Droit pénal international et droits de l'homme), août 2009.

- *General Principles of International Criminal Law* (Les principes généraux du droit pénal international), août 2009.

- *Internationale strafrechtliche Untersuchungskommissionen oder di «Vorkammer der Anklage» aus der Praxis der Vergangenheitsaufarbeitung, in «Aufarbeitung der Diktatur — Diktat der Aufarheitung?»*, Wallstein Verlag, Mars 2009.

- Réflexions sur la poursuite et les sanctions pénales en droit international humanitaire en matières de crimes commis par les agents de maintien de la paix, CICR, octobre 2008.

- La légitimité et l'efficacité des sanctions pénales dans les pays africains de l'Afrique sub-saharienne - un cas de pluralisme juridico-socio-culturel, *in* Revue Internacionale de Criminologie de Police Technique et Scientifique, Juillet-Septembre 2007, No.: 4.

- La coopération entre le Tribunal pénal international pour le Rwanda et les États en matière d'exécution de mandats d'arrêt, Cours/Conférence 2002-2003.

- *Strafrecht in Reaktion auf Systemunrecht in Mali* (Le droit pénal en réaction aux crimes commis par l'État en République du Mali), Freiburg, Allemagne, 141 pages; Edition *«Iuscrim»* Freiburg, Allemagne, Octobre 2002.

- Les sanctions pénales en Afrique: entre traditions et modernité, *in «Zwischen Mediation und Lebenslang»* (Entre médiation et perpétuité). Edition *"Verlag Rüegger"*, Zurich, Suisse, Octobre 2002.

- *Die Einstellung der AfrikanerInnen gegenüber dem Recht europäischen Ursprungs: Krise oder neue Identität?* (L'attitude des africains et africaines envers le droit d'origine européenne: Crise ou nouvelle identité?), *in «Europas langer Schatten — Afrikanische Identität swischen Selbst- und Fremdbestimmung», Brandes & Apsel Verlag*, 2000.

- Le jeune togolais de la rue: au carrefour du droit et du non-droit, *in «Law in Africa»*, Revue de la *Gesellschaft für Afrikanisches Recht* (Société de Droit Africain), 1998, Livre Nr. 1; pp. 87-113.

- La procédure devant la CPI et sa conformité avec les systèmes de juridiques des pays africains sub-sahariens. Rapport pour les Nations Unies, juin 1997.

- Jeune délinquant et jeune marginal au Togo; aperçus de comparaison Allemagne-France; 307 pages; Edition *Iuscrim*; Freiburg, Allemagne, décembre 1997.

- Le pardon du juge répressif ou les alternatives a la poursuite et à la peine, Aperçus de comparaison Togo, France et Allemagne, octobre 1995.

- Les confrontations devant le juge d'instruction en droit français, Université des Sciences Sociales (Faculté de «Droit Pénal et Sciences Criminelles»), Toulouse, France, 1987/1988.

- L'agrément d'une «Société en Commandite Simple» en droit togolais, Mémoire de Maîtrise en droit/Carrières Judiciaires, (Lomé, Togo), 1986/1987.

Ebenezer Appreku (Ghana)

[Original: English]

CURRENT POSITION: DEPUTY PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE OF GHANA IN GENEVA AND MEMBER/ACTING DEPUTY CHAIRPERSON OF THE AFRICAN UNION COMMISSION ON INETRNATIONAL LAW

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Full name: APPREKU (Mr), Ebenezer; Gender: Male

Date of Birth: 17 May 1961; Marital status: married. Nationality: Ghanaian

EDUCATION AND PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

1990/91 (December 2)	: M.A. (International Affairs) Legon Centre for International Affairs and Diplomacy (LECIAD);
1985/87 (September 17)	: Barrister at Law/Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Ghana; (Post-graduate professional qualifying Certificate to practise as a Lawyer); Ghana School of Law
1987 (October 2)	: Enrolled on the Roll of Lawyers in the Republic of Ghana

1981/85: Bachelor of Laws, LLB (Honours), University of Ghana, Legon

Other Educational Experience:

UNITAR/UN Fellowship for Visiting Scholars Programme in International Law and Human Rights) at Columbia University Law School run by Professor Lori Damrosch and Prof Olivier de Schutter respectively in Spring 2008.

Graduate Diploma in Development Diplomacy (DSE, Berlin, 1994)

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS AND SUMMARY OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

- Member, Ghana Bar Association, since 1987
- Member, Civil Servants Association of Ghana, since 1989
- Member, American Society of International Law, since 2004
- Member, Acting Deputy Chairperson, African Union Commission on International Law (AUCIL), since 2010; elected in 2009 for five-year term and re-elected in January 2015

√ 2015: Chairperson of the 4th AUCIL Forum on International Law and African Union Law, Cairo, Egypt, 19 and 20 October 2015

√ 2015: Member of two-member AUCIL Delegation that exchanged views with the International Law Commission at its Sixty-Seventh (67th) session held in Geneva, July 2015 under the ILC's agenda item '*Cooperation with Other Bodies*'

- √ 2015: Guest Lecture on the African Union Commission on International Law, AU Law and the role of Africa in the Promotion of International Law to Graduate Students of the LECIAD and International Law Class (LL.B) of the School of Law, Legon Lecture chaired by the Director/LECIAD, Prof Henrietta Mensah-Bonsu and the Senior Lecturer of International Law, Yaw Benneh, Esq, respectively, February, 2015.
- √ As Deputy Permanent Representative and Legal Adviser of the Permanent Mission of Ghana in Geneva, Observed the sixty-fifth (65th), sixty-sixth (66th) and sixty-seventh (67th) sessions of the International Law Commission held in Geneva in 2013, 2014 and 2015
- √ 2013: Deputy Permanent Representative, Ghana delegation to the United Nations Offices and Other International Organizations in Geneva and Vienna since June 2013
- √ 2011 to 2013: Legal Adviser, (Director, Legal Bureau) of the Foreign Ministry of the Republic of Ghana; 2002/2003 Legal Adviser (Acting Director, Legal Bureau) of the Foreign Ministry of the Republic of Ghana. Since 1989, I have tendered a number of legal opinions for the Foreign Ministry and other State agencies in Ghana as well as for Ghana Diplomatic Missions abroad, principally in the field of international law.
- √ Co-Agent of Ghana and Counsel, *ARA LIBERTAD CASE* (Argentina v. Ghana, ITLOS Case No 20) at the International Tribunal of the Law of the Sea and Arbitration at the Permanent Court of Arbitration, The Hague, 2013
- √ Member (2011-June 2013) of the Technical Committee of the Ghana Boundary Commission responsible for negotiations on the Ghana-Cote d'Ivoire Maritime boundary issue and Ghana's submission to the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf.
- √ 2007-2011: Ghana's delegate to the Sixth (Legal) Committee of the United Nations General Assembly. Alternate Representative of Ghana to the UN Security Council (2007).
- √ 2007-2011: Participated as Legal Adviser of the Ghana Permanent Mission to the United Nations Headquarters in New York and as Legal Adviser of the Foreign Ministry of Ghana in the 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th and 66th Sessions of the Sixth (Legal) Committee of the General Assembly held in New York that examined under its agenda item 81 on the Reports of the International Law Commission on the Work of the ILC's 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd and 63rd Sessions held in Geneva (vide relevant Official Records of the General Assembly on the meetings of the Sixth (Legal) Committee between 2007 and 2011, including UN Document A/64/10 and A/64/283 on the sixty-first session (2009)
- √ In 2010: Selected by my peers as Coordinator of the African Group of Legal Experts in New York in 2010. Prepared various statements for the African Group delivered by the Chairperson of the African Group in New York during the sixth committee meetings on various agenda items including agenda item 83 (*Rule of Law at the National and International Levels*). Personally delivered the African Group Statement on the Programme of Assistance for the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law (vide Official Records of the General Assembly, Document A/C.6/65/SR.18 of 7th December 2010

Summary Record of the 18th Meeting of the Sixth Committee held on Friday 22 October 2010 at 10am)

√ In 2009 and 2010, chaired the United Nations Advisory Committee of the Secretary-General for the United Nations Programme of Assistance for the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law (*vide UN document A/64/495 20 December 2009 as well as* Official Records of the General Assembly, Document A/C.6/65/SR.18 7 December 2010 Summary Record of the 18th Meeting of the Sixth Committee held on Friday 22 October 2010 agenda item 80)

√ 2009: Facilitated the drafting of the UN General Assembly resolution on the United Nations Programme of Assistance for the Teaching, Study, Dissemination and Wider Appreciation of International Law and introduced the resolution on behalf of the Bureau of the Sixth Committee (*vide* Official Records of the General Assembly on the 25th Meeting of the Sixth Committee held on 12 November 2009 Document A/C.6/64/SR.25 agenda item 80)

√ 2010: Facilitated United Nations General Assembly resolution A/RES/65/33 of 2010 that established for the first time, a Working Group of the Sixth (Legal) Committee which in 2011 began to examine the question of the '*scope and application of the principle of Universal Jurisdiction*' a topic placed on the agenda of the General Assembly upon the initiative of the African Union

√ 2009/2011: Invited as a panelist by the Asia-Africa Legal Consultative Organization (AALCO) and the UN Secretariat during three separate side-events of the international law week and informal meetings of legal advisers of Foreign Ministries between 2009 and 2011 to address themes including the 30th Anniversary of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and the 30 anniversary of the Manila Declaration on the Peaceful Settlement of Disputes. Other panelists included the Ambassador/Permanent Representative of Philippines to the UN in New York, the former Under-Secretary General for Legal Affairs/UN Legal Counsel, Ms Patricia O'Brien, and the Representative of the AALCO in New York, Dr Roy Lee

√ Since 2010: Pioneer Member, African Union Commission on International Law (AUCIL). AUCIL Special Rapporteur on the Revision of OAU/AU Treaties; contribute to the deliberations and writing of various legal opinions requested by the Assembly of Heads of State and Government of the AU; AUCIL Special Rapporteur on the research toward the publication of maiden edition of the AUCIL Digest of African State Practice in International Law;

√ 2000: Acknowledged for my role in briefing a Joint Parliamentary Committee on Constitutional, Legal, Parliamentary and Foreign Affairs on need for Ghana to become party to six key UN human rights instruments, namely the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights and the Optional Protocol 1 to the CCPR allowing individual complaints, the International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, Convention against Torture, and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment, the International Convention on the Protection of the Rights of All Migrant Workers and Members of Their Families and the Convention on the Non-Applicability of Statutory Limitations to War Crimes and Crimes Against Humanity. (*vide* Official Report of the Parliamentary Debates (*Hansard*) (fourth series Volume 25 No. 48, Col 3934) of 28 July 2000)

PAPERS, RESEARCH EXPERIENCE AND INTERESTS

√ 2015: As Special Rapporteur of the African Union Commission on International Law on the Revision/Review of OAU/AU Treaties submitted relevant memoranda/ reports for consideration and adoption by the AUCIL and AU Principal Organs

√ 2015: As Special Rapporteur of the African Union Commission on International Law (AUCIL) on the research towards the publication of the AUCIL Digest of African States Practice in International Law submitted relevant memoranda/reports for consideration of the AUCIL and AU Principal Organs and Member States of the African Union.

√ 2013: Submitted memorandum at the request of the Chairperson of the AUCIL for submission to the African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights *In the Matter of the Request for Advisory Opinion by the African Committee of Experts on the Rights and Welfare of the Child on the Standing of the African Committee before the African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights* (REQUEST NO. 002/2013)

√ 2012: Focal point for the Legal Opinion submitted by the AUCIL to the AU Peace and Security Council on the legal effect of the United Nations Security Council resolutions 1970 and 1971 (2011) authorising the UNSC to take all necessary measures to protect civilians in Libya and imposing sanctions and a no-fly zone in Libya

√ Presented the first Draft Provisional Rules of Procedure of the AUCIL in my capacity as Rapporteur of the Working Group of AUCIL which was adopted and approved by the AUCIL as the basis of the Final Rules of Procedure adopted by the AU Specialised Technical Committee on Justice and Legal Affairs in October 2015 for the approval of the AU Assembly in January 2016 (*vide* 1st Edition of *AUCIL Yearbook* 2013, page 21)

√ 1991: *Lome IV: A Case Study in North-South Negotiations* (Unpublished MA Inter-disciplinary Thesis straddling International (Treaty) Law, International Trade and International Politics) available in the Balme Library, University of Ghana, Legon)

√ 1985-1994: Contribution to research resulting in the publication of the Two Volumes of the Interim Report on the Treaties of Ghana Research Project, spanning pre-independence to 1990, acknowledged in the report by the Principal Investigator, Prof G. K. A. Ofosu-Amaah. Also received a Letter of Commendation from the then Foreign Minister of Ghana, Dr. Obed Y. Asamoah, for this contribution. Subsequently facilitated digitization of the Two Volumes of the Report now published on the UN Audio Visual Library on International Law (AVL) as part of Ghana's ongoing contribution to the work of the UN Codification Division.

√ Articles in Newsletter of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs entitled '*The Effect of Unification on Ghana's Treaty Relations with Reunited Germany*' 1989/90 and *The Passport as an Instrument of Foreign Policy: The Case of the Ghanaian Passport in South Africa*', 1988/89

VALUES, STRENGTHS AND HOBBIES

Integrity, Honesty, modesty, passion for hard work but compassionate, time-management and punctuality; multi or cross-cultural skills, cleanliness, discipline and diligence, volunteerism for community development, research and analytical skills

music (all genres), walking, table tennis and football (soccer), boxing, draught (traditional Ghanaian chess game)

Computer skills: Computer literate and IT aware and typing skills

Language skills:

Excellent written and spoken English the Official Language and medium of instruction in Ghana;

Good Working knowledge of spoken and written French and Basic Portuguese.

Carlos J. Argüello Gómez (Nicaragua)

[Original: English, French and Spanish]

Carlos J. Argüello-Gómez was born in Managua, Nicaragua in 1946. He is married to Sherly Noguera Miranda and father of 5 children.

Higher education

- Doctor of Law Degree, Universidad Centroamericana [1970]

Languages

- Spanish (native), English (bilingual), French (passive)

Honors

- Medal of Naval Merit of the Navy of Nicaragua (2007)
- Doctor Honoris Causa of the Universidad Centroamericana (2013)
- Great Cross Medal of the Army of Nicaragua (2013)
- Medal of Honor of the National Assembly of Nicaragua (2013)
- President Pro Tempore of the Institute Hispano-Luso-Americano de Derecho Internacional (2014-

Public and Private Practice

- Private law office (1970-1979) and Professor of Civil Law at Universidad Centroamericana (1974-1975)
- Coordinator of the Legal Office of the Junta de Reconstrucción Nacional (1979-1980). During this period the Junta exercised the Executive and Legislative powers in Nicaragua.
- Deputy Minister of Justice and Deputy Attorney General (1980-1982)
- Minister of Justice and Attorney General (1982-1983)
- Ambassador of Nicaragua to the Kingdom of the Netherlands (1983-1990)
- Agent of Nicaragua to the International Court of Justice (1984-2009) in the following cases, formerly before the Court:
    - Military and Paramilitary Activity in and against Nicaragua [Nicaragua v. United States of America) [1984-1991)
    - Border and Transborder Armed Actions (Nicaragua v. Costa Rica) (1986-1987)
    - Border and Transborder Armed Actions (Nicaragua v. Honduras) (1986-1992)
    - Land, Island and Maritime Frontier Dispute [El Salvador/Honduras: Nicaragua intervening) (1986-1992)
    - Maritime Delimitation between Nicaragua and Honduras in the Caribbean Sea (Nicaragua v. Honduras) (1999-2007)
    - Dispute regarding Navigational and Related Rights [Costa Rica v. Nicaragua) (2005-2009)

  - Territorial and Maritime Dispute (Nicaragua v. Colombia) (2001-2012)
- Legal Advisor of the Ministry of Foreign Relations of Nicaragua on matters of International Law particularly on questions of Sovereignty and Law of the Sea [1984-
- Member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration since 1986.
- Ambassador of Nicaragua to the Kingdom of the Netherlands (1993-1997)
- Dean of the Law Faculty of the Universidad Centroamericana (1997-2000)
- Professor of Public International Law at the Universidad Centroamericana (1997-2000)
- Ambassador of Nicaragua to the Kingdom of the Netherlands (2000)
- Permanent Representative of Nicaragua to the OPCW (2000)
- Alternate Governor to the Common Fund for Commodities (2003)
- Agent of Nicaragua to the International Court of Justice in the pending cases concerning:
  - Certain Activities carried out by Nicaragua in the Border Area (Costa Rica v. Nicaragua) (2010-
  - Construction of a Road in Costa Rica along the San Juan River (Nicaragua v. Costa Rica) (2011-
  - Question of the Delimitation of the Continental Shelf between Nicaragua and Colombia beyond 200 nautical miles from the Nicaraguan coast (Nicaragua v. Colombia) (2013-
  - Alleged Violations of Sovereign Rights and Maritime Spaces in the Caribbean Sea (Nicaragua v. Colombia) (2013-
  - Maritime Delimitation in the Caribbean Sea and the Pacific Ocean (Costa Rica v. Nicaragua) (2014-
- Dean of the Diplomatic Corps accredited to the Kingdom of the Netherlands (2009-
- Non-resident Ambassador of Nicaragua to the Court of St. Jame's (2010-2014)

Bogdan Aurescu (Romania)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 22 February 2016 from the Permanent Mission of Romania

...

Dr. Bogdan Aurescu is Professor of International Law at the Faculty of Law of the University of Bucharest. He has a broad experience in the field of International Law with both wide academic practice and practical knowledge in implementing International Law, as a seasoned career diplomat, including as former Minister of Foreign Affairs of Romania.

Along his 18-year ongoing academic career, Professor Aurescu taught Public International Law and other various disciplines pertaining to the international legal sphere within the Faculty of Law of the University of Bucharest and other prestigious academic institutions, such as the Diplomatic Academy/Romanian Diplomatic Institute and the National School of Political and Administrative Studies. He was visiting professor at the Faculty of Law, University of Hamburg (Germany) and lecturer in the UniDem (Universities for Democracy) Seminars Programme organized by the European Commission for Democracy through Law (the *Venice Commission*) of the Council of Europe in Trieste.

After finalizing "*Summa cum Laude*" his PhD in legal sciences with a thesis on "The Concept of Sovereignty and the Primacy of International Law" (2003), he completed a post-doctoral advanced research programme with the qualification "Excellent" in the fields of International Law of Human Rights, International Humanitarian Law, Refugees Law and Criminal Law, with the subject "Evolutions in the Relation between State and Individual in the Field of International Law of Human Rights and of the International Protection of Persons belonging to National Minorities" (2011).

Professor Aurescu is *substitute member* (independent legal expert) of the European Commission for Democracy through Law (the *Venice Commission*) of the Council of Europe (since 2002), in this capacity being rapporteur or co-rapporteur for 24 reports, opinions or studies of this body, covering various topics of relevance for the international legal community, including inter alia the protection of persons belonging to minorities and the respect for human rights in occupied territories, the protection of the freedom of assembly, the issue of the excessive length of judicial proceedings, the issue of the democratic control of armed forces etc.

Professor Aurescu, having currently the diplomatic rank of ambassador, has an extensive diplomatic career. He was *Minister of Foreign Affairs of Romania* (2014-2015), before that being *Secretary of State* (Deputy Minister) within the Romanian MFA (2004-2005, 2009-2014).

As Minister of Foreign Affairs of Romania, professor Aurescu actively promoted and finalized, in June 2015, the demarches which led to the *acceptance by Romania of the compulsory jurisdiction of the International Court of Justice*, thus becoming the 72nd State to take such step. He is also the initiator, in February 2015, of the *proposal of establishing an International Court against Terrorism*, as an International Law tool to prevent, deter and punish the crime of terrorism.

Dr. Aurescu was the *Romanian Agent for the European Court of Human Rights* (2003-2004) and the *Romanian Agent before the International Court of Justice* (2004-2009), coordinating — all along the procedures — the activity of the team which represented Romania in the case against Ukraine before the International Court of Justice on *Maritime Delimitation in the Black Sea*, finalized on 3 February 2009. He also coordinated the Romanian team (and pleaded) before ICJ in the Advisory Opinion proceedings regarding the *Accordance with international law of the unilateral declaration of independence in respect of Kosovo*.

During his career in the Romanian diplomatic service, which started within the International Law and Treaties Directorate (in 1996), professor Aurescu acted in many positions in the Romanian MFA which implied active involvement in the complex process of International Law implementation, including those of Deputy Director of the Legal and Treaties Directorate (1999), Director of the International Law and Treaties Directorate (2000-2001), Director General for Legal Affairs (2001-2003) — as Legal Advisor of the Romanian MFA. Between 2000 and 2003 he was head of the Romanian delegation to the Sixth Committee of the UNGA and to the Committee of Legal Advisers on Public International Law of the Council of Europe (CAHDI).

Dr. Aurescu is president of the Romanian Branch of the *International Law Association* (London) and president of the International Law Section of the Romanian Association of International Law and International Relations (since 2003). He is also member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration (since 2002) and arbitrator designated by Romania according to article 2 of Annex VII to the UN Convention of the Law of the Sea (since 2009).

Professor Aurescu is also *editor-in-chief* of the *Romanian Journal of International Law* (Bucharest), member of the Editorial Board of the *Judicial Courier* (Bucharest), member of the Scientific Council of the Journal *ACTA Universitatis Lucian Blaga* (Sibiu) and member of the Scientific Council of the *Constitutional Law Review* (Bucharest).

He is author, co-author or editor of 15 volumes in the field of International Law, 23 chapters in volumes, 16 studies in volumes of international conferences and of more than 130 articles, studies, comments and book reviews published in Romanian or foreign journals, such as *Annuaire Français de Droit International (*CNRS Editions), *The International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law* (Brill|Nijhoff Publishers), *Helsinki Monitor. Security and Human Rights* (Brill|Nijhoff Publishers), *European Yearbook of Minority Issues* (Brill|Nijhoff Publishers), *Chinese Journal of International Law* (Oxford University Press), *Revue Hellenique de Droit International* (published by the Hellenic Institute of International and Foreign Law), *Romanian Journal of International Law*, *Annals of the University of Bucharest — Law Series*.

...

I. PERSONAL DATA

√ ***Born on the 9th of September 1973, in Bucharest***

√ ***Romanian citizen***

√ ***Languages: English, French***

II. EDUCATION

Present legal qualification

√ 2003 - *Ph.D. (doctor) in Law*, **Faculty of Law, University of Bucharest, with the qualification "*Very Good*" and the distinction "*Summa cum Laude*", title of the Ph.D. thesis: "*The Concept of Sovereignty and the Primacy of International Law*"**

√ 2011 - *Post-doctoral Advanced Research Programme*, **Post-doctoral School of Law, Faculty of Law, University of Bucharest, with the qualification "*Excellent*", in the field of "International Humanitarian Law, Human Rights, Rights of Refugees and Criminal Law" with the subject "*Evolutions in the Relation between State and Individual in the Field of International Law of Human Rights and of the International Protection of Persons belonging to National Minorities*"**

Graduate and post-graduate studies

√ 1996 - Faculty of Law, University of Bucharest, "Diploma with Merits", title of the graduate paper: "*The Relations between International Law and Domestic Law. The New Geometry of International Law*"

√ 1996 - Institut Franco-Roumain du Droit des Affaires et Cooperation Internationale "N.Titulescu-H.Capitant" (*Diplôme d'université de droit des affaires franco-roumain*), Université Paris 1 Pantheon-Sorbonne and University of Bucharest; title of the post-graduate paper (in French): "*La capacité de la Communauté européenne pour conclure des traités internationaux*"

√ 1996 - Public International Law Session, The Hague Academy of International Law

√ 1998 - Faculty of History, University of Bucharest, title of the graduate paper: "*The Regional Co-operation and the History of European Integration*"

√ 2000 - National Defence College (of Romania), title of the post-graduate paper: "*The NATO Operations in Kosovo during the Former Yugoslavia Crisis and their Consequences on International Law*"

√ 2001 - Post-graduate course, Department for Training of Professors, Faculty of Psychology and Sciences of Education, University of Bucharest

III. INVOLVEMENT IN INTERNATIONAL LAW & INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

Academic & Research Activities

√ ***Professor of International Law at the Faculty of Law of the University of Bucharest*** **(the Public Law Department), having started his teaching activity in 1998 (university Assistant between 2002 and 2004, university Lecturer between 2004 and 2012, Senior Lecturer between 2012 and 2015). Professor Aurescu teaches Public International Law, International Organisations and International Relations, International Jurisdictions, International Law of Minorities' Protection. He also taught, along his academic career, Diplomatic and Consular Law, the Law of Treaties and the Law of EU External Relations within the Faculty of Law of the University of Bucharest and/or other academic institutions, such as the Diplomatic Academy/Romanian Diplomatic Institute, the National School of Political and Administrative Studies, the "Nicolae Titulescu" University of Bucharest.**

- √ ***Member of the Senate of the Diplomatic Academy*** of the Romanian Ministry of Foreign Affairs (2002-2005)
- √ ***Visiting professor*** (ERASMUS Teaching Staff mobility) at the Faculty of Law, University of Hamburg, Germany (2006).
- √ ***Lecturer in the UniDem*** (Universities for Democracy) ***Seminars*** Programme organized by the European Commission for Democracy through Law (the Venice Commission) of the Council of Europe in Trieste in the years 2005-2008 and 2010.
- √ ***Associated researcher*** in the Programme *Institutions of Research and Tertiary Education in Central and South East Europe – Developments, Structures and Perspectives for their Integration into the European Higher Education and Research Area*, University of Graz, Austria (2006)
- √ ***Associated expert*** for drafting the *Recommendations of the OSCE High Commissioner for National Minorities on National Minorities in Interethnic Relations* (the Bolzano Recommendations) (2008)
- √ ***Member of the expert team of the Romanian Academy*** for drafting the *Romanian Legal Encyclopedia*, for International Law terms (since 2008)
- √ ***Director of the research project*** "*Identification of specific national remedies for the unduly length of judicial proceedings in Romania*"/The Programme "Ideas – Projects of Exploratory Research", the "National Plan II for Research, Development and Innovation 2007-2013" (2009-2011)
- √ ***President of the Romanian Diplomatic Institute*** of the Romanian Ministry of Foreign Affairs (2014-2015)
- √ ***Editor-in-chief*** of the ***Romanian Journal of International Law*** (C.H. Beck Publishing House, Bucharest, since 2003), member of the Editorial Board of the *Judicial Courier* (Bucharest, since 2008), member of the Scientific Council of the Journal *ACTA Universitatis Lucian Blaga* (Sibiu, since 2013), member of the Scientific Council of the *Constitutional Law Review* (Bucharest, since 2015).

Specialist Learned Bodies & Associations

- √ ***President*** *of the* ***Romanian Branch of the International Law Association*** (ILA) of London (since 2003)
- √ ***President*** *of the* ***International Law Section*** *of the* ***Romanian Association for International Law and International Relations*** (since 2003); member since 1996
- √ ***Member*** of the Centre for Euro-Atlantic Studies of the University of Bucharest (1997)
- √ ***Substitute Member*** (independent legal expert, on behalf of Romania) ***of the European Commission for Democracy through Law*** (the Venice Commission) of the Council of Europe (since 2002, currently the 4th mandate), in this capacity being rapporteur or co-rapporteur for 24 reports, opinions or studies of this prestigious body:

  - The Opinion on the draft law on national minorities of Montenegro – 2004;

  - The Opinion on the draft law on property restitution and compensation on the territory of Georgia for the victims of conflict in former South Ossetia district – 2006;

  - The Report on the effectiveness of national remedies in respect of excessive length of proceedings – 2006;

- The Opinion on the law on the freedom of assembly of Azerbaijan – 2006;

- The Study on non-citizens and minority protection – 2006;

- The 2nd Opinion on the law on the freedom of assembly of Azerbaijan– 2007;

- The Study on the democratic control of armed forces – 2008;

- The Opinion on the Georgian Law on the occupied territories – 2009;

- The Opinion on the Kyrgyz Law on freedom of assembly – 2009;

- The Opinion on the Bulgarian Law on freedom of assembly – 2009;

- The Opinion on amendments to the Georgian Law on freedom of assembly – 2009;

- The Interim Opinion on amendments to the Georgian Law on the occupied territories – 2009;

- The 2nd Opinion on amendments to the Georgian Law on the occupied territories – 2009;

- The 2nd Interim Opinion on amendments to the Georgian Law on freedom of assembly – 2010;

- Joint Guidelines of ODIHR/OSCE and Venice Commission on freedom of assembly – 2010;

- The Opinion on the Serbian Law on freedom of assembly – 2010;

- The Opinion on the Armenian Law on freedom of assembly – 2010;

- The 2nd Opinion on the Kyrgyz Law on freedom of assembly – 2010;

- The Final Opinion on the amendments to the Georgian Law on freedom of assembly – 2011;

- The Opinion on the Belarusian Law on freedom of assembly – 2012;

- The 3rd Opinion on amendments to the Georgian Law on the occupied territories – 2013;

- The Opinion (informal) on the Georgian Law on State language – 2014;

- The Opinion on the amendments to the Montenegrin Law on national minorities – 2015;

- The Opinion on the Amendments to the Constitutional Law on the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation (implementation of findings of international bodies on protection of human rights and freedoms) – 2016.

√ ***President of the Scientific Board of the BISMUN Association*** **(Bucharest International Student Model United Nations), currently the** ***Romanian UN Youth Association*** **(since 2010)**

√ ***Member*** **(on behalf of Romania) of the** ***High Council*** **of the** ***European University Institute*** **of Florence (since 2010)**

√ ***Honorary Co-Chair of the Board of Directors of the Romanian-US Fulbright Commission*** **(2014-2015)**

Arbitral/Judicial Activities

- √ ***Member** of the **Permanent Court of Arbitration*** (Romanian national group) (since 2002)
- √ ***Arbitrator** designated by Romania according to article 2 of Annex VII to the UN Convention of the Law of the Sea* (since 2009)
- √ ***Romanian Government Agent for the European Court of Human Rights*** (2003-2004)
- √ ***Agent of Romania before the International Court of Justice*** (2004-2009), in the case *Maritime Delimitation in the Black Sea (Romania v. Ukraine)*
- √ ***Coordinator of the Romanian legal team*** (2009; also pleaded during the hearings) before the ICJ in its *Advisory Opinion* proceedings regarding the *Accordance with international law of the unilateral declaration of independence in respect of Kosovo*

Diplomatic Activity

- √ ***Minister of Foreign Affairs of Romania*** (2014-2015)
- √ ***Secretary of State** for Strategic Affairs* (2009-2010, 2012-2014), ***Secretary of State** for European Affairs* (2004-2005, 2010-2012) *and **Secretary of State** for Global Affairs* (2012), Romanian MFA
- √ ***Under Secretary of State*** (Government Agent for the European Court of Human Rights and coordinator of the General Department for Legal Affairs) (2003-2004), Romanian MFA
- √ ***Director General for Legal Affairs*** (and **Legal Advisor** of the Romanian MFA) (2001-2003)
- √ ***Director,*** International Law and Treaties Directorate (2000-2001), Romanian MFA
- √ ***Director,*** Cabinet of the Minister (1999-2000), Romanian MFA
- √ ***Alternate representative of Romania to the Danube Commission*** (Budapest) (since 2000)
- √ ***Deputy Director,*** International Law and Treaties Directorate (1999), Romanian MFA
- √ ***Adviser to the Minister***, Cabinet of the Minister (1998-1999), Romanian MFA
- √ ***Attaché***, International Law and Treaties Department (1997-1998), Romanian MFA
- √ ***Desk Officer***, International Law and Treaties Department (1996-1997), Romanian MFA

Other Relevant Aspects of the Professional Activity

- √ Member/head of Romanian delegations of negotiations for certain bilateral treaties of good neighborliness (Republic of Moldova, Russian Federation, Macedonia - head of delegation), on border regime (Ukraine – deputy head and head of delegation), on maritime delimitation issues (Ukraine – deputy head and head of delegation), on minorities' issues (Hungary), for multilateral documents and treaties in the framework of international organizations (Black Sea Economic Co-operation Organization, Danube Commission, International Commission for the Protection of the Danube River).

√ Head of Romanian delegation participating to the sessions of the UNGA Sixth Committee and the Committee of Legal Advisers on Public International Law of the Council of Europe (CAHDI) (2000-2003).

√ Coordinator of the Romanian legal team for the issue of the Law on Hungarians Living in Neighboring Countries (2001-2003), and of the Romanian legal team for the Ukrainian "Bystroe" canal issue (2002-2004).

√ Co-chairman (for Romania) of the Romanian-Hungarian Joint Commissions on Foreign Relations, and on National Minorities (2004-2005, 2009-2014).

√ Co-chairman (for Romania) of the Romanian-Serbian Joint Intergovernmental Group and of the Romanian-Serbian Joint Committee on National Minorities (2004-2005, 2010-2014).

√ Co-chairman (for Romania) of the Romanian-German Joint Committee on National Minorities (2010-2012).

√ Signatory on behalf of Romania of *Protocols 14 and 15 to the European Convention on Human Rights* (2004 and 2013), as well as of other international treaties.

√ Head of the Romanian delegation to the *Review Conference of the Rome Statute of Kampala* (Uganda, 2010).

√ Head of Romanian delegation to the *11th Assembly of the States Parties to the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court* (The Hague, 2012).

√ Head of the Romanian delegation to *the Conferences of the Council of Europe for the Reform of the European Court of Human Rights of Interlaken (2010) and Brighton (2012).*

√ Chief negotiator on behalf of Romania of the *Romanian/US Agreement on the Deployment of the US Ballistic Missile Defense System in Romania,* and of *the Joint Declaration on the Strategic Partnership for the 21st Century between Romania and USA*, both done in Washington, on 13 September 2011 (2010-2011).

√ Active promoter of the *acceptance by Romania of the compulsory jurisdiction of the International Court of Justice*, finalized in June 2015 during his mandate as Minister of Foreign Affairs of Romania, Romania thus becoming the 72nd State to take such step.

√ Initiator, as a Minister of Foreign Affairs of Romania, in February 2015, *of the proposal of establishing an International Court against Terrorism*, as an International Law tool to prevent, deter and punish the crime of terrorism.

√ Keynote speaker/organizer/participant to more than 200 conferences, seminars, round tables, workshops, lectures on topics related to International Law and International Relations in Romania and abroad (in Chisinau, Balti, Mainz, Bratislava, Washington, Tbilisi, Baku, Brussels, The Hague, Warsaw, Istanbul, Zagreb, Oslo, Tokyo, Belgrade, Berlin, London, Tunis, Vienna, Garmisch-Partenkirchen, Tunis, Ashgabat, Copenhagen, Paris, Stockholm, Trieste, Cracow, Geneva, Kiev, Rome, Munich, Halifax, Ottawa, Lisbon, Prague, Bled, Flensburg, Bolzano, Minsk, Pretoria, Xian, Graz, Hamburg, Toronto, Coimbra, Reykjavik, Athens, Durham, San Remo).

IV. DISTINCTIONS

√ ***"Diploma of merits for outstanding contribution to the diplomatic activity of Romania"*** (2002) and ***"Diploma of excellence for outstanding contribution to the diplomatic activity of Romania and for the contribution in the case Maritime Delimitation in the Black Sea"*** (2009), conferred by the Minister of Foreign Affairs of Romania

√ ***The National Orders "Faithfull Service"*** ("Serviciul Credincios") ***in the rank of "Knight"*** (2002), ***"Diplomatic Merit"*** ("Meritul Diplomatic") ***in the rank of "Knight"*** (2007), ***"The Star of Romania"*** ("Steaua României") (2009), ***in the rank of "Knight"***, ***"The Commander's Cross of the Order of Merit of the Republic of Poland"*** (2009), ***"The Star of Romania"*** ("Steaua României") ***in the rank of "Officer"*** (2013), the ***"Emblem of Honor of the Romanian General Staff"*** (2013) and the ***"Gold Medal of the Polish Armed Forces*** (2013).

V. PUBLICATIONS

Professor Aurescu is author, co-author, editor or co-editor of 15 volumes in the field of International Law, **23 chapters** in volumes, **16 studies** in volumes of international conferences and of more than **130** articles, studies, comments and book reviews published in Romanian or foreign journals, such as *Annuaire Français de Droit International* (CNRS Editions), *The International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law* (Brill|Nijhoff Publishers), *Helsinki Monitor. Security and Human Rights* (Brill|Nijhoff Publishers), *European Yearbook of Minority Issues* (Brill|Nijhoff Publishers), *Chinese Journal of International Law* (Oxford University Press), *Revue Hellenique de Droit International* (published by the Hellenic Institute of International and Foreign Law), *Romanian Journal of International Law, Annals of the University of Bucharest – Law Series.*

Some of the most relevant publications are mentioned in the Annex.

ANNEX

List of Selected Publications of Professor Dr. Bogdan Aurescu

Books

√ ***The New Sovereignty. Between Legal Reality and Political Necessity in the Contemporary International System,*** in Romanian, C.H. Beck Publishing House, 2003

√ ***The System of International Jurisdictions***, in Romanian, C.H. Beck Publishing House, 1st Edition – 2005, 2nd Edition – 2013

√ ***The Forestage and the Backstage of The Hague Trial***, in Romanian, Monitorul Oficial Publishing House, 2009

√ ***Public International Law. Syntheses*** (co-author), in Romanian, C.H. Beck Publishing House, 1st Edition-1999, 8th Edition – 2015

√ ***Contemporary International Law*** (manual, co-author), in Romanian, C.H. Beck Publishing House, 2000

√ ***Contemporary International Law. Essential Texts*** (co-author), in Romanian, Universul Juridic Publishing House, 1st Edition – 2001, 2nd Edition – 2007

√ ***Diplomatic and Consular Law. Syntheses for Examinations*** (co-author), in Romanian, C.H. Beck Publishing House, 2002

√ ***Protecting Minorities in the Future Europe. Between Political Interest and International Law*** (co-author), in English, Monitorul Oficial Publishing House, 2002

√ ***The Law 590/2003 on Treaties, commented*** (co-author), in Romanian, Coresi Publishing House, 2004

√ ***Kin-State Involvement in Minority Protection. Lessons Learned*** (editor), in English, Monitorul Oficial Publishing House, 2005

√ ***The Maritime Delimitation in the Black Sea before ICJ. The Written and Oral Pleadings in the case Romania v. Ukraine*** (co-editor), in Romanian, Romanian Academy Publishing House, 2009

√ ***Actualité du droit des fleuves internationaux*** (co-editor with professor A. Pellet, co-author), in French, Romanian Association of International Law and International Relations & CEDIN, Editions Pedone, 2010

√ ***Identification of specific national remedies for the unduly length of judicial proceedings in Romania*** (editor, co-author), in Romanian, C.H. Beck Publishing House, 2011

√ ***Romania and the International Court of Justice*** (editor, co-author), in English and French, Hamangiu Publishing House, 2014

√ ***Political Parties – Key Factors in the Political Development of Democratic Societies*** (co-editor), in English, OSCE/ODIHR and the Venice Commission, 2014.

Chapters, Studies, Articles **(published in English/French - selection)**

√ *The Borders of Sovereignty: Whose Responsibility to protect national minorities?*, chapter in the volume "Blood and Borders: The Responsibility to Protect and the

Problem of the Kin State", edited by W. Kemp, V. Popovski, R. Thakur, UN University Press, Tokyo, June 2011, pp.28-48;

- √ *The "Kinterested" State and the HCNM Bolzano "Rules of Engagement"*, chapter 4 in the volume "National Minorities in Inter-State Relations", edited by F. Palermo and N. Sabanadze, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden, Boston, 2011, pp. 63-77;
- √ *L'efficacité des dispositions sur le règlement des différends dans les conventions environnementales. Etude de cas: le projet ukrainien du canal navigable "Bystroe" dans le Delta du Danube*, in the volume "Actualité du droit des fleuves internationaux", edited by B. Aurescu and A. Pellet, ADIRI & CEDIN, Editions Pedone, Paris, 2010, p. 265-283;
- √ *Minorities in Europe: Recent Trends*, in the volume "Multiculturalism and International Law. Essays in Honour of Edward McWhinney", edited by S. Yee and J.-Y. Morin, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Brill, 2008, pp. 575-588;
- √ *The "Law on Romanians living Abroad": comments and assessment in light of the Venice Commission's standards on kin-State involvement in minority protection*, in the volume "Liber Amicorum Antonio La Pergola", edited by S. Granata-Menghini and P. van Dijk, Istituto Poligrafico E Zecca Dello Stato, Libreria Dello Stato, 2008, pp.53-62; the second edition - Juristforlaget i Lund, Lund, 2009, pp.61-71;
- √ *The Romanian Legislation concerning the Protection of National Minorities by their kin-State*, International Colloquium "The Protection of National Minorities by their kin-State" (June 2002, Athens, Greece), in the volume "The Protection of National Minorities by their kin-State", Council of Europe Publishing, Collection Science and Technique of Democracy no. 32, edited by the European Commission for Democracy through Law (Venice Commission) of the Council of Europe, 2003, pp. 175-193;
- √ *Report on the Effectiveness of National Remedies in Respect of Excessive Length of Proceedings*, in the volume "Can Excessive Length of Proceedings be Remedied?", Venice Commission, "Science and Technique of Democracy" No. 44, Council of Europe Publishing, 2007, pp. 11-64;
- √ *Conclusions to the Preliminary Draft Report on National Remedies in Respect of the Excessive Length of Proceedings and Recommendations as to the Remedies to be used to obtain the Speeding-up of the Procedures*, in the volume "Can Excessive Length of Proceedings be Remedied?", Venice Commission, "Science and Technique of Democracy" No. 44, Council of Europe Publishing, 2007, pp. 363-367;
- √ *The Compulsory Jurisdiction of the International Court of Justice – Advantages and Risks for a Possible Recognition by Romania. Lessons learned from the Maritime Delimitation in the Black Sea Case*, in the volume "In Honorem Corneliu Bîrsan", edited by A. Almăşan, Hamangiu Publishing House & The Law Review, 2013, pp. 888-900;
- √ *The Importance of The Hague Judgment in the Maritime Delimitation in the Black Sea for the Romanian Foreign Policy*, in the volume "Romania and the International Court of Justice", edited by B. Aurescu, Hamangiu Publishing House, 2014, pp. 23-30;
- √ *The Strategic Partnership between Romania and the United States of America in the Context of the Current Dynamic of the Trans-Atlantic Partnership*, in the volume "Democracy and Security in the 21st Century: Perspectives on a Changing World", edited by V. Naumescu, Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2014, pp. 458-467;

√ *The European and Euro-Atlantic Integration of Romania and the Bilateral Negotiations with Ukraine on the State Border and the Maritime Areas in the Black Sea, article in Euro-Atlantic Studies*, no. 5/2002 (co-author), pp. 137-144;

√ *The 2006 Venice Commission Report on Non-citizens and Minority Rights. Presentation and Assessment*, article in *Helsinki Monitor. Security and Human Rights* no. 2/2007 (Volume 18), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, pp. 150-163;

√ *Le conflit libanais de 2006 – une analyse juridique à la lumière de tendances contemporaines en matière du recours à la force*, article in *Annuaire Français de Droit International*, LII, 2006 (issued in 2007), pp. 137-159;

√ *The "Concept of State National Policy" in the Republic of Moldova. The National Identity and the European Concept of Nation, article in Annals of University of Bucharest – Law Series* no. 1/2007, pp. 135-151;

√ *The Ukrainian "Bystroe Canal" Project in the Danube Delta – a Challenge for the International Environmental Law as Applied by the Specialized International Organizations*, article in *Annals of University of Bucharest – Law Series*, no. 4/2006 (October-December), pp. 7-24;

√ *Organizational and Procedural Aspects regarding the Institution of State Agent before ECHR and ICJ - Some Romanian Perspectives*, article in *Chinese Journal of International Law*, Oxford University Press, (2007) Vol. 6, No. 2, pp. 363-377;

√ *Current Legal Developments. International Court of Justice, Case concerning Maritime Delimitation in the Black Sea (Romania v. Ukraine)*, article in *The International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law*, Volume 21, issue 4, December 2006, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, pp. 535-537;

√ *The Ukrainian "Bystroe Canal" Project in the Danube Delta – between Political Interest and International Environmental Law. The Report of the First Espoo Inquiry Commission*, article in *Revue Hellenique de Droit International*, Volume 2/2006, pp. 397-421;

√ *Bilateral Agreements as a Means of Solving Minority Issues: The Case of the Hungarian Status Law*, article in *European Yearbook of Minority Issues*, Volume 3 (2003-2004), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, European Academy, Bolzano, pp. 509-530;

√ *Cultural Nation versus Civic Nation: Which Concept for the Future Europe? A Critical Analysis of Recommendation No. 1735/2006 of the Parliamentary Assembly of the Council of Europe on "The Concept of 'Nation'"*, article in *European Yearbook of Minority Issues*, Volume 5 (2005-2006), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, European Academy, Bolzano, pp. 147-159;

√ *Demetru Negulescu (1875-1950) – a Life Dedicated to International Law. The Contribution of Judge Demetru Negulescu to the Study of the Legal Nature of the Advisory Opinions of the Permanent Court of International Justice*, article in *Romanian Journal of International Law*, no. 2/2006, p. 213-217;

√ *Shaping Human Security. The Emergency Transit Centre in Timisoara – a model for creating humanitarian space*, article in ACTR/WGR (UNHCR) Newsletter, issue no. 3, February 2010, pp. 4-5;

√ *EU's Role in the Wider Black Sea Region*, article in *Turkish Policy Quarterly*, Spring 2011, vol. 10, no.1, pp. 35-45;

√ *The European Security Strategy Revised. The Romanian Perspective*, article in *Impact Strategic*, nr. 2 (43), 30 June 2012, pp. 17-20;

√ *Science, Technology and International Environmental Law*, co-author, article in *Acta Universitatis "Lucian Blaga" – Jurisprudentia* no. 2, 2012, pp. 203-209;

√ *The June 2012 Opinion of the Venice Commission of the Council of Europe on the Act on the Rights of Nationalities of Hungary. Presentation and Assessment*, article in *Lex ET Scientia International Journal* no. 2, December 2012, pp. 166-179;

√ *A Comparative Analysis of the 2011 Agreement between Romania and United States of America on the Deployment of the United States Ballistic Missile Defense System in Romania with the Agreements in the Same Field concluded by United States with Poland and the Czech Republic*, article in *Land Forces Academy Review* no. 3 (67), din September 2012, Vol. XVII, pp. 197-207;

√ *Romania's Possible Recognition of the Compulsory Jurisdiction of the International Court of Justice – a Cultural Approach Perspective*, article in *Acta Universitatis "Lucian Blaga" – Jurisprudentia* no. 2, 2013, pp. 305-311;

√ *Establishing an International Court against Terrorism*, co-author, article in *Constitutional Law Review* no.1/2015, pp. 105-116.

Carmelo Eduardo Borrego Pérez (Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela)

[Original: English and Spanish]

Place and date of birth: Caracas, 16 July 1955
Professor of Law
Central University of Venezuela

Education

1982	Bachelor of Laws, Central University of Venezuela
1987	Specialist in Criminal Law and Criminology (Master's degree and PhD/doctoral degree), Central University of Venezuela
2002	Certificate of Research Proficiency (equivalent to Master's degree), University of Barcelona (Catalonia, Spain) Grade: notable
2005	Doctor of Laws, University of Barcelona Doctoral thesis: Validez de la norma penal internacional (Validity of international criminal law) Grade: cum laude

Other graduate studies

1997	Current Problems of Criminal Law (post-graduate course), University of Salamanca, Spain
2015	Intensive diplomacy course, Institute of Advanced Studies in Diplomacy, Ministry of the People's Power for Foreign Affairs, Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela

Languages

English (advanced studies undertaken at the Center for Multilingual Multicultural Studies, University of Central Florida)
Spanish (mother tongue)
Italian (intermediate)
Portuguese and French (basic)

Administrative academic positions (2001-present)

Dean of the Institute of Penal Sciences, Central University of Venezuela, 2007-2013

Deputy Director of the Institute of Penal Sciences, Central University of Venezuela, 2001-2007

Chair of the Department of Penal and Criminological Sciences, School of Law, Faculty of Juridical Sciences, Central University of Venezuela, 2006-2010

Chair of the Department of Procedural Criminal Law, School of Law, Faculty of Juridical Sciences, Central University of Venezuela, 2003-2012

Member of the Academic Committee on Specialization in Penal and Criminological Sciences, Centre for Postgraduate Studies, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela (2001-present)

Member of the Academic Committee on Specialization in Procedural Law, Centre for Postgraduate Studies, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela (2000-present)

Academic awards and honours

Award for Research 2010 (October-November), Government of Canada
Estudio comparado sobre control internacional antidrogas Canadá y Venezuela
(Comparative Study of International Drug Control: Canada and Venezuela)

Doctoral Fellowship at the University of Barcelona
Scientific Development Council, Central University of Venezuela, 2000

Scientific research internship

Research Scholar, University of Central Florida, 2014

Other administrative and academic responsibilities: President of the Centre for Juridical and Socio-juridical Studies, Penal Systems and Security for Rights, Caracas (2014-present)

Academic career

1987-present	Professor of Law, Central University of Venezuela Research and teaching position
1987-1996	Lecturer
1996-1998	Assistant Professor
2000- 2006	Aggregate Professor ////
2006-2010	Associate Professor///
2010-	Full Professor (*Profesor titular*)

Areas of specialization
Constitutional law, human rights and justice, globalization and criminal control, international law and international conflicts, international criminal law and international humanitarian law

University teaching

Professor of Procedural Criminal Law in the School of Law, Central University of Venezuela
Professor at the Postgraduate Centre, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela
Specialized in procedural law, human rights and penal and criminological sciences
Doctorate in law: international humanitarian law and international human rights law

Publications

Books

2015. *Actividad Judicial y las Nulidades: el Procedimiento Penal Ordinario*, Livrosca, Caracas.
2014. *Sistema Penal y Acceso a la Justicia* (second edition), in collaboration with Elsie Rosales and Gilda Nuñez, Scientific Development Council.
2012. *Actividad Judicial y las Nulidades*, Livrosca, Caracas.
2011. *Actividad Procesal y el Procedimiento a Instancia del Ofendido y por Acusación Privada*, Livrosca, Caracas.
2010. *Garantías Constitucionales y las Pruebas Penales*, Livrosca, Caracas.
2006. *Validez de la Norma Penal de Orden Internacional. Especial Referencia al Estatuto de Roma de la Corte Penal Internacional*, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.
2006. *Proceso Penal Ordinario. Actos y Nulidades Procesales*, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.
2001. *Constitución y Proceso Penal*, Central University of Venezuela/Livrosca, Caracas.
1999. *Nuevo Proceso Penal: Actos y Nulidades Procesales*, Central University of Venezuela /Livrosca, Caracas.
1996. *Constitución, Principios y Garantías Penales*, in collaboration with C. S. Bello and Elsie Rosales, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.
1992. *Drogas y Justicia Penal (Interpretación Jurídica y Realidad Judicial)*, in collaboration with Elsie Rosales, Livrosca, Caracas.

Chapters in books

1994. "Los derechos humanos y la reforma de la Ley Antidrogas", *La droga frente a la ley: un nuevo enfoque*, Instituto de Estudios Jurídicos del Estado Lara, Barquisimeto.

1998. "Las pruebas en el código orgánico procesal penal", McGraw Hill, Caracas.

1997. "Reforma constitucional y estados de excepción", *Control Social y Justicia Penal*, Centro de Investigaciones Penales y Criminológicas, Universidad de los Andes, Mérida.

2002. "Los principios penales y el delito: "contra la seguridad en el trabajo (artículo 316 Código Penal Ley 10/1995)", *Estudios de Derecho Penal Económico*, edited by Santiago Mir Puig, Juan Luis Modolell, José Ignacio Gallego Soler and Carlos Simón Bello, Livrosca.

2012: "La Legalidad y los Personales para el Enjuiciamiento ante la Corte Penal Internacional", *La Corte Penal Internacional: Una perspectiva latinoamericana*. https://www.upeace.org/OKN/collection/cortepenal/La%20Corte%20Penal%20Internacional-Una%20perspectiva%20latinoamericana.pdf

Articles

1989. "Algunas consideraciones sobre la Ley Orgánica de Salvaguarda del Patrimonio Público y los derechos humanos", Instituto de Estudios Jurídicos del Estado Lara, Imprenta Diario de Tribunales, pp.153-187, Barquisimeto.

1991. "Síntesis del trabajo de investigación sobre la aplicación judicial de la Ley de Salvaguarda del Patrimonio Público", *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Jurídicas y Políticas*, No. 79, pp. 341-353, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.

1991. "La duración de los procesos en los delitos contra la cosa pública", *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Jurídicas y Políticas*, No. 82, pp. 195-212, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.

1991. "La valoración de la prueba en la Ley Orgánica de Salvaguarda del Patrimonio Público". *Revista de la Facultad de Derecho*, No. 43, pp.45-57, Andrés Bello Catholic University.

1992. "Constitución y reforma penal" (in collaboration with Elsie Rosales), *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Jurídicas y Políticas*, No. 85.

1993. "La fase de instrucción del sumario en la Ley Orgánica de Salvaguarda", *Revista de la Fundación de la Procuraduría General de la República*, No. 8, pp. 273-292.

1993. "La formulación legislativa de la Ley de Libertad bajo Fianza", *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Jurídicas y Políticas*. No.90, pp. 191-203.

1995. "Los sistemas de prueba y de valoración en la reforma a la Ley Antidrogas", *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Jurídicas y Políticas*, No. 94, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.

1995. "Problemas de la tipicidad en el proceso penal", *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Jurídicas y Políticas*, No. 97, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.

1995. Colaboraciones Doctrinales en la Obra: Enciclopedia Jurídica Opus, Ediciones Libra.

1996. "Adquisición de la prueba en el proceso penal", *Propuestas para la Reforma del Proceso Penal Venezolano,* Instituto de Estudios Jurídicos del Estado Lara, Barquisimeto.

1997. "La historia y la reforma del proceso penal", *Revista de la Procuraduría General de la República*, No.79, Caracas.

1999. "Las nulidades en el proceso penal". *Libro Homenaje a José Rafael Mendoza Troconis*, volume II, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.

1999. "Algunas consideraciones sobre la teoría general del proceso", Yearbook 13-14, years 1995-1996, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.

2001. "El Derecho Positivo Internacional del derecho de los detenidos", *Revista del Tribunal Supremo de Justicia.*

2003. "Los derechos humanos en la Constitución de 1999", criminology chapter, *Homenaje a Alessandro Baratta*, Zulia University, Maracaibo.

2003. "Informe sobre las Reglas de Procedimiento y Prueba del Estatuto de Roma de la Corte Penal Internacional", Lextra, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.

2003."Los Derechos Humanos en la perspectiva Constitucional Venezolana", criminology chapter, *Homenaje a Alessandro Baratta*, Instituto de Criminología Lolita Aniyar de Castro, Zulia University, Maracaibo.

2006. "Jurisdicción Universal y la Corte Penal Internacional", criminology chapter, Instituto de Criminología Lolita Aniyar de Castro, Zulia University, Maracaibo.

2011. "Control Penal antidrogas Canadá-Venezuela", *Anuario del Instituto de Ciencias Penales y Criminológicas*, No. 20, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas.

Commentary on court orders

1995. Sentencia de instancia superior mediante la cual se decreta la desaplicación judicial del artículo 57 de la LOSEP por ser contrario a la Constitución y al Derecho Penal.(High court decision ordering the abrogation of article 57 of the *Ley Orgánica del Servicio Público* (LOSEP) (Basic Law on Public Service) on the grounds that it is unconstitutional and violates Criminal Law), *Anuario del Instituto de Ciencias Penales y Criminológicas*, No.13-14, 1999, Central University of Venezuela.

1995. Sentencia de instancia superior mediante la cual se decreta proseguir la averiguación en un juicio por drogas por insuficiencia de tipicidad objetiva y subjetiva. (High court decision ordering further investigation in a drug case in which objective and subjective characterization was insufficient)*Anuario del Instituto de Ciencias Penales y Criminológicas*, No.13-14, 1999, Central University of Venezuela.

1995. Sentencia de instancia superior mediante la cual se decreta amparo contra decisión judicial por extralimitación de funciones en materia de drogas. (High court decision ordering *amparo* (constitutional protection) against a ruling constituting abuse of authority in connection with a drug case) *Anuario del Instituto de Ciencias Penales y Criminológicas*, No.13-14, 1999, Central University of Venezuela.

Conferences and lectures

1988 (November) *Adquisición de la prueba en el proceso penal y derechos de los detenidos* [Acquisition of evidence in criminal proceedings and rights of detainees]. Programa de asistencia al preso en estado de pobreza crítica [Support programme for prisoners in a state of critical poverty], Ministry of Justice - University of Los Andes - Latin American Institute for the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders - United Nations, Mérida.

1989 (April) *La Ley Orgánica de Salvaguarda y los derechos humanos [Organic Law on the protection of human rights]*, V Jornadas Venezolanas de Criminología [Fifth Venezuelan Criminology Conference], Instituto de Estudios Jurídicos del Estado Lara [Institute for Legal Studies of Lara State], Barquisimeto.

1989 (July) *La aplicación judicial de la Ley Orgánica del Sufragio y Participación Política (LOSPP)* [Judicial application of the Organic Law on Suffrage and Political Participation], Congreso Internacional de Sociología del Derecho [International Sociology of Law Conference], International Sociological Association, Instituto Internacional de Estudios Avanzados (IDEA) [International Institute for Advanced Studies].

1989 (October) *El sistema de valoración de la prueba en la Ley Orgánica de Salvaguarda del patrimonio público* [System of evidence assessment under the Organic Law on the Protection of Public Assets], [Criminal Evidence course, Casa Rómulo Gallegos, FUNDAIUS - Central University of Venezuela.

1990 (March) *La instrucción del sumario en la Ley Orgánica de Salvaguarda del patrimonio público* [Pretrial proceedings under the Organic Law on the Protection of Public Assets, Course on pretrial proceedings, Parque Central,[Criminological, Criminal and Penitentiary Study Group].

1990 (July) *La aplicación judicial de la Ley Orgánica de Salvaguarda del patrimonio público* [Judicial application of the Organic Law on the Protection of Public Assets], First Internal Research Seminar, Institute of Penal and Criminological Sciences, Central University of Venezuela.

1991 (April) *La valoración de la prueba en el juicio de Salvaguarda* [Assessment of evidence in the Protection Court], Jornadas sobre Derecho Procesal Civil y Penal [Civil Procedural and Criminal Law Conference], Attorney-General of the Republic, 269th Graduating Class of Lawyers, Central University of Venezuela.

1991 (August) *Delitos sobre drogas con especial referencia al comercio y a la tenencia* [Drug offenses with special reference to dealing and possession], Jornadas sobre la Ley Orgánica sobre Sustancias Estupefacientes y Psicotrópicas [Conference regarding the Organic Law on Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances], Colegio de Abogados del Estado Falcón [Bar Association of Falcón State].

1991 (November) *El comercio de las sustancias estupefacientes y psicotrópicas* [Dealing in narcotic and psychotropic substances], Jornadas sobre La Ley Orgánica sobre Sustancias Estupefacientes y Psicotrópicas [Conference on the Organic Law on Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances], Colegio de Abogados del Estado Lara [Bar Association in Lara State], Instituto de Estudios Jurídicos del Estado Lara [Institute of Legal Studies in Lara State].

1992 (April) *El procedimiento en la LOSPP* [LOSPP Proceedings]. Intensive course. Instituto de Práctica Jurídica [Legal Practice Institute], Caracas.

1992 (May) *El procedimiento en el juicio de drogas* [Proceedings in drugs trials], Instituto de Práctica Jurídica [Legal Practice Institute] headquarters, Intensive course with Professor Elsie Rosales.

1992 (June) *Curso intensivo sobre Casación Penal* [Criminal Appeals - intensive course], Instituto de Práctica Jurídica [Legal Practice Institute], Caracas.

1992 (November) *Los derechos humanos en la legislación especial sobre drogas* [Human rights in the special legislation on drugs], Primeras Jornadas de Derecho Penal en materia de drogas [First Conference on Criminal Law on drugs], Asociación Mundial de Jóvenes Juristas/Colegio de Abogados del Distrito Federal [International Association of Young Lawyers/Federal District Bar Association].

1993 (March) *Las pruebas y su valoración en la LOSEP* [Evidence and its assessment under the Organic Law on Public Service [LOSEP]], Jornadas sobre la Ley Orgánica sobre sustancias estupefacientes y psicotrópicas [Conference on the Organic Law on Narcotic Drug and Psychotropic Substances], Colegio de Abogados del Estado Mérida y Lara [Bar Association in the States of Mérida and Lara], El Vigía.

1993 (May) *La valoración de la prueba. Pruebas en el Proceso Penal.* [Evidence assessment: Evidence in Criminal Proceedings] Institute of Penal and Criminological Sciences, Caracas Athenaeum.

1993 (July) *La formulación legislativa de la Ley De Libertad Provisional bajo Fianza* [Legislative formulation of the Law on Provisional Release on Bail], Course "Ley de Libertad Provisional bajo Fianza" [Law on Provisional Release on Bail], Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela, Caracas Athenaeum.

1993 (November) *Derechos humanos y la Reforma de la Ley antidrogas* [Human rights and the reform of the Anti-Drug Law], Primer Seminario de Derecho Penal en materia de drogas [First seminar on drug cases in Criminal Law, Centro de Actualización Jurídico Económico José Agustín Méndez [José Agustín Méndez Legal and Economic Update Centre], Parque Central.

1993 (November) *Curso sobre la LOSEP* [Course on the Organic Law on Public Service] *Parte sustantiva* [Substantive part] (in collaboration with Elsie Rosales), Asociación de Defensores Públicos de Presos del Distrito Federal y Estado Miranda [Public Defenders Association for Prisoners of the Federal District and Miranda State], Association headquarters, Palace of Justice.

1994 (March) *Aspects fundamentals de la Reforma de la Ley organic de Salvaguarda del Patrimonio Público* [Fundamental aspects of the Reform of the Organic Law on the Protection of Public Assets], Primer Seminario de Procedimientos Penales [First seminar on Criminal Procedure], Centro de Actualización Jurídico Económica José Agusftín Méndez [José Agustín Méndez Legal and Economic Update Centre], Parque Central.

1994 (April) *Tráfico de drogas* [Drug trafficking], Jornadas sobre la Reforma de la LOSEP [Conference on the reform of the Organic Law on Public Service], Instituto de Estudios Jurídicos del Colegio de Abogados del Estado Lara y Colegio de Abogados del Estado Cojedes [Institute for Legal Studies of the Bar Association of Lara State and the Bar Association of Cojedes State], Palacio de Gobierno [Government House], San Carlos.

1994 (May) *Garantías penales, derechos humanos y estados de excepción* [Criminal protection, human rights and states of emergency]. Jornadas sobre la Reforma Constitucional [Constitutional Reform Conference], Centro de Actualización Jurídico Económico [Legal and Economic Update Centre], Parque Central, Caracas.

1994 (May) *La valoración probatoria en los delitos contra la cosa pública* [Evidentiary assessment of crimes against the public interest], Curso sobre salvaguarda del patrimonio público [Course on protecting public assets], Ministerio Público [Public Ministry], Institute for Higher Education, Auditorio Ministerio Público [Auditorium, Office of the Public Prosecutor].

1994 (May-June) *Los sistemas de prueba y valoración* [Evidence and assessment systems], Curso sobre la reforma a la ley orgánica sobre sustancias estupefacientes y psicotrópicas [Course on reform of the Organic Law on Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances], Ministerio Público [Office of the Public Prosecutor], Instituto de Estudios Superiores [Institute for Advanced Studies, Auditorio Ministerio Público [Auditorium, Office of the Public Prosecutor].

1994 (August) *Derechos humanos y la reforma a la LOSEP* [Human rights and reform of the Organic Law on Public Service], Seminario Nacional sobre la problemática de las drogas [National seminar on the issue of drugs], Carabobo University, Institute of Criminal and Penal Research, Bar Association of Carabobo State.

1994 (August) *Derechos humanos y reforma a la Ley antidrogas* [Human rights and reform of the Anti-drug Law], Institute of Legal Studies of Lara State, Jueces para la Democracia [Judges for Democracy], Bar Association of Lara State, Barquisimeto.

1995 (October) *Intensive course on the LOSEP.* Institute of Higher Studies of the Armed Forces, Fuerte Tiuna.

1995 (August) *Jurisprudencia de la Corte Suprema de Justicia en la valoración probatoria en materia de drogas* [Jurisprudence of the Supreme Court of Justice regarding the assessment of evidence in drug-cases], Jornadas sobre Derecho Procesal Penal [Conference on Criminal Procedure Law, Centro de Actualización Jurídico Económica José Agustín Méndez [José Agustín Méndez Legal and Economic Update Centre], Parque Central.

1995 (July) *Adquisición de la prueba en el proceso penal* [Acquisition of evidence in criminal proceedings], Seminario Internacional De Derecho Procesal Penal [International Seminar on Criminal Procedure Law], Konrad Adenauer Foundation, Institute of Legal Studies of the States of Lara and Copre, Bar Association of Lara State], Barquisimeto.

1996 (February) *Propuestas para la reforma del proceso penal venezolano* [Proposals for reforming Venezuelan Criminal Procedure], Seminario en el Colegio de Abogados del Estado Barinas y Promoción de Especialistas en Ciencias Penales y Criminológicas [Seminar at the Bar Association of Barinas State and Promotion of Specialists in Penal and Criminological Sciences], Andrés Bello Catholic University, Guanare, Portuguesa State.

1996 (February) *Propuestas para la reforma del proceso penal venezolano* [Proposals for the reform of criminal procedure in Venezuela], Seminario en el Colegio de Abogados del Estado Mérida [Seminar at the Bar Association of Mérida state].

1996 (February) *El delito de comercio en la Ley Orgánica sobre Sustancias Estupefacientes y Psicotrópicas*, "La Ley Antidrogas" [The crime of drug dealing under the Organic Law on Narcotic and Psychotropic Substances, "The Anti-Drug Law"], Sepúlveda-Fischer and Associates Centre for Higher Education.

1996 (February) *Administración de Justicia en materia de drogas* [Administration of Justice in drug cases], Student Centre in the School of Law, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela.

1996 Relating to the reform of criminal procedure:
(9 March 1996) Valencia, Carabobo State, Bar Association of Carabobo State
(23 March 1996) Maracay, Aragua State, Bar Association of Aragua State
(11 May 1996) Puerto La Cruz, Anzoátegui State
(29 May 1996) Judiciary Council, School of the Judiciary, Caracas
(12 April 1996) Professors' Association, Central University of Venezuela.

1998 (April) *Derecho y proceso penal: Una manera de hacer justicia o de crear injusticia* [Law and criminal procedure: Delivering justice or creating injustice], Encuentro Internacional Procuración de la Justicia, Derecho y Sociedad [International Meeting on Justice, Law and Society], Havana.

1998 (May) *Las pruebas y el proceso penal* [Evidence and criminal procedure] (keynote lecture), Research Seminar at the Centre for Penal and Criminal Research, University of the Andes, Mérida.

1998 *Práctica del juicio oral simulado* [Mock trial practice], Jornadas sobre los juicios orales en Venezuela [Conference on oral proceedings in Venezuela], Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela.

1998 (23 and 24 November) *Derechos humanos y proceso penal* [Human rights and criminal procedure], Primeras Jornadas Internacional de Ciencias Penales en Homenaje a Jorge Frías Caballero, Vicerrectorado Académico [First International Conference on Penal Sciences in tribute to Jorge Frías Caballero, Academic Vice Rectorate], Institute of Penal Sciences - Centre for Postgraduate Studies, Central University of Venezuela.

1999 (May) *La acción penal y los derechos humanos* [Criminal proceedings and human rights], Primeras jornadas sobre el Código Orgánico Procesal Penal, Vicerrectorado Académico [First Conference on the Organic Law on Criminal Procedure, Academic Vice Rectorate], Institute of Penal Sciences, Central University of Venezuela.

2001 (February) *Garantías constitucionales y el proceso penal* [Constitutional guarantees and criminal procedure], Segundas Jornadas sobre el Código Orgánico Procesal Penal, Vicerrectorado Académico [Second Conference on the Organic Law on Criminal Procedure, Academic Vice Rectorate], Institute of Penal Sciences, Central University of Venezuela.

2001 (April) *Aspectos constitucionales y la legislación antidrogas* [Constitutional issues and anti-drug legislation], Jornadas de prevención y control en materia de drogas [Conference on prevention and control of drugs], University of the Andes, Mérida.

2001 *El principio de culpabilidad y su destino constitucional* [The principle of liability and its constitutional destiny], Jornadas sobre la reforma del Código Penal [Conference on the reform of the Penal Code], Institute of Penal Sciences, Central University of Venezuela.

2001 (5 October) *Reforma del Código Orgánico Procesal Penal (COPP), debido proceso y garantías constitucionales* Reforma del COPP: Balance y perspectivas [Reform of the Organic Law on Criminal Procedure, due process and constitutional guarantees. Reform of the Organic Law on Criminal Procedure: Taking stock and looking ahead], Institute of Penal Sciences, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Central University of Venezuela.

2001 *Estatuto de Roma: Reglas de procedimiento y Prueba* [The Rome Statute: Rules of Procedure and Evidence], Supreme Court of Justice.

2002 (14 May) *Estado Constitucional y Proceso Penal* [Constitutional State and Criminal Procedure], Military Court of the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela.

2003 (11 and 12 December) *Lineamientos de la reforma del Código Penal* [Guideline for the Reform of the Penal Code] Jornadas de Ciencias Penales y Criminológicas, Homenaje a Juan Manuel Mayorca [Conference on Penal and Criminal Sciences in tribute to Juan Manuel Mayorca], Central University of Venezuela.

2005 (10 March) *Presentación de la línea de investigación sobre Jurisdicción Internacional* [Presentation regarding research on International Jurisdiction], II Jornadas del Departamento de Ciencias Penales y Criminológicas [Second Conference of the Department of Penal and Criminal Sciences], Central University of Venezuela.

2005 13 (July) *La Globalización y el Derecho Penal* [Globalization and Criminal Law], Seminar delivered at King Juan Carlos University, Madrid.

2005 *Universal Jurisdiction and the Rome Statute ICC*, Eighteenth World Congress of Criminology, Philadelphia University.

2005 *Cooperación internacional en materia penal y afectación de garantías constitucional* [International cooperation in criminal matters and constitutional guarantees], Congreso internacional sobre derechos humanos, sistema penal y participación ciudadana [International Conference on human rights, the criminal justice system and citizen participation], Nuevo León University, Government of Nuevo León, Mexico.

2007 (May) *Conferencia Magistral Sistema de justicia y temas contemporáneos de delincuencia* [Keynote lecture on the justice system and contemporary crime issues], Metropolitan University.

2007 *Derecho Penal versus Justicia Internacional* [International Criminal Law versus Justice], Congreso Internacional de Derecho Penal [International Congress on Criminal Law], Andrés Bello Catholic University Law School.

2007 *Reunión Regional para Latinoamérica de la Asociación Internacional de Fiscales, Experiencias Innovadoras en los Ministerios Públicos* [Latin American Regional Meeting of the International Association of Prosecutors. Innovative Approaches in Offices of Public Prosecutors]. *Conference: La validez interamericana de la orden de detención: Nuevas perspectivas de ejecución y entrega de detenidos* [Conference: Inter-American validity of arrest warrants: New perspectives on implementation and the handover of detainees].

2007 (September) *Cooperación Internacional en materia penal* [International cooperation in criminal matters], Seminar of professors, Department of Public Law at King Juan Carlos University, Madrid.

2007 (October) *Justicia Internacional y Derecho Penal* [International Justice and Criminal Law] (keynote lecture), XIX Congreso Latinoamericano de Derecho Penal y Criminología [Nineteenth Latin American Conference on Criminal Law and Criminology], Loja University, Ecuador.

2008 (June) *Globalización del control penal y cooperación penal internacional* [Globalization of crime control and international criminal cooperation], National Autonomous University of Mexico Quintana Roo, International seminar on critical criminology.

2008 (August) *La situación actual de la política antidrogas en Venezuela* [The current state of drug policy in Venezuela], Washington Office on Latin America and Transnational Institute, Reunión de Alto Nivel de Expertos en Política Regional en Drogas [High-Level Meeting of Experts on Regional Drugs Policy], Cochabamba, Bolivia.

2008 (1-5 December) *Técnicas de investigación y litigación* [Investigation and litigation techniques], Congreso Internacional Juicios Orales: el rostro humano de la Justicia [International Conference on Oral Proceedings: The human face of Justice], Government of Durango State, Mexico.

2009 (30 August-4 September) *Globalización del control penal y drogas* [Globalization of crime control and drugs], Congreso de la Asociación Latinoamérica de Ciencias Sociales [Conference of the Latin American Association of Social Sciences], Buenos Aires.

2010 *El Estado actual del sistema penal en Venezuela* [The current state of the criminal justice system in Venezuela], Department of Criminology, Faculty of Law, University of Malaga, Spain.

2011 *El Secuestro internacional* [International Kidnapping], Defensa Pública, Observatorio de Seguridad de la Gobernación de Guayaquil [Public Defence, Security Observatory of the Governor's Office of Guayaquil], Ecuador.

2012 (November) *La Cooperación Judicial Internacional* [International Judicial Cooperation], Antioquia University.

2014 (April) *La Actividad Probatoria En El Proceso* [Evidential Issues in Judicial Proceedings], Programa de Especialización para Fiscales, Fiscalía General de la República [Specialization Programme for Prosecutors, Attorney General's Office of the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela.

International activities (2015-2016)

2015:
Organization of American States (OAS), fifteenth regular session of the Inter-American Committee against Terrorism, Washington, D.C., March
International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC), fourth Meeting of States on Strengthening Compliance with International Humanitarian Law, Geneva, April
United Nations, twenty-fourth session of the Commission on Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice, Vienna, May
Seminar on the conflict between Chile and Bolivia, delivered by Professor Antonio Remiro Brotóns, Autonomous University of Madrid, October
Union of South American Nations (UNASUR), seminar on international drug policies for the 2016 special session of the General Assembly on the world drug problem: possible convergences, September
International Criminal Court, fourteenth session of the Assembly of States Parties, The Hague, November
International Criminal Court, Investigating and Prosecuting Sexual and Gender-Based Crimes: Conversations with the Office of the Prosecutor of the International Criminal Court, The Hague, November
United Nations Climate Change Conference in Paris, November-December

2016:
National Academy of History of Quito and Embassy of the Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela in Ecuador, Forum on "Venezuela-David versus Goliath-British Empire. History of the Dispossession of Guayana Esequiba" (conference on the historical and legal aspects of the Treaty of Geneva of 1966), February
United Nations, thirty-first session of the Human Rights Council, Geneva, March
United Nations, special session of the General Assembly on the world drug problem, 19-21 April

Judicial experience

2000: Panel on the entry and term of office of judges in the judiciary, Executive Directorate of the Judiciary, Supreme Court of Justice
1991/1999: First Associate Judge, Appeal Court of Vargas State (Second High Criminal Court), Federal District (Vargas municipality)
August-September: Alternate Senior Judge, Second High Criminal Court, Vargas municipality
August-September 1997: Alternate Senior Judge, Second High Criminal Court, Vargas municipality
August-September 1995: Alternate Senior Judge, Second High Criminal Court, Vargas municipality
June 1995: Alternate Senior Judge, Second High Criminal Court, Vargas municipality
August-September 1994: Alternate Senior Judge, Second High Criminal Court, Vargas municipality
August-September 1991: Alternate Senior Judge, Twentieth High Criminal Court, Federal District, Vargas municipality
1983/1988: Judge-rapporteur, Fourteenth Criminal Court of First Instance, Caracas
1987: Associate Judge, Fourteenth Criminal Court of First Instance
1988: Associate Judge, Tenth Criminal Court of First Instance, Caracas
1992: Associate Judge, Fortieth Criminal Court of First Instance, Federal District and Miranda State
1993: Associate Judge, Fortieth Criminal Court of First Instance
1994: Associate Judge, Forty-forth Criminal Court of First Instance, Caracas
1983: Cost Assessment Judge, Eighth Civil Court of First Instance, Caracas
1981-1982: Clerk, Fourteenth Criminal Court of First Instance, Federal District and Miranda State
1980-1981: Clerk, Sixteenth Office of the Public Prosecutor, Public Prosecution Department, 1979/1980
1979-1980: Court Official, Sixteenth Criminal Court of First Instance, Federal District and Miranda State, August-September

Other academic activities

Member of the Appeals Board, Centre for Penal and Criminological Research, Faculty of Juridical and Political Sciences, Universidad de los Andes
Member of the Advisory Council for the Yearbook of Penal Sciences, Central University of Venezuela
Member of the Technical Council, Institute of Penal Sciences, Central University of Venezuela

Professional experience

Legal Adviser, National Assembly, 2001-2003
Panel on the entry into and term of office of judges in the judiciary, Executive Directorate of the Judiciary, Supreme Court of Justice, 2000-2002
Adviser on International Law, Ministry of the People's Power for Foreign Affairs, 2005
Adviser on International Law, Attorney-General, 2005
Adviser on Human Rights Law, Ombudsman, 2007

Currently Adviser on International Law, International Humanitarian Law and Human Rights Law, Office of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of the People's Power for Foreign Affairs, 2015-present

Chester W. Brown (Australia)

[Original: English]

PROFESSOR CHESTER BROWN

Name:	Chester Wesley Brown
Date of birth:	2 August 1972
Nationality:	Australian
Positions:	Professor of International Law and International Arbitration Faculty of Law, University of Sydney Barrister-at-Law 7 Wentworth Selborne Chambers, Sydney Overseas Associate Essex Court Chambers, London Maxwell Chambers, Singapore
Civil Status:	Married, two children

Brief biographical information:

Professor Chester Brown is Professor of International Law and International Arbitration at the Faculty of Law, University of Sydney, Australia; a Barrister at 7 Wentworth Selborne Chambers, Sydney, and an Overseas Associate at Essex Court Chambers, London, and Maxwell Chambers, Singapore. He teaches, researches, and practices in the field of public international law, including in particular international dispute settlement, international arbitration, international investment law, State and diplomatic immunity, the law of treaties, the law of State responsibility, international environmental law, the law of the sea, and international trade law. Professor Brown was educated at the Universities of Melbourne, Oxford, and Cambridge, and he speaks English, French, and German.

Since joining the Faculty of Law at the University of Sydney in 2009 as an Associate Professor, Professor Brown has served as Associate Dean (International) (2015–present), Associate Dean (International Students) (2013–2014), Programme Coordinator for the Master of International Law (2009–present), and as member of the Management Committee of the Sydney Centre for International Law (2009–present).

He previously served as Assistant Legal Adviser at the British Foreign and Commonwealth Office and attended meetings of the Sixth Committee at the 62nd Session of the UN General Assembly, the Council of Europe's Committee of Experts on Public International Law (CAHDI), and the European Union's COJUR. Prior to this, he was a Senior Associate in the International Law and International Arbitration Group of Clifford Chance LLP, London. Professor Brown was a Visiting Fellow at the British Institute of International and Comparative Law in 2006, a Visiting Scholar at Harvard Law School in 2011, and a Herbert Smith Freehills Visiting Professor at the University of Cambridge in 2013. Since 2011, he has been a Visiting Professor at the University of Auckland, New Zealand, and he is also a Research Consultant at the Centre for International Law at the National University of Singapore.

As a practitioner of public international law, Professor Brown is currently acting as counsel in a number of international disputes, including acting for the Government of Australia in the claim brought by Philip Morris Asia Ltd under the Australia – Hong Kong bilateral investment treaty. He is also engaged in proceedings commenced by Timor-Leste against Australia before an *ad hoc* inter-State arbitral tribunal (*Arbitration under the Timor Sea Treaty*). He recently served as counsel for the Government of Australia in proceedings before the International Court of Justice (*Questions Relating to the Seizure and Detention of Certain Documents and Data (Timor-Leste v Australia)*), for the Government of Iran in proceedings before the Iran-United States Claims Tribunal (Case A/15 (II:A), *Iran v United States*), and for the Government of India in the claim brought by White Industries Australia Ltd under the Australia – India bilateral investment treaty. He has advised the Government of Sri Lanka on general public international law issues, represented the Government of Hungary in an ICSID claim, and acted for the Government of New Zealand in domestic court proceedings. He has also been appointed presiding arbitrator in an arbitration governed by the Singapore International Arbitration Centre Rules of Arbitration.

Professor Brown is the author of *A Common Law of International Adjudication* (OUP, 2007), a major study dealing with the applicable procedure and remedies before international courts and tribunals, which was awarded the American Society of International Law's prestigious Certificate of Merit, and which has been translated into Chinese (Law Press China, 2015). He is the co-editor of *Evolution in Investment Treaty Law and Arbitration* (CUP, 2011), which was awarded the OGEMID Award for 'Book of the Year 2011'; co-author of *The International Arbitration Act 1974: A Commentary* (Lexis-Nexis Australia, 2011; 2nd edition, 2015); editor of *Commentaries on Selected Model Investment Treaties* (OUP, 2013); and author or co-author of more than 60 journal articles, book chapters, and notes. He serves as Associate Editor (Notes) of the *ICSID Review – Foreign Investment Law Journal*, and is the Australia and New Zealand reporter for the International Law Reports.

Professor Brown is a member of the Academic Council of the Institute for Transnational Arbitration, a Panel Member of the Kuala Lumpur Regional Centre for Arbitration, and a Fellow of the Australian Centre for International Commercial Arbitration. He is also a member of the American Society of International Law, the European Society of International Law, the Australian and New Zealand Society of International Law (of which he co-chairs the International Economic Law Interest Group), the International Law Association, and the Oxford-Australia Scholarships Committee.

Career:

- 2013-present: Professor of International Law and International Arbitration, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney
- 2013 (July): Herbert Smith Freehills Visiting Professor, University of Cambridge
- 2011-present: Visiting Professor, University of Auckland
- 2011 (January-February): Visiting Scholar, Harvard Law School
- 2011-present: Barrister, 7 Wentworth Selborne Chambers, Sydney
- 2010-present: Overseas Associate, Maxwell Chambers, Singapore
- 2009-present: Overseas Associate, Essex Court Chambers, London

- **2009-2012: Associate Professor, Faculty of Law, University of Sydney**
- **2007-2009: Assistant Legal Adviser, Foreign and Commonwealth Office, London**
- **2006: Visiting Fellow, British Institute of International and Comparative Law, London**
- **2005-2006: Lecturer in Public International Law (part-time), Faculty of Law, Queen Mary College, University of London**
- **2004-2007: Associate, and subsequently Senior Associate, International Law and International Arbitration Group, Clifford Chance LLP, London**
- **2003-2004: College Supervisor in Public International Law, Trinity Hall, Cambridge, and Wolfson College, Cambridge**
- **2002-2003: Guest Lecturer in Public International Law (undergraduate) and Settlement of International Disputes (LLM), University of Cambridge, Faculty of Law**
- **1999-2000: Articled Clerk and Solicitor, Mallesons Stephen Jaques, Melbourne**

Professional admissions:

- **New South Wales (2010)**
- **England and Wales (2007) (*non-practising*)**
- **High Court of Australia (2000)**
- **Victoria (2000)**

Education:

- **2008: Certificate in Law, War and Human Rights, London School of Economics**
- **2001-2004: PhD, St John's College, University of Cambridge**
- **2000-2001: BCL (Distinction), Magdalen College, University of Oxford**
- **1992-1998: BA (German and French) (1st Class Hons), University of Melbourne**
- **1992-1997: LLB (1st Class Hons), University of Melbourne**

Representative case experience:

- **Counsel for the Government of Australia in *Arbitration under the Timor Sea Treaty (Timor-Leste v Australia)* (*ad hoc* arbitral tribunal)**
- **Presiding arbitrator, arbitration under Singapore International Arbitration Centre Rules of Arbitration 2013**
- **Counsel for the Government of Australia in *Philip Morris Asia Ltd v Commonwealth of Australia* (Australia – Hong Kong BIT, UNCITRAL)**
- **Counsel for Lighthouse Corporation Pty Ltd and Lighthouse Corporation Ltd, IBC in its claim against Timor-Leste (ICSID Case No ARB/15/02)**
- **Counsel for the Government of New Zealand in *Neville James Gibson v Official Assignee of New Zealand & Ors* (Federal Court of Australia, NSD 186 of 2015)**

- Counsel for the Government of Australia in *Questions Relating to the Seizure and Detention of Certain Documents and Data (Timor-Leste v Australia)* (International Court of Justice)
- Counsel for the Government of Iran in *Iran v United States* (Case No A/15 (II:A), Iran – United States Claims Tribunal)
- Advised a North American company in potential proceedings for the recognition and enforcement of a foreign judgment
- Acted as expert witness on issues of Australian law in Chinese court proceedings for the recognition and enforcement of an arbitral award
- Secretary to the President of the Tribunal in *St Marys VCNA LLC v Government of Canada* (NAFTA, UNCITRAL)
- Legal Assistant to the Tribunal in *Bosh International, Inc and B&P Ltd Foreign Investments Enterprise v Ukraine* (ICSID Case No ARB/08/11)
- Counsel for the Government of India in *White Industries Australia Ltd v Republic of India* (Australia – India BIT, UNCITRAL)
- Advised the Government of Sri Lanka on issues of public international law
- Legal Assistant to the Annulment Committee in *RSM Production Corporation v Grenada* (ICSID Case No ARB/05/14)
- Deputy Agent of the United Kingdom in *Ashok Sancheti v United Kingdom* (United Kingdom – India BIT, UNCITRAL)
- Acted for a British investor in a dispute with Kyrgyzstan (*Oxus Gold plc v Kyrgyz Republic* (United Kingdom – Kyrgyzstan BIT, UNCITRAL))
- Acted for a Belgian investor and its local subsidiary in a BIT and Energy Charter Treaty dispute with Hungary (*Electrabel SA v Republic of Hungary* (ICSID Case No ARB/07/19))
- Acted for the Government of Hungary in a BIT claim brought under the ICSID Convention (*ADC Affiliate Ltd and ADC & ADMC Management Ltd v Republic of Hungary* (ICSID Case No ARB/03/16))

Professional memberships:

- New South Wales Bar Association
- Fellow, Australian Centre for International Commercial Arbitration
- Panel Member, Kuala Lumpur Regional Centre for Arbitration
- Member of the Academic Council, Institute for Transnational Arbitration
- Member, International Council for Commercial Arbitration
- Member, International Chamber of Commerce (Australia)
- Member, Australian and New Zealand Society of International Law
- Member, American Society of International Law
- Member, European Society of International Law

- **Member, International Law Association**
- **Fellow, Cambridge Commonwealth Society**

Awards and prizes:

- **OGEMID 'Book of the Year Award 2011' for *Evolution in Investment Treaty Law and Arbitration* (CUP, 2011)**
- **American Society of International Law Certificate of Merit for *A Common Law of International Adjudication* (OUP, 2007)**
- **Cambridge Commonwealth Trust Bursary (2003)**
- **McMahon Studentship in Law, St John's College, Cambridge (2003)**
- **Lauterpacht Fund Stipend, Faculty of Law, University of Cambridge (2003)**
- **Overseas Research Student (Humanities and Social Sciences) Research Award, University of Cambridge (2003)**
- **Chevening Oxford-Australia Scholarship (2000)**
- **Freshfields Scholarship, Oxford University (2000)**
- **Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Scholarship in Law (2000)**

Publications:

Books:

- ***The International Arbitration Act 1974: A Commentary* (LexisNexis Australia, 2nd ed, 2015 (1st ed, 2011)) (co-author with Malcolm Holmes QC)**
- ***Commentaries on Selected Model Investment Treaties* (OUP, 2013) (editor)**
- ***Evolution in Investment Treaty Law and Arbitration* (CUP, 2011) (co-editor with Kate Miles)**
- ***A Common Law of International Adjudication* (OUP, 2007) (paperback 2009) (translated into Chinese, Xiuli Han trans., Law Press China, 2015)**

Journal articles, chapters, and notes:

- **'The *Factory at Chorzów* Case', in Cameron Miles and Eirik Bjorge (eds), *Landmark Cases in Public International Law* (Hart, forthcoming)**
- **'The End of the Affair? *Hulley Enterprises Ltd (Cyprus) v. Russian Federation*; *Yukos Universal Ltd (Isle of Man) v. Russian Federation*; *Veteran Petroleum Ltd (Cyprus) v. Russian Federation*' (2015) 17 *Journal of World Investment and Trade* (forthcoming)**
- **'National Report for Australia', in George Bermann (ed), *Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards: Application of the New York Convention by National Courts* (Springer, 2015) (forthcoming) (co-author with Luke Nottage)**
- **A Re-Run of *Siemens*, *Wintershall* and *Hochtief* on Most-Favoured-Nation Clauses: *Daimler Financial Services AG v Argentine Republic*' (2015) 30 *ICSID Review – Foreign Investment Law Journal* 365-377 (co-author with Sam Wordsworth QC)**

- 'The Development by States of Model Bilateral Investment Treaties', in Wenhua Shan and Jinyuan Su (eds), *China and International Investment Law: Twenty Years of ICSID Membership* (Brill, 2015), 116-140
- 'The Evolution of the Regime of International Investment Agreements: History, Economics, and Politics', in Marc Bungenberg, Jorn Griebel, Stephan Hobe, and August Reinisch (eds), *International Investment Law: A Handbook* (Nomos Verlagsgesellschaft, 2015), 153-185
- 'Investor-State Arbitration: Getting More Bite out of your BIT' [2014] *Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Yearbook* 204-220
- 'Regional Economic Integration in Southeast Asia' (2013) 4 *European Yearbook of International Economic Law* 353-368 (co-author with Ashique Rahman)
- 'The Enforcement of Interim Measures Ordered by Tribunals and Emergency Arbitrators in International Arbitration', in Albert Jan van den Berg (ed), *ICCA International Arbitration Congress Series No 21* (2013), 279-291
- '"The Tribunal Resolves the Dispute": Summary of the Discussion', in Albert Jan van den Berg (ed), *ICCA International Arbitration Congress Series No 21* (2013), 292-293 (co-author with Audley Sheppard)
- 'Inherent Powers in International Adjudication', in Cesare Romano, Karen Alter, and Yuval Shany (eds), *The Oxford Handbook of International Adjudication* (OUP, 2014), 828-847
- 'Resolving International Investment Disputes', in Natalie Klein (ed), *Litigating International Law Disputes: Weighing the Options* (CUP, 2014), 401-435
- 'Part IV: State Immunity from Measures of Constraint in Connection with Proceedings before a Court', in Christian Tams and Roger O'Keefe (eds), *The United Nations Convention on the Jurisdictional Immunities of States and their Property: A Commentary* (OUP, 2013), 287-292 (co-author with Roger O'Keefe)
- 'Article 18: State Immunity from Pre-Judgment Measures of Constraint', in Christian Tams and Roger O'Keefe (eds), *The United Nations Convention on the Jurisdictional Immunities of States and their Property: A Commentary* (OUP, 2013), 293-307 (co-author with Roger O'Keefe)
- 'Article 19: State Immunity from Post-Judgment Measures of Constraint', in Christian Tams and Roger O'Keefe (eds), *The United Nations Convention on the Jurisdictional Immunities of States and their Property: A Commentary* (OUP, 2013), 308-327 (co-author with Roger O'Keefe)
- 'Article 21: Specific Categories of Property', in Christian Tams and Roger O'Keefe (eds), *The United Nations Convention on the Jurisdictional Immunities of States and their Property: A Commentary* (OUP, 2013), 334-347 (co-author with Roger O'Keefe)
- 'Introduction: The Development and Importance of the Model Bilateral Investment Treaty', in Chester Brown (ed), *Commentaries on Selected Model Investment Treaties* (OUP, 2013), 1-13
- 'United Kingdom', in Chester Brown (ed), *Commentaries on Selected Model Investment Treaties* (OUP, 2013), 697-754 (co-author with Audley Sheppard)

- 'Article 59', in Andreas Zimmermann, Christian Tomuschat, Karin Oellers-Frahm and Christian Tams (eds), *The Statute of the International Court of Justice: A Commentary* (OUP, 2nd ed, 2012), 1416-1446
- 'The Secretary-General's Power to Refuse to Register a Request for Arbitration under Article 36(3) of the ICSID Convention' (2012) 27 *ICSID Review – Foreign Investment Law Journal* 172-191 (co-author with Sergio Puig)
- 'The Power of ICSID Tribunals to Dismiss Proceedings Summarily: An Analysis of Rule 41(5) of the ICSID Arbitration Rules' (2011) 10 *Law and Practice of International Courts and Tribunals* 227-259 (co-author with Sergio Puig)
- 'Introduction: Evolution in Investment Treaty Law and Arbitration', in Chester Brown and Kate Miles (eds), *Evolution in Investment Treaty Law and Arbitration* (CUP, 2011) 3-16 (co-author with Kate Miles)
- 'Bringing Sustainable Development Issues before Investment Treaty Tribunals', in Markus Gehring, Marie-Claire Cordonnier-Seger, and Andrew Newcombe (eds), *Sustainable Development in World Investment Law* (Kluwer, 2011) 177-190
- 'The Relevance of the Doctrine of Abuse of Process in International Adjudication' (2010) 7 *Transnational Dispute Management*, available at <www.transnational-dispute-management.com>
- 'International, Mixed, and Private Disputes Arising under the Kyoto Protocol' (2010) 1 *Journal of International Dispute Settlement* 447-473
- 'Procedure in Investment Treaty Arbitration and the Relevance of Comparative Public Law', in Stephan Schill (ed), *International Investment Law and Comparative Public Law* (OUP, 2010) 659-688
- 'Australian Cases before International Courts and Tribunals Involving Questions of Public International Law 2007' (2009) 28 *Australian Yearbook of International Law* 255-282 (co-authored with Jacqui Mowbray, Tim Stephens, and Brett Williams)
- 'Investment Arbitration as the "New Frontier"' (2009) 28 *The Arbitrator and Mediator* 59-69
- 'The Cross-Fertilisation of Principles relating to Procedure and Remedies in the Jurisprudence of International Courts and Tribunals' (2008) 30 *Loyola of Los Angeles International and Comparative Law Review* 219-245
- 'The Use of Precedents of other International Courts and Tribunals in Investment Treaty Arbitration' (2008) 5(3) *Transnational Dispute Management*, available at <www.transnational-dispute-management.com>
- 'The Protection of Legitimate Expectations as a General Principle of Law: Some Preliminary Thoughts' (2008) 5(2) *Transnational Dispute Management*, available at <www.transnational-dispute-management.com>
- 'The Inherent Powers of International Courts and Tribunals' (2005) 76 *British Yearbook of International Law* 195-244
- 'The Settlement of Disputes Arising in Flexibility Mechanism Transactions under the Kyoto Protocol' (2005) 21 *Arbitration International* 361-389

- 'Disputes Arising under the Kyoto Protocol's "Flexibility Mechanisms"' (2005) 3(2) *Oil, Gas and Energy Law Intelligence*, available at <http://www.gasandoil.com/ogel/>
- 'Kyoto Protocol to Enter into Force on 16 February 2005' (2005) 3(1) *Oil, Gas and Energy Law Intelligence*, available at <http://www.gasandoil.com/ogel/>
- 'Access to International Justice in the *Legality of Use of Force* Cases' (2005) 64 *Cambridge Law Journal* 267-271
- 'The Kyoto Protocol Enters into Force', *ASIL Insights* (February 2005), available at <http://www.asil.org/insights/2005/03/insights050301.html>
- 'Disputes Arising in "Flexibility Mechanism" Transactions under the Kyoto Protocol' (2005) 10(1) *International Bar Association Arbitration Committee Newsletter* 7-9
- 'Comment: Jurisdiction and Admissibility in International Arbitration' (2005) 2(1) *Transnational Dispute Management* 3-4, available at <www.transnational-dispute-management.com>
- 'Hundert Jahre und kein bisschen weise? Zum 100. Jahrestag der Abkommen über Guantanamo Bay' (2003) 78 *Die Friedens-Warte: Journal of International Peace and Organisation* 395-412 (co-author with Christian Tams)
- 'Summary: *Leatch and National Parks and Wildlife Service v Shoalhaven City Council*' in James Crawford, Daniel Bethlehem, Philippe Sands, Cairo Robb, and Alice Palmer (eds), *International Environmental Law Reports* (CUP, 2005) vol IV, 57-66
- 'Summary: *Commonwealth of Australia and Another v State of Tasmania and Others* (the *Tasmanian Dam Case*)' in James Crawford, Daniel Bethlehem, Philippe Sands, Cairo Robb, and Alice Palmer (eds), *International Environmental Law Reports* (CUP, 2005) vol IV, 13-56
- 'Translation: *Lingen* case' in James Crawford, Daniel Bethlehem, Philippe Sands, Cairo Robb, and Alice Palmer (eds), *International Environmental Law Reports* (CUP, 2005) vol IV, 221-226 (co-author with Christian Tams)
- 'Strasbourg Follows Suit on Provisional Measures' (2003) 62 *Cambridge Law Journal* 532-534
- '"Reasonableness" in the Law of the Sea: The Prompt Release of the *Volga*' (2003) 16 *Leiden Journal of International Law* 621-630
- 'The Evolution and Application of Rules Concerning Independence of the "International Judiciary"' (2003) 2 *Law and Practice of International Courts and Tribunals* 63-96
- 'Armed Activities on the Territory of the Congo (New Application: 2002) (*Democratic Republic of the Congo v Rwanda*) Provisional Measures, Order of 10 July 2002' (2003) 52 *International and Comparative Law Quarterly* 782-787
- 'The Proliferation of International Courts and Tribunals: Finding Your Way Through the Maze' (2002) 3 *Melbourne Journal of International Law* 453-475
- 'Provisional Measures before the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea: The *MOX Plant Case*' (2002) 17 *International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law* 267-288
- 'Privatising the Commons? A Global Greenhouse Emissions Trading Regime at COP-6' (2000) 19 *Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Journal* 157-177 (co-authored)

- 'The *Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999* (Cth): A New Role for the Commonwealth in Environment Protection' (2000) 28(9) *International Business Lawyer* 427-428 (co-authored)
- '"People in Greenhouses …": The *Kyoto Protocol* and Its Impact on Australian Industry and Legal Practice' (2000) 74(8) *Law Institute Journal* 54-57 (co-authored)
- '*Esso Australia Resources Ltd v Commissioner of Taxation*' (2000) 23 *University of New South Wales Law Journal* 173-190
- 'International Environmental Law and the Regulation of Offshore Installations: The Case for a South Pacific Regional Protocol' (1998) 17 *Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Journal* 109-137
- 'Facilitating Joint Implementation under the Framework Convention on Climate Change: Toward a Greenhouse Gas Emission Reduction Protocol' (1997) 14 *Environmental and Planning Law Journal* 356-367

Book reviews:

- 'Book Review of Hanno Wehland, *The Coordination of Multiple Proceedings in Investment Treaty Arbitration*' (2014) 15 *Journal of World Investment and Trade* 1113-1116
- 'Book Review of David Williams QC and Amokura Kawharu, *Williams & Kawharu on Arbitration*' (2013) 87 *Australian Law Journal* 72-74
- 'Book Review of Stephan Schill, *The Multilateralization of International Investment Law*' (2012) 19 *Australian International Law Journal* 291-294
- 'Book Review of Tai-Heng Cheng, *When International Law Works: Realistic Idealism after 9/11 and the Global Recession*' (2012) *61 International and Comparative Law Quarterly* 785-787
- 'Book Review of Anna Riddell and Brendan Plant, *Evidence before the International Court of Justice*' (2011) 10 *Law and Practice of International Courts and Tribunals* 205-210
- 'Book Review of Dan Sarooshi, *International Organisations and their Exercise of Sovereign Powers*' (2008) 67 *Cambridge Law Journal* 209-211
- 'Book Review of Francisco Orrego Vicuña, *International Dispute Settlement in an Evolving Global Society: Constitutionalisation, Accessibility, Privatisation*' (2005) 74 *Nordic Journal of International Law* 285-288
- 'Book Review of Andrea Bianchi (ed), *Enforcing International Law Norms against Terrorism*' (2005) 64 *Cambridge Law Journal* 757-758
- 'Book Review of Société Française pour le Droit International, *La juridictionnalisation du droit international*' (2004) 75 *British Yearbook of International Law* 390-392
- 'Book Review of Yuval Shany, *The Competing Jurisdictions of International Courts and Tribunals*' (2003) 14 *European Journal of International Law* 1045-1047
- 'Book Review of Laurence Boisson de Chazournes, Cesare Romano and Ruth Mackenzie (eds), International Organizations and International Dispute Settlement: Trends and Prospects' (2003) 62 Cambridge Law Journal 506-508

- 'Book Review of Patricia Birnie and Alan Boyle, *International Law and the Environment*' (2003) 62 *Cambridge Law Journal* 222-224
- 'Book Review of Bruno Simma (ed), *The Charter of the United Nations: A Commentary*' (2002) 23 *Australian Yearbook of International Law* 215-218
- 'Book Review of Philippe Sands and Pierre Klein, *Bowett's Law of International Institutions*' (2001) 22 *Australian Yearbook of International Law* 227-230

Yacouba Cissé (Côte d'Ivoire)

[Original: English]

Dr. CISSÉ Yacouba (*Ph.D* Law)

Name:	**CISSÉ Yacouba**
Date and Place of Birth:	**11 January 1963, Gagnoa, Côte d'Ivoire**
Professions:	**International Law professor and Lawyer**
Married:	**4 children**
Current Professions:	**Lawyer and International Law Professor**
Languages:	**English, French**

Summary

Dr. Cissé Yacouba is Assistant Professor of Law and Consults on maritime boundaries delimitation matters. As an academic, he has published widely on the Law of the Sea/Maritime Law and taught International Public Law and the law of the Sea at the Law Faculty of the University of Ottawa, Canada for almost ten years. He holds an *LL.B.* in Public law and an *LL.M.* in Public Law from the National University of Abidjan, Cote d'Ivoire. His degrees include a Master of Sciences in Marine Affairs from the University of Rimouski, Québec and a *Ph.D.* in Law from the University of Ottawa. He serves as legal adviser for Côte d'Ivoire delegation to the Legal Committee (Sixth Committee) of the United Nations in New York. He has published a book on African maritime boundaries and a number of articles dealing with the law of the sea, mainly maritime boundary delimitation, marine environmental law, and commercial maritime law. He has also served as researcher and legal adviser for the Government of New Zealand regarding its maritime boundary delimitation with Australia, and was involved, in the same capacity, in the case concerning maritime boundary delimitation between two Canadian Provinces Newfoundland and Labrador and Nova Scotia. From 2000 to 2006, he attended in New York, as a legal adviser for Côte d'Ivoire, the meetings of the States Parties to the Law of the sea Convention 1982 (Montego Bay Convention) and the General Assembly meetings on the item: *Oceans and the Law of the Sea.* Professor Cissé is currently a lawyer at the Bar of Côte d'Ivoire, and International Law Professor at the University of Bouake (Côte d'Ivoire) and lecturer at the Institut Universitaire d'Abidjan (IUA), the Université Internationale Bilingue d'Abidjan (UIBA) and at the Regional Academy of Marine Science and Technique in Abidjan. He is also member of Cote d'Ivoire National Commission on the Delimitation of the Maritime Boundary between Ghana and Cote d'Ivoire. Professor Cissé has benefited, during his academic carrier at the Faculty of Law of the University of Ottawa in Canada, from exposure to both the Civil Law and Common Law Legal systems. He has taught International Public Law and other international law courses. As international law professor and expert in marine affairs and law, Professor Cissé has attended many international seminars and workshops held in Rome(FAO, Italy), New York and Boston(USA), Ottawa, Montreal and Rimouski (Canada), Dakar (Senegal), Kinshasa (Republic Democratic of Congo), Pointe Noire (Republic of Congo), Abidjan (Cote d'Ivoire), Malabo (Equatorial-Guinea), Hague (Netherlands), Mahé (Seychelles), Praia (Cabo-Verde), Cotonu (Benin), Ouagadougou (Burkina Faso), Cape Town and Port Elizabeth (South Africa), Accra (Ghana), etc.

Professor Cissé is currently serving as expert for the Abidjan Convention on the protection of the marine and coastal areas of the Western, Central and Southern Africa and is working on several additional protocols to the Abidjan Convention (Protocol on mangroves, Protocol on Environmental Standards for Offshore Oil and Gas Exploration and

Exploitation, Protocol on Integrated Coastal Zones Management and Protocol on Land Based Source Activities) in the Convention Area.

Research Assistant in Law at the Civil Law Section of the Faculty of Law at Ottawa University, 1995-1999

Consultant and Researcher for the Canadian Ship-Source Oil Pollution Fund: has conducted research on the Liability of the Ship owner and drafting a Claims Manual for compensation for oil pollution damage caused by sea- going vessel, 1998-2006

Delegate at the Fifty-Fifth Session of the United Nations General Assembly on Item 34 "Oceans and the Law of the Sea" and at the UN Open-Ended Informal Consultative Process on Oceans Affairs and Law of the Sea (*UNICPOLOS*), First meeting, United Nations New York

Legal Advisor for Ivory Coast at the United Nations General Assembly Meeting, New York. (Issues on Law of the Sea, Port State's Jurisdiction, and international fisheries management, Continental Shelf and Exclusive Economic Zone).

Researcher and Legal Advisor for Newfoundland and Labrador in the Dispute Concerning the Offshore Boundary Delimitation against Nova Scotia: I was in charge of Policy analysis and legal research on international maritime boundaries delimitation, 2001

Researcher and Legal advisor for New Zealand Concerning the Delimitation of its Continental Shelf Boundary with Australia. Has made research concerning the concept of superimposed maritime boundary in State practice and International jurisprudence, 2002

Guest Researcher at the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, Hamburg, Germany, 2006

Member of Côte d'Ivoire National Commission on Maritime Boundary Delimitation between Côte d'Ivoire and Ghana, 2010

Has taught at the Law Faculty of the University of Ottawa as a Lecturer and an adjunct professor of Law (University of Ottawa: Civil Law & Common Law Sections), 2000-2009

MAIN COURSES TAUGHT FROM 2000 -2015

- International Public Law
- Law of the Sea (Public Law)
- Maritime Law (Private Law)
- Air and Space Law
- European Union Law
- Dispute Settlement in International Law
- International Trade Law
- International Environmental Law
- International Humanitarian Law
- Introduction to the Study of Law

OCCASIONAL ACADEMIC PAPERS

- The Issues of Fishing Systems in the Republic of Mauritania, 1992
- The Expression and Stakes of Maritime Nationalism, 1993
- Abidjan, Hub Port: Conditions of existence and Success, 1993
- The Advent of Container Ships and the Evolution of the Judicial Status of Freight-Forwarders, 1993

MAIN PUBLICATIONS

Book

- *The Law of Marine Spaces and the Stakes for African States,* Collection Blue, Wilson & Lafleur, Montréal, 2001

Articles

- Cissé Yacouba & Donald M. McRae: «The Legal Regime of Maritime Boundary Agreements», in *International Maritime Boundary,* 2005, Vol. V, edited by the American Society of International (D. Colson and R. Smith)
- «The Transboundary Oil Deposit at Sea: Legal Regime in Maritime Delimitation», (2004) 35 *Ottawa Law Review* 43.
- «The Commissioner of Transport, the Non Vessel Operating Common Carrier and the Consortia: are they Ocean Carriers ?», (2004) 34 *Revue Générale de Droit,* no.3
- «The identity of Ocean Carrier in the Light of its Legal Qualification», (2004) 34 *Revue Générale de Droit,* no.2.
- *The Evolution and Development of International Maritime Boundaries Delimitation Law,* Ph. D Thesis, 1999, University of Ottawa
- "The identity of ocean carrier", *Hague Centre of International Law and International Relations,* General publication, 2001.
- "International Obligations and Federal-Provincial Jurisdiction: The Great Canadian Dilemma", in Canadian Council on International Law, Proceedings 27th Annual Conference, October 15-17, 1998, at.111.
- The Case Cameroun-Nigeria: "The Prevalence of the Title over the Effectivities", *In Bulletin of the Canadian Counsel on International Law,* 2003
- Côte d'Ivoire-Ghana Maritime Boundary: Is it Possible to Avoid the War Of Oil?, In *Fraternité Matin,* Interviews dated 9 and 10th of March 2010
- Eco-Diplomacy and immunities: the Situation in Cote d'Ivoire, in Fraternité Matin 2013

Book Review: *Les frontières maritimes internationales: Essai de classification pour un tour du monde géopolitique,* par G. Labrecque. In (1997) 35 *The Canadian Yearbook of International Law,* at 476.

Institut du Droit Économique de la Mer: Annuaire de Droit de la Mer. In (1998) 36 *The Canadian Yearbook of International Law,* at 538.

Protection internationale de l'environnement: Recueil d'instruments juridiques, par Laurence B. de Chazournes, R. Desgagné, C. Romano. In (1999) 37 *The Canadian Yearbook of International Law*, at 490

Droit International Public, 2000, Larcier, par Joe Verhoven, In (2000) 38 *The Canadian Yearbook of International Law*.

ACTIVITIES & LEADERSHIP

- 1995-1997: President of the Graduate Students Law Association, Ottawa University
- 1994-1995: Member of International Student Law Association, Ottawa University
- 1997-1998: Member of the Canadian Council of International Law
- 1998-1999: Reporter of the XXVI^{e} Conference of the Canadian Council of International Law
- 2001-2002: Reporter of the XXVI^{e} Conference of the Canadian Council of International Law 2004-2006: Member of the Executive Board of the Canadian Council of International Law
- 2008-2010: Member of the Canadian Maritime Law Association
- 2010-2011: Member of the Association Ivoirienne du Droit des Transports
- 2010-2015: Member of the National Commission on the Maritime Boundary of Cote d'Ivoire

LANGUAGES: French, English

EDUCATIONAL BACKGROUND

- ***Ph. D.*** in Law, Faculty of Law, University of Ottawa-Canada, 1999. (Thesis on Maritime Boundary Delimitation in Africa)
- ***M. Sc*** (*Master es Science*) in Integrated Management of Marine Affairs, University of Rimouski, Quebec, Canada, 1992-1994.
- **LL.M.** in Public Law, University of Ivory Coast, 1990-1991.
- ***LL.B. in Public Law, University of Ivory Coast, 1989-1990.***
- **Hague Certificate:** Centre of the Hague Academy of International Law and International Relations (1999) on the issue of International Law of Maritime Transport

ACADEMIC DISTINCTION

- High School (Literature Branch): Honours, 1981
- Paris Bar Medal, (best *Ph.D* thesis in Law) 1999-2000
- Law Dean's scholarship for Legal Research 2006
- Wilson & Lafleur Fund for Academic publication 2006

- **Recipient of Bursary of the Hague Centre of International Law and International Relations of the Hague Academy of International Law.**

WORK EXPERIENCE AND LEGAL PRACTICE

Is currently International Public Law Professor at the Faculty of Law of the University of Bouake and practising as a Lawyer at the Bar of Côte d'Ivoire, in Abidjan

Journalist at *Fraternité Matin* and *Patriote*, Abidjan, 1990-1992

Guest Researcher at the Division of Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea (DOALOS), New York, 1997

Gélin Imanès Collot (Haiti)

[Original: French]

I. Education

1.1 Main studies:

1990	Doctorate (Ph. D) Distinction: very honourable University of Law, Economics and Sciences of Aix-Marseilles, France Thesis topic: Haitian tax law and international economic relations
1990	Diplôme d'études approfondies (DEA) equivalent to second year of research master's degree Public Finance and Taxation University of Law, Economics and Social Sciences of Paris (Paris II) Panthéon-Sorbonne, France
1985	Diplôme d'études supérieures spécialisées (DESS) (second year of professional master's degree) International Business Law and Taxation, Institute of Business Law, Faculty of Law, Aix-Marseilles University, France
1985	Diplôme d'études supérieures spécialisées (DESS) Corporate Legal Adviser: International Option Faculty of Law, Institute of Business Law, University of Law, Economics and Sciences of Aix-Marseilles, France
1983	Licence en droit (law degree) Faculty of Law and Economics of Port-au-Prince, State University of Haiti, Haiti

1.2 Additional studies:

April 2008	Laval University, Quebec, Canada: Monitoring of the curriculum redesign
January 2005	Seminar on university governance at the University of the Antilles and Guyana-Martinique, organized by Agence universitaire de la francophonie (AUF)
1998	Alternative dispute resolution
1995	Seminars on hydrotherapy Hampton University, Virginia (United States of America)
1997-1978	Training seminar for accounting auditors National Institute of Administration, Management and International Studies (INAGHEI)

1973-1974	Bilingual *diplôme de comptabilité* (accounting diploma) (French and English) Higher Institute of Socioeconomic Studies

II. Professional experience

2.1 Main professional activities:

June 2014 to present	Member of the Provisional Council, Doctoral School
2013 to present	Member of the Regional Commission of Experts of the Caribbean Office of AUF
May 2000 to 10 May 2011	Dean of the Faculty of Law and Economics
1993 to present	Cabinet Collot (founder and managing attorney)
1991-2002	Legal Adviser, General Directorate of Taxes (Lawyer of the Haitian State)
1986 to present	Professor at the Faculty of Law and Economics of Port-au-Prince, State University of Haiti
1985	Cabinet Tandeau de Marsac, Paris Internship: Legal Adviser and Business Lawyer
1983	Cabinet Trouillot: Legal intern
1978-1984	Accounting auditor General Directorate of Taxes

2.2 Miscellaneous activities and invitations to participate in legal projects:

2010-2012	International legal instruments: LegaCarta Project: International Trade Centre (ITC)
1997-1998	Project on the legal aspect of the water policy, financed by the Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) Ministry of the Environment
1997	Project on housing and land claims in Haiti, financed by IDB

2.3 Teaching and para-academic activities:

2014	Member of doctoral thesis jury, Grenoble III University (France)
2013	Visiting professor, classes and lectures (university summer programme) University of Alberta, Edmonton, Canada "The language of law"
2009	Visiting professor: International conference on legal systems in the countries of the Caribbean Community (CARICOM) The University of the West Indies

2008-2009 Conducted seminars on:

Alternative dispute resolution methods at the Faculty of Law and the Conciliation and Arbitration Chamber of Haiti

2009 Mission to the Justice Studies Center of the Americas in Santiago, Chile Criminal justice reform in Chile

April 2008 Conference on legal education in Haiti
Faculty of Law, Laval University, Canada

Subjects taught regularly: 1986 to present: Tax law

1991 to present: Trade law

Faculty of Law and Economics
State University of Haiti

Occasionally taught: Law enforcement of foreign judiciary decisions in the master's programme at the Faculty of Law and Economics

Occasionally taught: International business law

International tax agreement

Ecole Nationale d'Administration Financière (National School of Financial Administration) (ENAF)

Ethics of the *magistrat*

Ecole de Magistrature d'Haïti (Haitian School for the Judiciary) (EMAH)

2005 Visiting professor at the Adventist University of Haiti and the University of Montemorelos, Mexico

One-time seminars on private international law, education law, family law

Adventist University of Haiti and University of Montemorelos, Mexico

April 2003 Lecture at Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana on:
"Legal education and justice reform in Haiti",
Loyola University and Southern University

Lecture on the same subject at Southern University in Baton Rouge (Louisiana)

January 2003 Lecture on the Independence of magistrates at the inauguration of the Association Nationale des Magistrats (ANAMA)

2002 Talk at the colloquium on criminal law reform in Brazil

December 2002 Lecture at the University of Florida, Miami on: "Teaching law and justice reform in Haiti"

1998 Lecture on the conflicts of jurisdictions in Haitian law, Bar of Port-au-Prince.

1997	Participant in the colloquium of professors of corporate law, organized by the Centre International de la Common Law en français (CICLEF), Faculty of Law of the University of Moncton, Canada
1997	Conducted a seminar on water law

2.4 Involvement in research and professional bodies:

2005	Former member of the Board of the International Conference of French-speaking Faculties of Law (CIFDUF)
	Member of the Scientific Committee of the Research Group on History of Law and Overseas Institutions, History department of the University of the Antilles and Guyana — Guadeloupe and speaker on the Haitian civil code and its history at the international colloquium "200 years of application of the Civil Code in Guadeloupe, Comparative analyses, challenges and prospects/perspectives"
2005	Member of the network AUF researchers
1999 to 2010	Former Coordinator of the Research Unit of the Faculty of Law and Economics
1986	Lawyer at the Bar of Port-au-Prince

III. Publications and contributions

2014	Contributed to on-site publications of the Organization of American States (Inter-American Juridical Committee on international law)
2014	"L'actualité d'Anténor Firmin, Hier, Aujourd'hui et Demain", colloquium held in 2011 at Quisqueya University under the direction of Cary Hector
2006	*Traité de droit fiscal, Contribution à la promotion du droit et à la réforme judiciaire en Haïti*, Editions Henri Deschamps, Port-au-Prince, Haïti, 2006
2005	"Le code civil haïtien et son histoire, 200 ans d'application du Code civil", *Bulletin de la société d'histoire de la Guadeloupe*, Contribution to the proceedings of thecolloquium held in Pointe-à-Pitre
May 2004	*Revue de Droit et d'Economie de la FDSE*
	Comments on judgments on the unconstitutionality of acts/decrees
December 2002	*La diversité des coutumes en Haïti*, published proceedings of the international colloquium entitled "*De la place de la coutume dans l'ordre juridique haïtien. Bilan et perspectives à la lumière du droit*", Presses universitaires de Grenoble, France
1997	*Droit des sociétés en Haïti*, published proceedings of the colloquium entitled "*le Droit des sociétés commerciales*", organized by Centre International de la Common law en français (CICLEF), Faculty of Law of the University of Moncton, New Brunswick, Canada.

3.3 Articles published in journals and periodicals:

- "Codification des lois fiscales en Haïti", *Le Nouvelliste*, Port-au-Prince, Haïti, 1994
- "La vente des biens meubles de l'Etat", *Le Nouvelliste*, Port-au-Prince, Haïti, 1995

3.4 Lectures, talks and contributions on various subjects on various occasions

2.3.4 Under preparation: two interesting new titles

- **Trade law**
- **Religious law (philosophy of law and freedom of religion)**

IV. Other information and distinctions

Spoken and written languages	**French, English (written skills stronger than spoken skills) and Creole**
Hobbies	**Swimming and music (some piano)**
Religion	**Adventist**
April 2004	**Honorary citizen of the city of Lafayette (Louisiana)**

Concepción Escobar Hernández (Spain)

[Original: English and Spanish]

Extract from a note verbale dated 15 October 2015 from the Permanent Mission of Spain

...

Professor Escobar Hernández is a Professor of Public International Law at the Universidad Nacional de Educación a Distancia (Madrid), where she has also been Dean of the Faculty of Law. Between 2004 and 2011, she was the Director of the International Law Division of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation. In 2011, she was elected a member of the International Law Commission for the period 2012-2016.

Professor Escobar Hernández is a prestigious jurist specializing in international law. She has extensive academic and research experience, as reflected in a significant number of specialized publications on various sectors of public international law and European Union law. Professor Escobar has also prominently contributed to various prestigious Spanish-language manuals.

Professor Escobar Hernández has broad practical experience in public international law, linked to her role as Director of the International Law Division of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation, and, since 2012, as a member of the International Law Commission. She has regularly participated in the meetings of the Sixth Committee of the General Assembly of the United Nations and in the meetings of the Assembly of States Parties ofthe International Criminal Court.

For these reasons, the Government of Spain believes that Professor Escobar Hernández has the necessary and recognized competence to be re-elected as a member of the International Law Commission, a distinguished position that no Spanish citizen had the honour of holding in the 25 years preceding the election of Professor Escobar Hernández. Recognizing her competence and the importance of the International Law Commission, in this note verbale, the Government of Spain thus presents the candidacy of Professor Escobar Hernández for a seat on the International Law Commission at the elections to be held in fall 2016 (for the five-year term 2017-2021).

...

Concepcion ESCOBAR HERNÁNDEZ

Born in Madrid on 22 December 1959

Married

QUALIFICATIONS AND DEGREES

Bachelor in Law from the Complutense University of Madrid (1981).

Doctorate in Law from the Complutense University of Madrid (1987).

Specialization Course in Human Rights, Human Rights Institute of the Complutense University of Madrid (1981-1983).

Postgraduate studies at the *Institut de hautes études internationales*, Geneva (1983-1984).

PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY

Current position

Professor of Public International Law at the National University for Distance Education (UNED) (since October 2001).

Member of the International Law Commission (since 2011) and Special Rapporteur (since 2012).

Other positions

Legal Advisor, Head of the International Law Division of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation (2004-2012).

Director of the "Manuel Díez de Velasco Chair of International and European Law", University of Cantabria/Government of the Autonomous Community of Cantabria (since 2011).

Member of Spain's International Humanitarian Law Commission (2008-2012).

Holder of the "Jean Monnet" Chair of European Union Law of the UNED (European Commission) (since 2004).

Lecturer at the General Gutiérrez Mellado University Institute, of research on peace, security and defence (UNED) (since 2002).

Member of the Interministerial Working Group (Ministry of Justice) responsible for developing legislation for the implementation in Spain of the Statute of the International Criminal Court (2000-2002).

Lecturer at the Centre for International Humanitarian Law Studies (CEDIH) of the Spanish Red Cross (since 1999).

Member of the Interministerial Working Group (Ministry of Foreign Affairs) responsible for monitoring and developing the Statute of the International Criminal Court (1998-2003).

Lecturer of International Law and Human Rights at Spain's Diplomatic School (since 1996).

Holder of the "Jean Monnet" Chair of European Union Law of the University of Cantabria (1996-2002).

Professor of Public International Law at the University of Cantabria (1995-2001).

Associate Professor of Public International Law at the Complutense University of Madrid (1991-1995).

Lecturer at the Human Rights Institute of the Complutense University of Madrid (1987-1997).

Managerial positions

Director of the International Law Division of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation (June 2004-March 2012).

Director of the Department of Public International Law of the UNED (since 2014).

Dean of the Law School of the UNED (2002-2004).

Director of the Department of Public International Law of the UNED (since 2002).

Director of the Department of Public Law of the UNED (2001).

Director of the Department of Public Law of the University of Cantabria (1996-2001).

Secretary-General of the Human Rights Institute of the Complutense University of Madrid (1990-1992).

Secretary of the Department of Public International Law and Private International Law of the Complutense University of Madrid (1989-1992).

Membership of scientific institutions, scientific associations and boards of scientific journals

Member of the Advisory Board of *Revista de Derecho Comunitario Europeo* (since 2013).

Member of the Royal Academy of Jurisprudence and Legislation (Institute of Spain) (since 2007).

Vice-President of the International Law Commission of the Royal Academy of Jurisprudence and Legislation (Institute of Spain) (since 2007).

Member of the Advisory Board of *Revista General de Derecho Europeo IUSTEL* (since 2002).

Member of the Editorial Board of *Revista Española de Derecho Militar* (since 2003).

Member of the Scientific Board of the Royal Elcano Institute (since 2003).

Member of the Spanish Association of Teachers of International Law and International Relations (since 1982). Member of its Board of Directors (1986-1993).

Member of the Spanish Association for the Study of European Law (since 1982). Member of its Board of Directors (since 1984).

Member of the Editorial Board of *Revista Española de Derecho Internacional* (1997-2003) and head of the section on Spanish Case-law in Public International Law (2001-2005).

Academic activity

In the different academic positions she has held to date, she has regularly taught, at the Bachelor, Doctorate and postgraduate levels, subjects relating to Public International Law, European Union Law, International Peacekeeping and Security, International Human Rights Protection, International Criminal Law and International Jurisdiction.

She has supervised 6 completed doctoral theses, and is supervising a further 3 that are underway.

She has participated in many research projects relating to Public International Law (as lead researcher or as a member of the research team).

She has taught postgraduate courses in different universities in Spain and abroad.

She has participated as a guest speaker at different international conferences, noteworthy among which are: International Federation for European Law-FIDE (Stockholm, 1998); *Société européenne de droit internacional-SEDI* (Paris, 2006); 2010 Annual Conference of the International Law Association-ILA (The Hague, 2010); 38th Session of the External Programme of the Hague Academy of International Law (Santiago de Chile, 2011);

XXXIX Course on International Law of the Inter-American Juridical Committee/OAS (Rio de Janeiro, 2012); Swiss-French-German Colloquium on International Law *(Les immunités à l'âge du constitutionnalisme global)* (Basel, 2012).

She regularly participated in different training programmes organized by the International Commission of Jurists (international protection of human rights and international protection of the rights of indigenous peoples) in Latin America (1992-1997).

She participated in the United Nations Technical Assistance Programme for Equatorial Guinea (1995).

She participates regularly in examining committees for doctoral theses, in Spain and abroad.

She participates regularly in selection boards for teaching staff (Public International Law), in Spain and abroad.

Other law-related activities

As Director of the International Law Division of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation she had, inter alia, the following responsibilities:

> Issuing opinions on all aspects relating to Public International Law, at the request of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation and of other Ministries and bodies of the General State Administration.
>
> Advising on Public International Law issues relating to Spain's other public administrations (in particular the signing of Memorandums of Understanding [MoUs] by Autonomous Communities, Municipalities and other local entities, as well as by other Spanish public institutions and entities).
>
> Expressing Spain's legal position at the different international institutions specializing in International Law of which she was a member.

She has undertaken the representation and defence of the Kingdom of Spain before the International Court of Justice and the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea.

Areas of academic specialization

Jurisdictional Immunities

International Jurisdictions, Courts and Tribunals

International Human Rights Law

International Criminal Law

Peacekeeping

International Organizations

European Union Law (general and institutional)

INTERNATIONAL LAW-RELATED ACTIVITY (INTERNATIONAL COURTS AND TRIBUNALS, ORGANIZATIONS AND CONFERENCES)

Member of the International Law Commission (since 28 April 2011).

Special Rapporteur of the International Law Commission on "Immunity of State officials from foreign criminal jurisdiction" (since 2012).

ECLAC Advisor in the project to draft a binding instrument for the application of Principle 10 of the Rio Declaration on Environment and Development (since 2014).

Member of the Informal Group of Experts on a multilateral instrument, the Action Plan on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting (BEPS Project), OECD (2013-2014).

Member of the list of arbitrators and conciliators pursuant to the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (since 2011).

Head of the Spanish Delegation responsible for negotiating the limit of the extended continental shelf in the Celtic Sea (FISU zone) (2011-2012).

Member of the Spanish Delegation at the 31st International Conference of the Red Cross and the Red Crescent (November 2011).

Agent of the Kingdom of Spain before the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea in Case No. 18, "The M/V LOUISA Case (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines v. Kingdom of Spain" (2010-2013).

Deputy Head of the Spanish Delegation at the Review Conference of the Statute of the International Criminal Court (Kampala, 2010).

Chair of the Drafting Committee of the Review Conference of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (Kampala, 2010).

Representative and attorney for the Kingdom of Spain in the International Court of Justice's Request for Advisory Opinion on "Accordance with international law of the unilateral declaration of independence in respect of the Provisional Institutions of Self-Government of Kosovo" (2008-2010).

Member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration (2008-2014).

Member of the Spain-Algeria working group on maritime delimitation (2007-2012).

Member of the Spanish Delegation to the Sixth Committee of the United Nations General Assembly (2004-2011).

Member of CAHDI (Committee of Legal Advisers on Public International Law), Council of Europe (2004-2012), Vice-Chair of CAHDI (2011-2012).

Member of COJUR (Public International Law Working Party), Council of the European Union (2004-2012). Chair of COJUR (January-June 2010).

Member of COJUR-ICC (International Criminal Court and other international criminal courts sub-area of the Public International Law Working Party), Council of the European Union (2004-2012). Chair of COJUR-ICC (January-June 2010).

Member of the International Commission for the Pyrenees (Spain-France) (2004-2012).

Member of the Spain-Portugal Limits Commission (2004-2012).

Member of the Spain-Morocco working group for maritime delimitation and cooperation on the Atlantic coast (2004-2012).

Head and Deputy Head of the Spanish Delegation at the Assembly of States Parties of the International Criminal Court (2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2010).

Member of the Spanish Delegation at the Assembly of States Parties of the International Criminal Court (2002 and 2003).

Member of the Spanish Delegation at the Preparatory Commission for the International Criminal Court (2000, 2001 and 2002).

Member of the Spanish Delegation at the United Nations Diplomatic Conference of Plenipotentiaries on the Establishment of an International Criminal Court (1998).

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

Books, manuals and monographs

La Comisión de Derechos Humanos de Naciones Unidas y la violación de derechos humanos y libertades fundamentales. Estudio de los procedimientos públicos especiales, Editorial de la Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Madrid, 1988.

El recurso por omisión ante el Tribunal de Justicia de las Comunidades Europeas, Editorial Cívitas, Madrid, 1993.

Extranjería e Inmigración en España y la Unión Europea (Ed.), Madrid, 1998.

La Unión Europea en el siglo XXI: los retos de Niza (Ed.), Madrid, 2003.

Instituciones de Derecho Comunitario (Dir.), Tirant lo blanc, Valencia, 2006.

Los derechos humanos en la sociedad internacional del siglo XXI (Dir.), Colección Escuela Diplomática no. 15 and 16, Madrid, 2009.

Instituciones de la Unión Europea (Dir.), Tirant lo blanc, Valencia, 2012.

Coordinator of the 18th edition of *Instituciones de Derecho Internacional Público,* by professor M. DIEZ DE VELASCO, Tecnos, Madrid, 2013.

M. DIEZ DE VELASCO; C. ESCOBAR HERNÁNDEZ; N. TORRES UGENA: *Código de Organizaciones Internacionales*, Editorial Aranzadi, Navarre, 1997.

She is the author of several chapters in the following works: M. DIEZ DE VELASCO, *Instituciones de Derecho Internacional Público:* chapters XXVII, XXVIII and XXXVIII; part of chapters XXV and XXVI. Editorial Tecnos, Madrid (latest edition: 18th, 2013, coordinated by Concepción Escobar Hernández); M. DIEZ DE VELASCO, *Las Organizaciones Internacionales:* chapter XIV; part of chapters XXI and XXXI. Editorial Tecnos, Madrid (latest edition: 16th, 2010, coordinated by José Manuel Sobrino Heredia); C. ESCOBAR HERNÁNDEZ (Dir.): *Instituciones de Derecho Comunitario:* chapters II and V (Editorial Tirant lo blanc, Valencia, 2006); C. ESCOBAR HERNANDEZ (Dir.): *Instituciones de la Unión Europea,* chapters II and V (Editorial Tirant lo blanc, Valencia, 2012).

Articles and collaborations in collective works

"Ejecución en España de las sentencias del Tribunal Europeo de Derechos Humanos", in *Revista Española de Derecho Internacional,* 1990/2, pp. 547-570.

"Un nuevo paso en la protección internacional de la libertad de pensamiento, conciencia y religión: el procedimiento público especial de la Comisión de Derechos Humanos de Naciones Unidas", in *Anuario de Derecho Eclesiástico del Estado,* 1990, pp. 87-128.

"Asylum and refugee status in Spain", in *International Journal of Refugee Law,* vol. IV, 1992, pp. 55-70.

"Problemas planteados por la aplicación en el ordenamiento español de la Sentencia Bulto (Comentario ala sentencia del Tribunal Constitucional español 245/1991, de 16 de diciembre)", in *Revista de Instituciones Europeas,* 1992/1, pp. 139-163.

"El Convenio de Aplicación del Acuerdo de Schengen y el Convenio de Dublin: una aproximación al asilo desde la perspectiva comunitaria", in *Revista de Instituciones Europeas,* vol. 1993/1, pp. 53-100.

"Las Salas *ad hoc* del Tribunal Internacional de Justicia", in *Hacia un nuevo orden internacional y europeo. Homenaje al Profesor Manuel Diez de Velasco,* Editorial Tecnos, Madrid, 1993, pp. 291-317.

"La aplicación de los tratados intemacionales en España", in *Cuadernos de Derecho Judicial. Cuestiones prácticas de Derecho Internacional Público y Cooperación Jurídica Internacional,* Consejo General del Poder Judicial, Madrid, 1994, pp. 39- 90.

"Comunidad Europea y Convenio Europeo de Derechos Humanos: ¿el fin de una vieja polémica? (comentario al dictamen 2/94 del TJCE de 28 de marzo de 1996)", in *Revista de Instituciones Europeas,* 1996, vol. 1996/3, pp. 817-838.

"Paz y derechos humanos: una nueva dimensión de las operaciones para el mantenimiento de la paz", in *Cursos de Derecho Internacional de Vitoria-Gasteiz,* 1997, pp. 47-102.

"Le citoyen, l'administration et le droit européen. Rapport national espagnol", in *XVIII Congrès FIDE,* Stockholm, 1998, vol. III, pp. 152-198.

"Extranjería y ciudadanía de la Unión Europea", in *Extranjería e Inmigración en España y la Unión Europea,* Colección Escuela Diplomática no. 3, 1998, pp. 101-126.

"La progresiva institucionalización de la jurisdicción penal internacional: la Corte -Penal Internacional", in GARCIA ARÁN, M. and LÓPEZ GARRIDO, D. (coord.): *Crimen internacional y jurisdicción internacional. El caso Pinochet,* Tirant lo blanc, Valencia, 2000, pp. 225-273.

"El Estatuto de Roma de la Corte Penal Internacional", in *Hacia una J usticia Internacional,* Ministerio de Justicia/BSCH/Civitas, Madrid, 2000, pp. 504-524.

"Las relaciones de la Corte Penal Internacional con las Naciones Unidas", in QUEL LÓPEZ, F.J. (coord): *Creación de una jurisdicción penal internacional,* Colección de la Escuela Diplomática, no. 4, Madrid, 2000, pp. 31-44.

"Algunas reflexiones sobre la Corte Penal Internacional como institucióninternacional", in *Revista Española de Derecho Militar,* no. 75, 2000, pp. 171-203.

"Unión Europea y derechos humanos", in DIEZ DE VELASCO, M. (Ed.): *La Unión Europea tras la reforma,* Universidad de Cantabria, 2000, pp. 87-103.

"El Tratado de Niza y la reforma futura de la Unión", in DIEZ DE VELASCO, M. (Ed.): *La Unión Europea tras la reforma,* Universidad de Cantabria, 2000, pp. 239- 257.

"El principio de complementariedad", in YAÑEZ-BARNUEVO, J.A. (Coor.): *La Justicia Penal Internacional: una perspectiva iberoamericana*, Casa de América, Madrid, 2001, pp. 78-100.

"La cooperación judicial en la Unión Europea: marco general", in *Espacio de Libertad, Seguridad y Justicia en la Unión Europea*, Ministerio del Interior/UNED, 2002, pp. 55-70.

"Corte Penal Internacional, Consejo de Seguridad y Crimen de Agresión: un equilibria difícil e inestable", in *El Derecho Internacional en los Albores del siglo XXI. Homenaje al Prof. Castro-Rial*, Editorial Trotta, Madrid, 2002, pp. 197-218.

"Unión Europea, democracia y derechos humanos", in ESCOBAR HERNÁNDEZ, C. (ed.): *La Unión Europea en el siglo XXI: los retos de Niza*, Aetas de las XIX Jornadas de la Asociación Española de Profesores de Derecho Internacional y Relaciones Internacionales, Madrid, 2003, pp. 25-50.

"The International Criminal Court and the United Nations: A complex and vital relationship", in LATTANZI, F. and SCHABAS. W. (Eds.): *Essays on the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (II)*, Il Sirente, Ripa Fegnano Alto (Italia), 2003, pp. 41-68 (in collaboration with Juan Antonio YAÑEZ- BARNUEVO).

"La Corte Penal Internacional: un instrumento al servicio de la paz", in *Revista Internacional de Filosofía Política*, no. 21, 2003, pp. 5-35.

"El asilo en la Unión Europea", in MARIÑO MENENDEZ, F.M. (Dir.): *Derecho de extranjería, asilo y refugio*, 2nd edition, 2003, pp. 741-788.

"Veinticinco años de la Constitución de 1978: Aspectos internacionales", in *Revista de Derecho Político*, no. 58/59, 2003/2004, pp. 833-852.

"Los derechos humanos en el Proyecto de Constitución Europea: breve nota introductoria", in *Revista General de Derecho Europeo*, no. 3, 2004.

"Los derechos humanos en el Tratado por el que se establece una Constitución para Europa", in *Derecho Internacional: Normas, hechos y Valores. Liber Amicorum José Antonio Pastor Ridruejo*, Madrid, 2005, pp. 115-133.

"Derechos humanos y justicia internacional: los tribunales internacionales de derechos humanos", in *La Paz y el Derecho Internacional. Tercer Encuentro de Salamanca*, 2005, pp. 273-292.

"La cláusula europea en la Constitución española (algunas reflexiones para una eventual reforma constitucional", in RUBIO LLORENTE, F. and ALVAREZ JUNCO, J. (eds.): *El informe del Consejo de Estado sobre la reforma constitucional. Texto del informe y debates académicos*, Consejo de Estado/Centro de Estudios Políticos y Constitucionales, Madrid, 2006, pp. 483-499.

"Los memorandos de entendimiento: consideraciones prácticas a la luz del Derecho de los tratados", in *Informes del Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores y de Cooperación a los memorandos de entendimiento de las Comunidades Autonómas con instituciones extranjeras. Años 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005 y 2006*, Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores y de Cooperación, Madrid, 2006, pp. 607-611.

"La primacía del derecho de la Unión Europea", in BENEYTO PÉREZ, J.M.; MAILLO GONZÁLEZ-ORÚS, J. and BECERRIL ATIENZA, B. (coords.): *Tratado de derecho y políticas de la Unión Europea. Vol. 4: Las fuentes y principios del derecho de la Unión*

Europea, Civitas/Thomson, Madrid, 2011, pp. 441-486 (in collaboration with R. OJINAGA RUIZ).

"La posición del Reine de España en el procedimiento consultivo: una aproximación general", in *Revista Española de Derecho Internacional,* vol. 63/1 (monographic issue dedicated to *La Opinión consultiva de la Corte Internacional de Justicia de 22 de julio de 2010 sabre la conformidad con el Derecho Internacional de la declaración unilateral de independencia de Kosovo),* 2011, pp. 11-27.

"El fin de la estrategia de conclusión de los Tribunales para la Antigua Yugoslavia y para Ruanda: el "mecanismo residual internacional", in *Estudios de derecho internacional y de derecho europeo en homenaje al profesor Manuel Pérez González,* vol I; Tirant lo blanc, Valencia, 2012, pp. 539-560.

"Corte Penal Internacional y operaciones de mantenimiento de la paz", in *La protección de la dignidad de la persona y el principio de humanidad en el siglo XXI (Estudios de Derecho Internacional Humanitario, Derechos Humanos y Función Policial in memoriam Gonzalo Jar Couselo),* Tirant lo blanc, Valencia, 2012, pp. 171-186.

"Construyendo un sistema de Justicia Penal Internacional: desarrollos recientes", in *XXXIX Curso de Derecho Internacional (2012).* Comité Juridico Interamericano/OEA, Rio de Janeiro/Washington, 2013, pp. 97-128.

"España y el Tribunal Internacional del Derecho del Mar. Especial referenda al caso M/V Louisa", in MARTÍN Y PÉREZ DE NANCLARES, J. (Coor.): *España y la práctica del Derecho internacional. LXXV Aniversario de la Asesoría Jurídica Internacional del MAEC,* 2014, pp. 179-222.

"Universal jurisdiction in Spain: Substantial change of model or implied repeal?", in *Spanish Yearbook of International Law,* vol. 18. 2013-2014, pp. 255-265.

"Artículo 35. Reglas de interpretación", in ANDRÉS SAENZ DE SANTAMARIA, P.; DIEZ-HOCHLEITNER, J. and MARTÍN Y PEREZ DE NANCLARES, J. (Eds.): *Comentarios a la Ley de Tratados y otros Acuerdos Internacionales*, in press, 30 pages.

DECORATIONS

Grand Cross of the Order of Naval Merit

Commander of the Order of Civil Merit

Commander of the Order of Isabella the Catholic

Silver Cross of the Civil Guard

Gold Medal of the Spanish Red Cross

Medal of the Diplomatic School

LANGUAGES

Spanish (mother tongue)

French

English

Mathias Forteau (France)

[Original: English and French]

Date of Birth: June 27, 1974 (France)

Nationality: French

Professor of Law at the University of Paris Ouest, Nanterre-La Défense (France)

Member of the International Law Commission of the United Nations

Member of the *European Society of International Law;* Member of the *International Law Association;* Member of the *Centre de droit international de Nanterre (Cedin)*

Member or the United Nations **International Law Commission** (elected on 17 November 2011 by the General Assembly or the United Nations) (2012-2016)

Former Secretary-General of the *Société française pour le droit international (French Society of International Law)* (2008-2012)

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

2008-	Professor, University Paris Ouest, Nanterre-La Défense (France)
2004-2008	Professor, University of Lille (France)
2004	Agregation in public law
2003-2004	*Maitre de conférences* in public law (University Paris X-Nanterre)
1997-2002	University Doctorate in Public Law (University Paris X-Nanterre)
1996-1997	*Diplôme d'etudes approfondies* (International and European Law of Economic Relations, University Paris X-Nanterre)

ACADEMIC FUNCTIONS

2014-	Member of the *International Advisory Panel* on the *Restatement of the Law Fourth. The Foreign Relations Law of the United States (American Law Institute)*
2014-	Member of the academic committee of the French Association for the United Nations (AFNU)
2011-	Supervisor of the blog of "contentieux international public" (international law of judicial settlement of disputes) of the Bilingual Master of European Law of Nanterre University (http://m2bde.u-paris10.fr/)
2010-	Co-Director of the master (1st year) of *Analvse comparée du droit (Comparative Analysis of Law),* University Paris Ouest, Nanterre-La Défense/Ecole normale supérieure
2009-	Member of academic recruitment committees in France and at the *Université libre de Bruxelles* (ULB) and the *Graduate Institute of Geneva* (IHEID)
	Expert of the *Agence française d'évaluation de la recherche et de l'enseignement supérieur* (AERES)
2008-	Secretary-General of the *Société française pour le droit international*

Co-proponent of the *Interest Group on Peace and Security (European Society of International Law)*

2007-2008 Director of the *Master II* on Law of State Responsibility (University of Lille)

EDITORIAL FUNCTIONS

2012- Member of the Editorial Board of:

- *The Law and Practice of International Courts and Tribunals*
- the *Brazilian Yearbook of International Law*
- the *Annuaire français de droit international*
- *The Spanish Yearbook of International Law*

2010- Reports on Books Proposal submitted to *Cambridge University Press*

2010- Co-director of the *Collection de droit international* of Larcier editor

2006-2012 Member of the Secretariat of redaction of the *Annuaire français de droit international*

2005- Member of the Committee Board of the *Revue belge de droit international*

LECTURES (in French)

University Paris Ouest, Nanterre-La Défense:

(2008-): *Introduction to European Law; Law of International Responsibility; Law of International Organizations;* seminars on *Foreign Investments Law;* and on *Relationships between International Law and Domestic Law*

(2003-2004): *Law of International Judicial Settlement; European Law*

Institute of Political Studies (Paris) («Sciences Po. Paris»):

Visiting-Professor: *Practice and Analysis of International Legal Texts* (2006-)

University of Lille (2004-2008):

General International Law; Law of Armed Conflicts; Law of International Judicial Settlement;

Seminar on *Law and Interpretation*

Institute of Political Studies (Lille) (2004-2007):

International Law; Questions of International Responsibility in Emergency Situations

Federal University of Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte (Brazil) (*International Law Winter Courses,* July 2008):

The Contribution of Transnational Arbitral Tribunals' Case Law to General International Law

European Union, Brussels (2004-2005):

Lectures on *Introduction to Law* for E.U. civil servants

ACTIVITIES AS COUNSEL AND ADVOCATE OR EXPERT

2013-	Counsel and Advocate for **Bolivia** in the *Obligation to Negotiate Access to the Pacific Ocean (Bolivia* v. *Chile)* (International Court of Justice) (pending)
2014-2015	Coordinator of the written observations submitted by a group of law professors as a matter of third-party intervention in the *Perinçek* v. *Switzerland* case before the **European Court of Human Rights** (Grand Chamber, No. 27510/08) (pending)
2013-2014	Legal Expert for the **OECD** (on the international law aspects of the OECD/G20 project on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, conclusions published on 16 September 2014)
2013	Member of the **French delegation** attending the *French-American Defense Symposium on Cyber Security* (Washington, 2-3 October 2013)
2010-2013	Counsel and Advocate for **Burkina Faso** in the *Frontier Dispute (Burkina/Niger)* (International Court of Justice) (Judgment, 16 April 2013)
2010-2012	Counsel and Advocate for **Myanmar** in the *Dispute concerning Delimitation of the Maritime Boundary between Bangladesh and Myanmar in the Bay of Bengal (International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea)* (Judgment, 14 March 2012)
2009-2011	Counsel and Advocate for **Chad** (arbitration according to the European Fund of Development's Rules of Arbitration) (final award dated 11 August 2011)
2008-2010	Counsel and Advocate for **France** in the case *Accordance with International Law of the Unilateral Declaration of Independence by the Provisional Institutions of Self- Government of Kosovo (Request for Advisory Opinion)* (International Court of Justice, Advisory Opinion of 22 July 2010)
2006-2012	Counsel and Advocate for **Guinea** in the case concerning *Ahmadou Sadio Diallo (Guinea* v. *Congo)* (International Court of Justice)
2006-2007	Counsel and Advocate for **France** in the case *Eurotunnel* v. *France and Royaume-Uni* (Partial award of 30 January 2007, www.pca-cpa.org)
2002-2005	Counsel and Advocate for **Benin** in the case *Frontier Dispute (Benin/Niger)* (International Court of Justice, Judgment of 12 July 2005)
2002-2003	Counsel of **Iran** in the *Oil Platforms* case *(Iran v. United States)* (International Court of Justice. Judgment of 6 November 2003)
1998-2002	Counsel of **Indonesia** in the case *Sovereignty over Pulau Ligitan and Pulau Sipadan (Indonesia/Malaysia)* (International Court of Justice, Judgment of 17 December 2002)

Since 2009 Legal Consultant for the Government of **Korea** (on the sovereignty over Dokdo Island) (2013-); for **Gibraltar** (case T-176/09 before the EC Court of First Instance, *Government of Gibraltar v. Commission of the European Communities)* (2009-2011); for the **UK Government** (in cases before the UK Supreme Court) (2011 and 2015); for the **United Arab Emirates** (in a case before the Supreme Court of Seychelles) (2011); for **The Gambia** (in an ICSID arbitration) (2011); for the **Kuwait Airways Corporation** (in a case before the UK High Court of Justice (2011-2012)

RESEARCH AND PUBLICATIONS

BOOKS

- (to be published in 2016) with D. Müller, A. Pellet, J.-M. Thouvenin (dir.), ***Traité de droit international de la mer***, Pedone, Paris
- (with M. Ubéda-Saillard co-dir.) SFDI, ***Actualité des réserves aux traités***, Pedone, Paris, 2014, 190 p.
- M. Forteau, ***Antoine Rougier. La théorie de l'intervention d'humanité***, Dalloz, Collection « Tiré à part », 2013
- (co-editor) ***La fragmentation du droit applicable aux relations internationales. Regards croisés d'internationalistes privatistes et publicistes*** (J.-S. Bergé, M. Forteau, M.-L. Niboyet, J.-M. Thouvenin ed.), Pedone, Paris, 2011, 208 p.
- with P. Daillier and A. Pellet, ***Droit international public (Nguyen Quoc Dinh†)***, LGDJ, Paris, 8ème édition, 2009, 1709 p.
- ***Droit de la sécurité collective et droit de la responsabilité internationale de l'Etat***, Pedone, Paris, 2006, XIII +699 p. (Price Suzanne Bastid of the Société française pour le droit international)
- with J.-P. Cot and A. Pellet (co-dir.), ***La Charte des Nation Unies. Commentaire article par article***, 3ème edition, Economica, Paris, 2005, 2 volumes, XX+2363 p.

ARTICLES

(forthcoming)

1. « La reconnaissance d'Etat devant les tribunaux internes », *AFDI* 2015
2. « The Decision to Use Military Force or Participate in Collective Security in French Domestic Law », *in* Duke University and Geneva University Conference, 10-11 July, Geneva
3. « Les décisions juridictionnelles comme précédent », *in* SFDI, Strasbourg (May 2015). *Le précédent* (to be published in Pedone, Paris, 2016)
4. «The State», *in* Oxford Bibliographies in International Law ([www.oxfordbibliographies.com]) (2015)
5. «Third-Party Intervention before Annex VII Arbitral Tribunals », *in The Rule of Law in the Seas in Asia. Navigational Chart for Peace and Stability,* Symposium, Tokyo, 12-13 February 2015

6. «La responsabilité des pouvoirs publics en droit international», *in Journées Jean Dabin. La responsabilité extracontractuelle des pouvoirs publics* (Louvain-La-Neuve, 19-20 mars 2015)

7. Book review of C. McLachlan, *Foreign Relation s Law,* Cambridge UP, 2014 *(RGDIP* 2015)

8. « Repenser la logique de traitement des rapports entre ordres juridiques: pour une théorie fondée sur l'applicabilité du droit», *in* B. Bonnet (dir.), *Les rapports entre ordres juridiques. Bilan, enjeux, perspectives,* LGDJ, 2015

9. "Comparative International Law and the International Law Commission: Same Concerns, Same Techniques?", *in* A. Roberts, P. Stephan, P. Verdier & M. Versteeg (dir.), *Comparative International Law,* Oxford University Press, 2015

10. Book review of D. Alland, *Manuel de droit international public,* PUF, Paris, 2014 *(RGDIP* 2014)

11. "Immunities of States and State Officials as considered by the ILC and International Courts and Tribunals: A Comparative Assessment", *in* Seminar organized by *The Law and Practice of International Courts and Tribunals* and the University of Geneva, Sponsored by Brill, Geneva, 18 July 2014

12. "The Role of the International Rules of Interpretation for the Determination of Direct Effect of International Agreements", *in* H. Aust and G. Nolte (eds.), *Converging Interpretive Approaches in a Diverse World? Domestic Courts and the International Rules of Interpretation*

13. The Margin of Appreciation in the Context of *Uti Possidetis Juris*", *in* M. Andenas and E. Bjorge *et al.* (eds.), *A Future for the Margin of Appreciation in International Law,* Oxford UP

14. "The Secretary-General of the United Nations and the Advisory Opinion", *in* M. Milanovic and Sir. M. Wood (eds.), *The Law and Politics of the Kosovo Advisory Opinion.* Oxford University Press

15. « Régionalisme et unité du droit international », in *Select Proceedings of European Society of International Law,* vol. 4, H art Publishing

16. « Nationalité des investisseurs (personnes privées, personnes morales, actionnaires minoritaires) » *in Traité de droit des investissements étrangers* (Ch. Leben et I. Fadlallah dir.), Pedone, Paris

17. « Le juge de Luxembourg et l'arbitre international », *in* J. Verhoeven (dir.), *Le juge communautaire et les juges internationaux: concurrence ou collaboration?,* Pedone, Paris

(edited)

1. « Rescuing National Abroad » *in* M. Weller (ed.), *The Oxford Handbook of the Use of Force in International Law,* Oxford University Press, 2015, Chapter 44, pp. 947-961

2. Commentary of the judgments *Fraisse* (Cour de cassation, 2000) and *Gardedieu* (Conseil d'Etat, 2007) *in* A. Miron, A. Pellet (dir.), *Les grandes décisions de la jurisprudence française de droit international public,* Dalloz, 2015, pp. 330-340 et pp. 454-467

3. « Le droit international privé, reflet des limites (mais aussi de la nature) du droit international public », *in Les limites du droit international, Essais en l'honneur de Joe Verhoeven, The Limits of International Law, Essays in Honour of Joe Verhoeven,* Bruylant, 2014, pp. 55-68

4. « Quelles conséquences pour les réserves non valides ? », *in* SFDI, *Actualités des réserves aux traités,* Pedone, Paris, 2014, pp. 87-98

5. (avec C. Laly-Chevalier), « Les problèmes d'articulation des procédures d'asile, d'extradition et d'entraide judiciaire pénale », *in* V. Chetail, C. Laly-Chevalier (dir.), *Asile et extradition, Théorie et pratique de l 'exclusion du statut de réfugié,* Bruylant, Bruxelles, 2014, pp. 145-204

6. « Le Conseil de sécurité des Nations Unies est-il soustrait à l'emprise du principe de non-intervention ? », *Droits, Revue française de théorie, de philosophie et de culture juridiques,* n° 57, 2014, dossier special, «Après la Libye- avant la Syrie? L'ingérence », pp. 119-140

7. La France et la réforme du système des Nations Unies », *in* G. Cahin, F. Poirat et S. Szurek (dir.), *La France et les organisations internationales,* Pedone, Paris, 2014, pp. 231-260

8. « The Diversity of Applicable Law before International Tribunals as a Source of *Forum Shopping* and Fragmentation of Public International Law: An Assessment », *in* R. Wolfrum and I. Gätzschmann (eds), *International Dispute Settlement: Room for Innovations,* Springer, Heidelberg, 2013, pp. 417-441

9. « La responsabilité des organisations internationales: régime général de responsabilité ou *lex specialis* ? », *in RBDI,* 2013/1, Dossier consacré à « La responsabilité des organisations internationales », pp. 147-160

10. «Organisations internationales et sources du droit », *in* E. Lagrange et J.-M. Sorel (dir.), *Droit des organisations internationales,* LGDJ, Paris, 2013, pp. 257-285

11. Préface de l'ouvrage de M. Cuq, *L'eau en droit international. Convergences et divergences dans les approches juridiques,* Larcier, Bruxelles, 2013, pp. 9-11

12. (avec M. Audit) « Investment Arbitration without BIT: Toward a Foreign Investment Customary Based Arbitration ? », *Journal of International Arbitration,* 2012, pp. 581-604

13. « La Palestine comme « Etat » au regard du Statut de la Cour pénale internationale » *in* ULB, colloque du 8 avril 2011, *Israël-Palestine: trois questions actuelles de droit international, Revue beige de droit international,* 2012/1, pp. 41-64

14. « Le droit administratif global, signe d'une évolution des techniques du droit international ? », *in* Cl. Bories (ed.), *Un droit administratif global?/A Global Administrative Law ?,* Pedone, Paris, 2012, pp. 169-183

15. Avant-propos du livre de T. Barsac, *La Cour africaine de Justice et des droits de l'homme,* Pedone, Paris, 2012, 135 p.

16. (avec E. Cujo) « Les réactions des organes politiques internationaux »*in* H. Ascensio, E. Decaux et A. Pellet (dir.). *Droit international penal,* Pedone, Paris. 2ème édition, 2012, pp. 755-772

17. « Les sources du droit international face au formalisme juridique », *L 'Observateur des Nations Unies,* vol. 30, 2011-1, p. 61-71

18. « Les instruments de droit international public pour remédier à l'insolvabilité des Etats »,*in* M. Audit (dir.), *Insolvabilité des Etats et dettes souveraines,* LGDJ, Paris, 2011, pp. 203-226

19. « L'influence du choix de la juridiction sur le droit applicable aux relations internationales. Le regard de l'internationaliste publiciste », *in* J.-S. Bergé, M. Forteau, M.-L. Niboyet et J.-M. Thouvenin (coord.), M. Forteau (directeur scientitique), *La fragmentation du droit applicable aux relations internationales. Regards croisés d'internationalistes privatistes et publicistes,* Pedone, Paris, 2011, pp. 143-163

20. « Les techniques interprétatives de la norme internationale de la Cour internationale de Justice », *RGDIP,* 2011/2, pp. 399-416 (communication orale diffusée sur le site http://uptv.univ- poitiers.fr/web/canal/61/theme/29/manif/270/video/2342/index.html)

21. « L'ordre public "transnational" ou "réellement international". L'ordre public international face à l'enchevêtrement croissant du droit international privé et du droit international public », *Journal du droit international (Clunet),* 2011/1, pp. 3-49

22. « Faut-il un conseil de sécurité économique sur le modèle onusien? »,*in* R. Chemain (dir.), *La refondation du système monétaire et financier international. Evolutions réglementaires et institutionnelles,* Pedone, Paris, 2011, pp. 299-315

23. « Le rôle de la Cour internationale de Justice dans la résolution des conflits entre peuples: de la justice à la réconciliation». *in* S. Dauchy et M. Vec (dir.), *Les conflits entre peuples. De la résolution libre à la résolution imposée,* Studien zur Geschichte des Völkerrechts 24. Nomos. Baden-Baden, 2011, pp. 173-191

24. « Le statut des territoires sur lesquels se trouvent les Murs »,*in* J.-M. Sorel (dir.), *Les Murs et le droit international,* Pedone, Paris, 2010, pp. 91-115

25. « La contribution de l'Union européenne au développement du droit international général », *in* « Chronique. Les interactions du droit international et européen », *Journal du droit international,* 2010/3, pp. 887-990

26. « La Cour internationale de Justice et les systèmes régionaux. Plaidoyer pour le pluralisme désordonné »,*in* E. Dubout et S. Touzé (dir.), *Les droits fondamentaux: charnières entre ordres et systèmes juridiques,* Pedone, Paris, 2010, pp. 39-64

27. «Délimitation à la rive, au thalweg, au milieu du chenal », *in* B. Aurescu et A. Pellet (dir.). *Actualité du droit des fleuves internationaux,* Pedone, Paris, 2010, pp. 29-39

28. « Reparation in the event of a Circumstance precluding Wrongfulness » (Chapter 57) et « Space Law and the International Law of Responsibility » (Chapter 59) *in* J. Crawford, A. Pellet and S. Olleson (ed.), *The Law of International Responsibility,* Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2010, pp. 887-893 et pp. 903-914

29. « La contribution au développement du droit international général de la jurisprudence arbitrale relative aux investissements étrangers. *The Foreign Investment Case Law's Contribution to the Development of General International Law* », *Brazilian Yearbook of International Law,* vol. IV, 2009/1, pp. II-39

30. « Le juge CIRDI envisagé du point de vue de son office: juge interne, juge international, ou l'un et l'autre *à la fois* ? », *in* Liber amicorum *Jean-Pierre Cot. Le procès international.* Bruylant, Bruxelles, 2009, pp. 95-129

31. « La CJCE et la Cour européenne des droits de l 'homme face à la question de l'articulation du droit européen et du droit des Nations Unies: quelques remarques iconoclastes », *Revue du marché commun et de l'Union européenne,* no 529, juin 2009, pp. 397-402

32. « Existe-t-il une définition et une conception univoques de l'Etat de droit dans la pratique des organisations régionales ou politiques? » *in* SFDI, *L 'Etat de droit en droit international,* Pedone, Paris, 2009, pp. 263-286

33. « Le droit applicable en matière de droits de l'homme aux administrations territoriales gérées par des organisations internationales », *in* SFDI et Institut international des droits de l'homme, *La soumission des organisations internationales aux normes internationales relatives aux droits de l'homme,* Pedone, Paris, 2009, pp. 7-34

34. « Regional International Law » *in* R. Wolfrum (dir.), *Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* 2008

35. « International Organisations or Institutions, Regional Groups » *in* R. Wolfrum (dir.), *Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* 2008

36. « Regional Cooperation » *in* R. Wolfrum (dir.), *Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* 2008

37. « United Nations, Regional Commissions » *in* R. Wolfrum (dir.), *Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* 2008

38. «Retour sur un "classique": lés decisions de la Cour suprême des Etats-Unis dans les affaires *Johnson v. M'Intosh* (1823), *Cherokee Nation v. Georgia* (1831) et *Worcester v. Georgia* (1832) », *Revue générale de droit international public,* 2008/2, pp. 453-458

39. « L'idée d'une culture internationale du droit international et les Nations Unies », Journées d'études franco-allemandes, *Droit international et diversité des cultures juridiques,* Pedone, Paris, 2008, pp. 357-386

40. « A la recherche du droit applicable aux actes extraterritoriaux d'exécution: l'affaire *R. c. Hape* devant la Cour suprême du Canada (7 juin 2007) », *Annuaire français de droit international,* 2007, pp. 65-104

41. « L' Etat selon le droit international: une figure à géométrie variable ? ». *Revue générale de droit international public,* 2007/4, pp. 737-770

42. « La saisine des juridictions interétatiques à vocation universelle (Cour internationale de Justice et Tribunal international du droit de la mer) »,*in* H. Ruiz Fabri et J.-M. Sorel (dir.), *La saisine des juridictions internationales,* Coll. Contentieux international, Pedone, Paris, 2006, pp. 9-87

43. « Le dépassement de l'effet relatif de la Charte »,*in* R. Chemain et A.Pellet (dir.), *La Charte des Nations Unies, Constitution mondiale ?,* Cedin Paris X, Cahiers internationaux n° 20, Pedone, Paris, 2006, pp. 121-159

44. «La levée et la suspension des sanctions internationales », *Annuaire français de droit international,* 2005. pp. 57-84

45. « Le droit international dans la Charte des Nations Unies », *In* J.-P. Cot, A. Pellet (dir.), M. Forteau (secr. de la réd.). *La Charte des Nations Unies. Commentaire article par article,* 3ème édition, Economica, Paris, 2005, volume 1, pp. 111-140

46. Mise à jour du commentaire des articles 5 et 6 de la Charte, *in ibid*, volume I, pp. 535-571

47. Book Review, C. F. Amerasinghe, *Jurisdiction of International Tribunals*, 2003, *in The Law and Practice of International Courts and Tribunals. A Practitioners' Journal*, 2004/1, pp. 155-157

48. « Les conventions bilatérales de promotion et de protection des investissements conclues par la France», *in* P. Daillier, G. de La Pradelle et H. Ghérari (dir.), *Droit de l'economie internationale*, Pedone, Paris, 2004, pp. 755-763

49. « Les renvois inter-conventionnels », *Annuaire français de droit international*, 2003, pp. 71-104

50. « La situation juridique des contingents militaires français chargés d'assurer le maintien de l'ordre public sur le territoire d'un Etat étranger », *Revue générale de droit international public*, 2003/3. pp. 635-676

51. (avec E. Cujo) « Les réactions des organes politiques » *in* H. Ascensio, E. Decaux et A. Pellet (dir.), *Droit international pénal*, Pedone, Paris. 2000, 1ère ed., pp. 663-680

52. « La formule « pétrole contre nourriture » mise en place par les Nations Unies en Irak: beaucoup de bruit pour rien ? ». *Annuaire français de droit international*, 1997, pp. 132-150

OTHER

1. « Les relations entre le droit d'asile et le droit de l'extradition » (avec C. Laly-Chevalier), conference à l'Office français de protection des réfugiés et des apatrides (OFPRA), Paris, 19 novembre 2014

2. « Personal Data Privacy in the United States and in the European Union », communication dans le cadre de l'International Law Week (Fordham University, New York, co-organisé par The American Branch of the International Law Association, The Association of the Bar of the City of New York et plusieurs Law School), New York, 24 octobre 2014

3. « Actions et défis des Nations Unies dans l'abolition de la peine de mort », intervention dans le cadre de la Conférence internationale sur l'abolition universelle de la peine de mort organisée par l'Institut international des droits de l'homme et la représentation permanente de la France auprès du Conseil de l'Europe (conférence organisée à la Cour interaméricaine des droits de l'homme, à San José, Costa Rica, 9-11 octobre 2014)

4. Participation as an expert (member of the ILC) at the conference "Fulfilling the Dictates of Public Conscience: Moving Forward with a Convention on Crimes Against Humanity", Geneva, Villa Moynier (Geneva Academy of International Humanitarian Law and Human Right), 16-17 May 2014

5. "Admissibility v. Jurisdiction in International Arbitration" (Commentator), Arbitration Forum or the Center for Transnational Litigation, Arbitration and Commercial Law, New York University, 24 March 2014

6. «Recent Trends in International Jurisprudence on Territorial Disputes », communication à la conférence du Korean National Diplomatic Academy's Center for International Law, *World Peace, Prosperity and Justice Through International*

Law: in Pursuit of Korea's Role as a Middle Power, 5 December 2013, Seoul (Korea)

7. « L'ordre public sous le prisme comparé du droit international public, du droit international privé et du droit européen », Université Jean Moulin (Lyon), 29 janvier 2013

8. « La doctrine européenne en question », Débats du CEJEC (Université Paris Ouest, Nanterre La Défense) autour d'un auteur et sur une lecture de sa doctrine du droit européen, 20 mai 2011: débat avec E. Neframi (Université Paris XIII) sur le thème: « La Cour de justice et l'affirmation de l'Union européenne sur la scène internationale »

9. « Le *jus ad bellum* », lecture at the French *Collège interarmées de défense* (ex-War School) (Paris) (June 2009; January 2011)

10. « Le droit international face à la sécession », table ronde organisée par l'Université libre de Bruxelles le vendredi 8 mai 2009 au Palais de Justice de Bruxelles, dans le cadre du concours Rousseau (sous la presidence d' E. David et aux côtés d'O. Corten et de D. Turp)

11. Moderator of the Agora on « Règlement des différends internationaux/International Dispute Resolution », Conférence biennale de la Société européenne de droit international/Biennal Conference of the European Society of International Law, *A quoi sert le droit international?/International Law: Do We Need It ?*, Paris, 20 mai 2006

Juan Manuel Gómez-Robledo (Mexico)

[Original: English]

Juan Manuel Gómez-Robledo, was born in Mexico City in 1959. He is married and father of four children. He graduated in Law (*Licence en Droit)* at the *Université de Paris I* (*Panthéon Sorbonne*) in 1980. He did a Masters Degree LL.M. (*Maîtrise en Droit Public)* at the *Université de Paris X* (*Nanterre*) and a Masters LL.M. (*Diplôme)* in International Relations at the *Institut d'Etudes Politiques de Paris* in 1982.

He has been a member of the Mexican Foreign Service since 1988 and in 2001 he was promoted to the rank of Ambassador.

He is a Member of the United Nations International Law Commission (2012-2016) where he is a Special Rapporteur on the Provisional Application of Treaties.

He served as Deputy Foreign Minister for Multilateral Affairs and Human Rights from December 2006 to September 2015.

From March 2004 to December 2006 he was the Deputy Permanent Representative at the Permanent Mission of Mexico to the United Nations.

He was the Legal Counsel of the Mexican Foreign Affairs Ministry from 2000 to 2004. In such capacity, he acted as the Agent of Mexico before the International Court of Justice in the case *Avena and other Mexican Nationals (Mexico vs. USA)* and before the Inter American Court of Human Rights in a number of cases.

From 1998 to November 2000, he was the Deputy Permanent Representative at the Permanent Mission to the Organization of American States (OAS), in Washington, D.C. From 1995 to 1998, he was the Counselor for Humanitarian and Disarmament Affairs at the Permanent Mission to the United Nations Office in Geneva.

Born in Mexico City, Mexico, on 5 March 1959.

Married, father of four children.

Studied and graduated in Law (*Licence en Droit)* at the Université de Paris I (Panthéon-Sorbonne), 1980.

LL.M. (*Maîtrise en Droit Public)* from the Université de Paris X (Nanterre), 1982.

LL.M. (*Diplôme)* in International Relations from the Institut d'Etudes Politiques de Paris, 1982.

PH.D. Candidate, Facultad de Derecho, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.

Member of the United Nations International Law Commission (2012-2016).

Ordre National de la Légion d'Honneur (France), Commandeur.

Languages at proficiency levels: Spanish, English, French, Italian.

DIPLOMATIC CAREER

2001: Promoted to the rank of Ambassador of Mexico.

1998: Minister, through competitive examination.

1993: Counsellor, through competitive examination.

1991: First Secretary, through competitive examination.

1990: Promoted to Second Secretary

1989: Promoted to Third Secretary.

1988: Entered the Mexican Foreign Service as Diplomatic Attaché.

DIPLOMATIC FUNCTIONS

2006-2015	Deputy Foreign Minister for Multilateral Affairs and Human Rights, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
2004-2006	Deputy Permanent Representative, Permanent Mission of Mexico to the United Nations, New York.
2000-2004	Legal Counsel, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
1998-2000	Minister, Deputy Permanent Representative, Permanent Mission to the Organization of American States, Washington, D.C.
1995-1998	Counsellor (humanitarian and disarmament affairs), Permanent Mission to the International Organizations, Geneva.
1994	Chef de Cabinet, Office of the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
1993-1994	Chief of Staff, Office of the Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
1992-1993	Special Assistant to the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
1991-1992	Deputy Director for Western Europe, European Division, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
1990-1991	Adviser to the Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
1983-1986	Head of the Political and Disarmament Desk, United Nations Division, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
1982-1983	Officer at the United Nations Division, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

LEGAL FUNCTIONS

2011	Elected by the United Nations General Assembly as a Member of the International Law Commission (2012-2016). Later appointed as Special Rapporteur on the Provisional Application of Treaties.
2008-2009	Agent of Mexico before the International Court of Justice in the request for interpretation of the judgment of 31 March 2004 in the case *Avena and Other Mexican Nationals (Mexico v. United States of America)*, The Hague.
2003-2004	Agent of Mexico before the International Court of Justice in the case *Avena and Other Mexican Nationals (Mexico v. United States of America)*, The Hague.
2002-2003	Agent of Mexico before the Inter-American Court of Human Rights on the request of an Advisory Opinion on the *Juridical Status and*

	Rights of Undocumented Migrant Workers (OC-18/03) San José, Costa Rica.
1998	Adviser, Delegation before the Inter-American Court of Human Rights on the request of an Advisory Opinion on the *Right of Consular Notification (OC-16/99)*, San José, Costa Rica.
1995	Adviser, Delegation before the International Court of Justice on the request of an Advisory Opinion on the *Legality of the Threat or Use of Nuclear Weapons*, The Hague.
1988-1990	Associate Legal Officer, Codification Division, Office of Legal Affairs, United Nations Secretariat, New York (through national competitive examination).
1986-1988	Associate Attorney, *Noriega y Escobedo, A.C.* (Law firm), Mexico City.

ACTIVITIES AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES AND MEETINGS

2010	Coordinator of Mexico's negotiating team to the Sixteenth Conference of the Parties of the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change and the Sixth Conference of the Parties serving as the meeting of the Parties to the Kyoto Protocol.
2010	Chairman of the Fourth Global Forum on Migration and Development.
2006-2007	Chairman of the Sixth (Legal) Committee of the 61st Regular Session of the United Nations General Assembly.
	Co-chairman of the Ad Hoc Working Group to study issues relating to the conservation and sustainable use of marine biological diversity beyond national jurisdiction, New York.
2005	Chairman of the Working Group on the Trust Fund for Victims of the Fourth Assembly of States Parties of the International Criminal Court, The Hague.
2003	Chairman of the Working Group of the Sixth Committee on an International convention against the reproductive cloning of human beings, 58th session of the UN General Assembly
2002-2003	Alternate Representative to the 56th, 57th, and 58th sessions of the UN General Assembly (Sixth Committee).
2001	Deputy Head of Delegation, Preparatory Commission for the establishment of the International Criminal Court, New York.
	Head of Delegation, Second Review Conference of the Convention on Prohibitions or Restrictions of Certain Conventional Weapons Which May Be Deemed to be Excessively Injurious or to Have Indiscriminate Effects, Geneva.
2000	Delegate to the regular session of the General Assembly of the Organization of American States, Windsor, Canada.
	Meeting of Governmental Experts on Destruction Techniques of Antipersonnel Landmines, Buenos Aires.

1999	Delegate to the regular session of the General Assembly of the Organization of American States, Guatemala City.
1998	Delegate to the regular session of the General Assembly of the Organization of American States, Caracas.
1997	Delegate, Diplomatic Conference for the Prohibition of the Use, Stockpiling, Transfer and on the Destruction of Antipersonnel Landmines, Oslo.
	Delegate to the 52nd session of the UN General Assembly (First Committee).
	Delegate, Review Conference of the Convention on the Prohibition of Biological Weapons, Geneva.
1996-1997	Governmental Expert to the Ottawa Process for the Total Ban of Antipersonnel Landmines, Geneva, Vienna, Bonn, and Brussels.
1996	Delegate to the 51st session of the UN General Assembly (First Committee).
1995	Delegate, First Review Conference of the Convention on Prohibitions or Restrictions of Certain Conventional Weapons Which May Be Deemed to be Excessively Injurious or to Have Indiscriminate Effects, Vienna (and its resumed session held in 1996 at Geneva).
	Delegate, International Conference of the Red Cross and of the Red Crescent, Geneva.
1994	Delegate, Negotiations on the Agreement on the Implementation of Part XI of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, New York.
1993	Delegate, Negotiations between Canada, Mexico and the United States on Parallel Agreements to the North America Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) on Labor and the Environment, Ottawa, Washington, D.C., and Cocoyoc (Mexico).
1992	Delegate to the 47th session of the UN General Assembly (Sixth Committee)
1990	Delegate, Preparatory Commission of the International Sea-Bed Authority and of the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, Kingston and New York.
	Delegate, Meeting of Governmental Experts for convening a Diplomatic Conference to negotiate a Convention on Biodiversity, Geneva.
	Delegate to the 45th session of the UN General Assembly (Sixth Committee)
1985	Head of Delegation, United Nations Council for Namibia, World Conference on Population, Mexico City.
1984	Delegate, United Nations Disarmament Commission, New York.

ORGANIZATIONS

- Member, Mexican Bar Association (*Barra Mexicana, Colegio de Abogados).*
- Member, The International Law Association (Mexican Branch).
- Member, American Society of International Law.

ACADEMIC ACTIVITIES

2013	Profesor of International Relations, Universidad Iberoamericana.
Since 2012	PH.D. Candidate, Facultad de Derecho, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.
2001	Director, Graduate Seminar on International Humanitarian Law, Universidad Iberoamericana (México City).
1999	Taught a course on International Law under the auspices of the Organization of American States at the Law School of the Universidad de Panamá, Panama City.
1992-1993	Professor of Public International Law, El Colegio de México (Mexico City).
1986-1988	Taught a course on International Strategic Problems in the context of the East-West Conflict at the Universidad Iberoamericana (Mexico City).
1984-1986	Professor of Public International Law, Universidad Panamericana (Mexico City).

MAIN LECTURES

2015	"¿Cómo se hace el derecho internacional?: La labor de la Comisión de Derecho Internacional de las Naciones Unidas", XXII Taller de Derecho Internacional, Universidad de Guadalajara, Guadalajara (Mexico).
2012	"La resolución Radilla de la Suprema Corte de Justicia de la Nación: la recepción del derecho internacional de los derechos humanos en México", XIX Taller de Derecho Internacional, Facultad de Derecho, Universidad Autónoma del Estado de México, Toluca (Mexico).
	"La instrumentación del derecho internacional de los derechos humanos en el derecho interno: una tarea pendiente", Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, UNAM
2009	"El Consejo de Seguridad y el Estado de derecho internacional", XVI Taller de Derecho Internacional, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.
	"Obligatoriedad de los tratados internacionales de derechos humanos, a nivel federal y local", Congreso Nacional sobre el reconocimiento y protección de los derechos humanos en las constituciones locales, Querétaro (Mexico).
2006	*"Obligatoriedad de los tratados internacionales de derechos humanos, a nivel federal y local"*, Congreso Nacional sobre el reconocimiento y protección de los derechos humanos en las constituciones locales, Querétaro (Mexico).

"La Corte Penal Internacional y el Consejo de Seguridad", Seminario Parlamentario sobre el impacto del Estatuto de Roma de la Corte Penal Internacional en el orden jurídico de los Estados, Senado de la República (Mexico City)

2005 *"La reforma de las Naciones Unidas"*, El Colegio de México (Mexico City)

"The expansion of the Security Council and how it relates to the other UN organs, particularly the ICJ: strengthening the ICJ by allowing the Secretary-General to request advisory opinions", St. John's University, New York City.

"La relación entre el Consejo de Seguridad y la Corte Penal Internacional", Seminario Iberoamericano sobre la implementación del Estatuto de Roma, Universidad Iberoamericana (Mexico City)

"Iberoamérica ante los retos del Derecho Internacional del siglo XXI: la perspectiva desde las Naciones Unidas", Universidad de Salamanca (Spain).

2004 *"El Caso Avena y Otros Nacionales Mexicanos* (México v. Estados Unidos) *ante la Corte Internacional de Justicia)"*, School of Law, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México.

2003 *"La responsabilidad de los grupos armados y la observancia del derecho internacional humanitario"*, Regional Expert Meeting on Improving Compliance on International Humanitarian Law, International Committee of the Red Cross (Mexico City).

2003 *"Las implicaciones jurídicas de la propuesta de reforma al artículo 21 de la Constitución Política y de la fórmula aprobada por el Senado de la República"*, at the International Conference on the Rome Statute and its Implications for Latin America, organized under the auspices of the Max Planck Institute (Mexico City)

2003 *"El procedimiento ante la Corte Penal Internacional"*, Instituto de la Judicatura Federal (Mexico City)

2002 *"El Estatuto de Roma y el orden jurídico mexicano"*, External Programme of The Hague Academy of International Law (Mexico City)

2002 "A Mexican Foreign Legal Policy: the pursuit of the national interest within the promotion of and respect for International Law", Keynote Speaker at The American Bar Association, Annual Meeting, Washington, D.C.

1987 "Nuclear Deterrence under International Law", International Conference on Nuclear Issues and International Law, The Lawyer's Committee on Nuclear Policy, New York.

1986 *"México y el Acuerdo General sobre Aranceles y Comercio (GATT)"*, Instituto Panamericano de Alta Dirección de Empresa, Guadalajara.

1985 "The Third World and the Nuclear Arms Race", Student Conference on International Affairs, Mount Holyoke College, Massachusetts.

PUBLICATIONS

***"México y la ONU: vínculo perdurable"**, Foreign Affairs Latinoamérica,* Vol. 15: Núm.4, 2015, p. 46-54.

"*El camino para la reforma constitucional de derechos humanos*", en colaboración con Stéphanie Black León, en *El camino para la reforma constitucional de derechos humanos,* Suprema Corte de Justicia de la Nación y Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, (Carlos Pérez Vázquez, Coordinador), 2013, pp. 39-60.

"El Consejo de Seguridad en la Política Exterior Mexicana", en México en el Consejo de Seguridad de la ONU. La historia tras bambalinas. (Roberto Dondisch, Coordinador) p. 15-28, 2012.

"Universalidad de los derechos humanos y asistencia humanitaria: la inexorable evolución del principio de no intervención", *Las Relaciones Internacionales. Los Grandes Problemas de México,*(Blanca Torres y Gustavo Vega, Coordinadores) 2010, p. 113-175.

"México en el Consejo de Seguridad de las Naciones Unidas: un balance a la mitad del camino", in Foreign Affairs en Español, Vol.10, Núm. 2, 2010, p. 56-63.

"La implementación del derecho internacional de los derechos humanos en el derecho interno: una tarea pendiente", in *Recepción nacional del derecho internacional de los derechos humanos y admisión de la competencia contenciosa de la Corte Interamericana,* Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, UNAM, Sergio García Ramírez y Mireya Castañeda Hernández (coord.), 2009, p. 127-150.

"México y el Consejo de Seguridad de la ONU en el siglo XXI", in Foreign Affairs en Español, Vol. 8, Núm. 1, 2008, p. 56-64.

"The unilateral declarations on security assurances in United Nations Security Council resolutions", in *El Tratado de Tlatelolco, Memoria de su cuarenta aniversario,* Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, México, D.F., 2008, p. 121-127.

"La vigilancia en la aplicación de la Convención sobre los derechos de las personas con discapacidad", in *Los derechos de las personas con discapacidad,* Memoria del Seminario Internacional "Convención sobre los derechos de las personas con discapacidad: Por una cultura de la implementación", Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores-Consejo Nacional para Prevenir la Discriminación, México, D.F., 2007, p. 19-24

"L'avis de la Cour Internationale de Justice sur les conséquences juridiques de l'édification d'un mur dans le territoire palestinien occupé: timidité ou prudence ?», in Revue Générale de Droit International Public, Tome 109/2005/3, Paris, p. 521-537.

"La Lucha por la Paz y la Seguridad Internacionales", in *Los siete principios básicos de la política exterior de México,* Emilio O. Rabasa (coord.), Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, UNAM, 2005, p. 227-248.

"El Caso Avena y Otros Nacionales Mexicanos ante la Corte Internacional de Justicia (Mexico v. Estados Unidos)", in Anuario Mexicano de Derecho Internacional, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas, UNAM, V-2005, p. 173-220.

"Derecho Internacional: la configuración del orden internacional del siglo XXI", Text book in progress (to be published in 2006)

"La ratificación del Estatuto de Roma y el orden jurídico mexicano", in *La soberanía de los Estados y la Corte Penal Internacional,* Memoria del Foro Internacional, Comisión Nacional de los Derechos Humanos, México, D.F., 2002, p. 89-95.

"Los conflictos armados internos en el Estatuto de Roma", in *La Corte Penal Internacional (Ensayos para la ratificación e implementación de su Estatuto),* Universidad Iberoamericana-Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, México, D.F., 2002, p. 89-96.

"La Corte Penal Internacional", in *El Foro, Barra Mexicana, Colegio de Abogados,* México, D.F., Tomo XIV, núm. 2, 2001, p. 95-114.

"Consecuencias para la política exterior de México de la resolución del Secretario de Relaciones Exteriores por la que se concede la extradición de Miguel Angel Cavallo", in *El Foro, Barra Mexicana, Colegio de Abogados,* México, D.F., Tomo XIV, núm. 1, 2001, p. 217-224.

"La respuesta de México a los ataques terroristas del 11 de septiembre", in *Revista Mexicana de Política Exterior,* Instituto Matías Romero, México, D.F., núm.64, octubre 2001, p. 11-42.

"Alegato de México en la Corte Internacional de Justicia: Opinión consultiva sobre la ilegalidad de la amenaza o el uso de las armas nucleares", Introduction, Secretaría de Relaciones Exteriores, México, D.F., 1999, p. 9-21.

"El derecho internacional humanitario: las nuevas exigencias del mantenimiento de la paz", in *Las Naciones Unidas en su 50 Aniversario,* Instituto Matías Romero de Estudios Diplomáticos, México, D.F., 1995, p. 65-80.

"El debate sobre el uso de la fuerza por parte de las Naciones Unidas", in *Las Naciones Unidas hoy: visión de México,* Fondo de Cultura Económica, México D.F., 1994, p. 124-149.

"Handbook on the Peaceful Settlement of Disputes between States", United Nations, 1992, Chapters on Mediation and Conciliation, p. 40-54

"La iniciativa de paz y de desarme de Nueva Delhi", in *Documentos, Centro Latinoamericano de Estudios Estratégicos,* Doc.-003-86, México D.F., 1986.

TRANSLATIONS

Antonio Gómez Robledo, *Le ius cogens international: sa genese, sa nature, ses fonctions,* Académie de Droit International de La Haye, *Recueil des cours,* tome 172, (Tiré a part), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, The Hague. (Translation from Spanish into French)

Abdelrazeg El-Murtadi Suleiman Gouider (Libya)

[Original: Arabic, English and French]

Extract from a note verbale dated 20 May 2016 from the Permanent Mission of Libya

…

Libya attaches great value to the work of the International Law Commission (ILC), and is confident that the relevant experience of Dr. Gouider would make a valuable contribution to the work of the ILC. It should be noted that Dr. Gouider, is a Member of the International Law Commission, in addition to being Consultant and Professor at the Public and Private International Law.

…

Name:	Abdelrazeg El-Murtadi Suleiman Gouider
Date & place of Birth:	17th July 1945, Gegeb, Libya
Nationality:	Libyan
Social Status:	Married with 4 children
Languages:	Arabic (mother tongue) French & English (fluent)
Professional Title:	Council & Professor of Public & Private International Laws

Degrees & Distinctions

L.L.B. ***"Legal letters Bachelor"*** **1964-1968**
Benghazi University, Libya

Diplôme d'Études Supérieur *"Master of Laws" in Public Law* **1970-1971**
University of Grenoble, France

Doctorat d'État **"PhD"** **1971-1976**
University of Paris I/Sorbonne, France

Knight of the Order of the First Duty
Libya

Awards and Appreciation Certificates
Libyan Cabinet, Universities and Unions, and other Regional Institutions

N.B: Studies were undertaken in Arabic and French, in countries of civil and Islamic Law traditions. Knowledge of Common Law was enhanced through teaching and particularly hands-on applications and translations.

Professional Experience

A-Legal Assignments:

1. *Engagements before the International Court of Justice (ICJ):*

   - ***Agent for Libya before the Court*** *in the Case Concerning the Continental Shelf:* **Libyan/Malta (1982-1985), and its incidental proceedings: Application by Italy for Permission to intervene in the Case 1984**

– Counsel for Libya before the Court in the following Cases:

- Case concerning the Continental Shelf: Tunisia v. Libya (1978-1982), and its incidental proceedings:
  - Application by Malta for Permission to intervene in the Case, 1981
  - Application by Tunisia for Revision and Interpretation of the Court Judgment of 24 February 1982-1985
- Questions of interpretation and application of the 1971 Montreal Convention: Libyan v. United Kingdom, 1992 and its following incidental proceedings:
  - Request for indication of Provisional Measures, Libya v. United Kingdom 1992
  - Preliminary Objections, United Kingdom v. Libya 1998
- Questions of interpretation and application of the 1971 Montreal Convention: Libya v. United States, 1992, and its following incidental proceedings:
  - Request for indication of Provisional Measures, Libya v. United States 1998
  - Preliminary Objections, United States v. Libya 1998

2. *Engagements before the International Law Commission (Geneva)*

Membership of the Commission of the UN General Assembly for a period of five years; 2012-2016 following the UN General Assembly election, held on 17/11/2011

Under such capacity, participation in all the sessions of the Commission, works, meetings and discussions related its mandate (codification and progressive development of the international law)

3. *Other Judicial and legal Engagements:*

- **President** of the Court of Justice of Arab Maghreb Union 2009-2010
- **Judge** in the said court since 2002
- **Head** of the Libyan Defense team and **Counsel**, in the arbitration Proceedings :Mobil Oil Libya, Ltd. Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, Paris 1982-1983
- **Counsel** for Libya and the Libyan National Oil **Corporation** (NOC-Tripoli) before the International Arbitration Court of the International Chamber of Commerce(ICC) in the following cases:
  - National Oil Corporation v. Libya Sun oil Company, 1985
    ICC Case No 4462
  - Grace Petroleum Libya v. Libya and National Oil Corporation 1993-1995
    ICC Case No 8035
- **Member** of the legal Defense Team of the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC- Vienna), in cases against the Organisation and its members before US Courts
- **Author** of various Expert Opinions following assignments by domestic and International Law Firms acting before ICC tribunals on cases involving, *inter*

alia, principles and rules of Libyan law and foreign investors legal Guaranties including law governing the relevant investment agreements and stabilization clauses

- **Member** of in-house teams of consultants in various issues of General International law, and ***Counseling*** Authorities and national institutions, on matters of petroleum Law, Concessions and new models of petroleum Agreements, updating participation Agreements concluded with International companies on plants installation and transfer of technology and know-how

***B – Legal/Diplomatic Assignments*:**

1. *International and Regional Organizations:*

- **Participation** in UN General Assembly Sessions, **member** of the Libyan delegations (with rank of Ambassador) to its 62nd-65th Regular sessions, Libyan Representative to the Sixth Committee (Legal Committee)and **Legal Adviser** to the Libyan Permanent Mission at the United Nations since 2007
- **Deputy Representative** of **Libyan** Arab Jamahiriya before the UN Security Council 2007-2009
- **Member and legal adviser** of Libyan delegation to UN legal Conferences such as the Conferences on the Law of the Sea and the Succession of States
- **Legal Expert** participating in the works of the Ad Hoc Committee of the Organization of African Unity (OAU) dealing with the Chad-Libya Boundary dispute, Libreville 1977
- Legal Expert to the OAU in drafting the African Union – Constitutive Act, Addis Ababa 1999-2000
- **Member and legal adviser** of Libyan Delegation to OAU meetings and Summits considering Boundaries issues and process of establishment of African Union
- ***Counseling*** Libyan government on legal agenda items of *International and Regional Organizations. Consultancy covered, inter alia,* the law of the sea including UNCLOS matters, Sovereign and diplomatic Immunity, International Humanitarian Law, International Criminal Tribunals, international Economic, investment and Trade-WTO Laws. It included drafting of proposals submitted to the UN, constituent documents presented to the Arabic and African Regional Organizations and instruments of accession and adherence to the relevant World Organisation and its Agreements.

2. *Negotiator:*

Chief Negotiator *in Meetings and negotiations dealing with various legal and technical issues including:*

- Compliance and application of the ICJ judgments of 1982 and of 1985 in the Case concerning the Continental Shelf, Tunisia v. Libya 1982-1988
- Compliance and application of the ICJ Judgment of 1985 on the Case Concerning the Continental Shelf: Libya/Malta 1985-1987
- Discussion and drafting of Documents on Joint Exploitation of Shared-Boundary Oil and Gas Fields 1986-1988

Negotiator and legal adviser in meetings and negotiations dealing with various legal issues related, inter alia, to:

- **Status of Boundaries and border areas with neighboring States**
- **Technical co-operation and transfer of technologies under contractual arrangements and Joint Ventures established with International Partners in various sectors including oil and gas, industry, energy, and electricity**

C - Academic and Professional Responsibilities

***Deputy Dean** of the Faculty of Law, Benghazi, Libya* 1976-1979

Head of Committees and Boards (**Tripoli**) which included:

- Continental Shelf Committee, 1976-1987
- Maritime and land Boundaries Committee 1987-1999
- Petroleum Law Review and Drafting Committee 2005-2006
- Petroleum Taxation Committee 2006
- Drafting Committee of Maritime Areas Law, Tripoli 1988-1990
- Disciplinary Board of the University Faculty members 2004-2005

Membership in Boards and** Committees **such as:

- Board of Directors of the Libyan Central Bank
- Board of Foreign investments
- Disciplinary Board of University Faculty members, Benghazi
- Drafting Committee of the Libyan Constitution
- Energy Consultative Commission

Academic Experience

A – Academic Ranks:

Lecturer in Law (1976-1978), **Assistant Professor** (1979-1983), **Associate Professor** (1983-1990), **Professor** since 1990.

B – Teaching, Research and other Academic Activities

Teaching for Undergraduate and postgraduate students through the academic years 1976-2007 and in the following subjects and institutions:

- **Public International Law**, Faculties of Law, Benghazi and Tripoli, Academies of: High Studies, Marine Science, Security Science, Staff College and the Institute of Diplomatic Studies, Tripoli
- **Private International Law**, Faculty of Law and the Academy of Security Science, Tripoli
- **Diplomatic Law**, Institute of Diplomatic Studies, Tripoli
- **Petroleum Law**, Faculties of Law, Benghazi and Tripoli

Research and other Academic Activities included:

- **Head** or **Member** of Juries assessing research papers submitted for upgrading university Faculty members and thesis for Masters and Doctorates in Libyan and Arabic Universities and High Institutes
- Supervision of theses and researches of post-graduate students in the Libyan and Arabic Universities and offering counsel and opinions about various academic matters.
- Participation in domestic and international meetings, seminars, Symposium and conferences. Participation included International events in Harvard and NYU Universities, and other institutions in Europe (Geneva, London, Rome), in Africa (Cairo, Cape Town) and Asia (Cyprus, Bahrain, Beirut) dealing with issues of International Law such as Human rights, Sanctions, Rome Statute of ICC, Remnants of Wars, International Arbitration.

C - Selective List of Publications:

Beside published Articles in Arabic and French, the Arabic published books** (Tripoli) **included:

- Libyan Petroleum Legislations: Basic Legislations, 287 pages 1980
- Libyan Petroleum Legislations: Subsidiary Legislations, 503 pages, 1982
- Petroleum Relationship in OPEC Countries: legal and financial aspects in Libya, as a case study, 493 pages 1983
- The Continental Shelf Case between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the Republic of Tunisia: Translation from English to Arabic of the ICJ Judgment of 1982, its appended Opinions and the ICC judgment of 1981 on the Application by Malta for Permission to intervene in the Case, 544 pages 1985
- Legal Persons in Private International Relations, 262 pages 2007
- Natural Persons in Private International Relations, 321 pages 2007
- The Continental Shelf Case between the Libyan Arab Jamahiriya and the Republic of Malta: Translation from English to Arabic of the ICJ Judgment of 1985, the appended opinions, the ICC judgments of 1984 on the Application by Italy For Permission to intervene in the Case, and the Application submitted by Tunisia for Revision and Interpretation of the ICJ Judgment issued on 24 February 1982, 574 pages in Arabic 2008
- Petroleum Relationship in OPEC Countries, 567 pages 2008

Additionally, issuing annual notes for undergraduate and postgraduate studies in the faculties of law (Benghazi and Tripoli), with updated and highlighted recent developments in certain subjects such as the role of the third World in the process of codification, progressive development of International Law, recent development in international arbitral and judicial precedents, the applicable law and jurisdiction clauses in the contracts concluded in the developing countries with specialized international companies and the recent models of joint ventures established in these countries with international partners.

Claudio Grossman Guiloff (Chile)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 5 October 2015 from the Permanent Mission of Chile

…

Professor Grossman has a vast experience in the field of the International Law. Grossman was re-elected in May 2012 to a third term as chair of the United Nations Committee against Torture, a position which he has held since April 2008, and has been a Committee member following his November 2003 election to that body. He was previously a member of the Commission for the Control of Interpol's Files. Grossman served as president of the College of the Americas, an organization of colleges and universities in the Western Hemisphere, from November 2003-November 2007. Previously, he was a member of the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights from 1993-2001, where he served in numerous capacities including twice as its President (1996 and 2001). Well versed in Comparative Law and International Law, Professor Grossman has been since 1995 Dean of the Washington College of Law of the American University.

The Government of Chile is confident that Professor Grossman will make a significant contribution in the Commission with his experience and expertise.

…

BIOGRAPHY

Dean Claudio Grossman

Claudio Grossman is a distinguished Chilean jurist, a graduate of the Law School of the University of Chile in Santiago (1973) and a Doctor in the Science of Law from the University of Amsterdam, the Netherlands (1980).

Professor Grossman has had an extensive academic career including teaching in Chile, the Netherlands and the United States, where he presently serves as Dean of American University Washington College of Law and the Raymond Geraldson Scholar for International and Humanitarian Law.

He is a renowned authority in the field of international law. He has occupied leadership positions in various international organizations, contributed to development of international law in numerous scientific institutions and countries, and published extensively in the field.

Professor Grossman was a member of the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights (IACHR) for eight years (1994-2001) and twice elected its president. He was also the IACHR's Special Rapporteur on the Rights of Women (1996-2000) and Special Rapporteur on the Rights of Indigenous Populations (2000-2001). In such capacities, Professor Grossman was responsible for some of the Inter-American system's leading cases in international law involving redress and reparations, due process, non-discrimination, and the prohibition of forced disappearances, among others.

In 2003, Professor Grossman was elected member and vice chair of the United Nations Committee against Torture (UN CAT). He has served as chairperson of the UN CAT since 2008, and has been re-elected to that office four times. He also served as the chairperson of the ten United Nations Human Rights Treaty Bodies (2013-2014).

Dean Grossman is currently a member of numerous advisory boards, referees, and research projects selection committees concerning international law, including the Law School of the University of Chile in Santiago, the "Universidad Iberoamericana" in Mexico, and the University of Freiburg Institute for Advanced Studies in Switzerland. He has guest-lectured in universities around the world. He is currently the president of the Inter-American Institute of Human Rights in Costa Rica (since 2014) and was previously a member of the Commission for the Control of Interpol's Files (2005-2011) and of the governing board of the International Association of Law Schools (2008-2012).

Professor Grossman is the author of numerous publications and articles in international law, the law of international organizations, human rights and international education. His publications include:

- "Implementing Human Rights in Closed Environments through the United Nations Convention against Torture," Human Rights in Closed Environments, 31 LAW IN CONTEXT 125 (2014);
- "Desafíos de la Libertad de expresión en el Sistema Interamericano de Protección de los Derechos Humanos," de la Revista Iberoamericana de Derecho Procesal Constitucional (correspondiente a julio-diciembre de 2013);
- *"Mayagna (Sumo) Awas Tingni Community v Nicaragua Case,"* print edition of *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* Vol. VII at 32 (2012) (previously published in the online edition of *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law* (2008));
- Nuevos Paradigmas y Fuentes en la Formación Jurídica, en LA CRISIS DE LAS FUENTES DEL DERECHO EN LA GLOBALIZACIÓN 95-116 (Biblioteca Jurídica Diké Ltda. 2011);
- "Legal Education Reform," 32 HARVARD INT'L R. 4 (Fall 2010);
- "The Normative Value of the Istanbul Protocol" in *Shedding Light on a Dark Practice: Using the Istanbul Protocol to Document Torture* (International Rehabilitation Council for Torture Victims 2009);
- *Building the World Community Through Legal Education,* in 2 The Internationalization of Law and Legal Education 21 (2008) (which constitutes volume 14 of the book series Ius Gentium: Comparative Perspectives on Law and Justice);
- "The Velásquez Rodríguez Case: The Development of the Inter-American Human Rights System" in *International Law Stories* (Foundation Press 2007);
- *States of Emergency: Latin America and the United States,* in CONSTITUTIONALISM AND RIGHTS: THE INFLUENCE OF THE UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION ABROAD (L. Henkin & A. Rosenthal eds., Columbia University Press 1990);
- *Situaciones de Emergencia en el Hemisferio Occidental: Propuestas para Fortalecer la Protección de Derechos Humanos,* in 1 DERECHO CONSTITUCIONAL COMPARADO MÉXICO -ESTADOS UNIDOS *[Emergency Situations in the Occidental Hemisphere: Proposals for Strengthening the Protection of Human Rights,* in 1 COMPARATIVE CONSTITUTIONAL LAW IN MEXICO AND THE UNITED STATES] (James Frank Smith, ed., Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Jurídicas 1990); and

- *Supervision Within the International Atomic Energy Agency,* in SUPERVISORY MECHANISMS IN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ORGANIZATIONS (P. van Dijk, ed., Boston: Kluwer 1984).

His numerous awards and recognitions include:

- an Honorary Degree Doctor of Laws from Fairleigh Dickinson University (2015);
- the Chilean Academic of the Year award by the North American-Chilean Chamber of Commerce (2013);
- the Lifetime Leadership Award from the Hispanic National Bar Foundation (2012);
- a Doctor *Honoris Causa* honorary degree from the Universidad de San Martin de Porres in Peru (2012);
- the Orden Rodrigo Noguera Laborde from the Universidad Sergio Arboleda in Colombia (2011);
- the Orden de la Justicia from the government of Colombia (2011);
- the decoration of Orange Nassau in the grade of "Commendeur" from the government of the Netherlands (2009);
- Guest Professor at the Law School of China University of Political Science and Law (2009);
- the Antonio Jose Irisarri Decoration in the grade of "Comendador" from the government of Guatemala (2006); and
- a Fulbright Award for research and teaching in the United States (1982-83).

Professor Grossman speaks Spanish (mother language), English, Dutch and French.

Révérien Habarugira (Burundi)

[Original: French]

I. PERSONAL DETAILS

Surname and first name:	Habarugira, Révérien
Place and date of birth:	17/05/1960, in the *Colline* of Gikuyo-Kireka, Commune of Kirundo
Civil status:	Married
Nationality:	Burundian

II. EDUCATION

2004-2006:

UNESCO Chair in Education for Peace and Human Rights, University of Burundi (third cycle): **Diplôme d'Études Supérieures Spécialisées (DESS)** (second year of professional master's degree) in human rights and peaceful conflict resolution, obtained on 17/2/2006.

Thesis:

"Democratization as a mechanism for the peaceful resolution of conflicts and the protection and promotion of human rights: the case of Burundi", defended on 30/12/2005 with distinction.

1985-1990:

University of Burundi, Faculty of Arts and Humanities: **Diplôme de Licence en Langues et Littératures Africaines (Bachelor's degree in African languages and literature). Dissertation: "Kirundi and music: a quantitative approach to the connection between vowel length and the duration of notes in Burundi song".**

1981-1985:

Grand Seminary of Saint Curé d'Ars de Bujumbura (Philosophicum): Certificat d'Études Philosophiques (Certificate in philosophy).

1978-1981:

Upper secondary education in general humanities: **Diplôme des Humanités Générales et Certificat Homologué des Humanités Complètes** (Diploma in general humanities and accredited comprehensive humanities certificate), Middle Seminary of Saint Pierre Claver de Burasira.

1974-1978:

Lower secondary education at the Junior Seminary of Muyinga: **Certificat du Tronc Commun** (Common cycle certificate)

1966-1974:

Kanyinya-Kirundo Primary School: **Certificat National** (National certificate).

III. INTERNSHIPS

22 September-17 October 2014:

National School of Administration (ENA), Paris: international cycle in public administration (CISAP) on the protection of human rights: certificat de spécialité (speciality certificate).

16-31 May 2014:

Certificate of participation in the seminar-workshop held in Beijing, China, on the development and implementation of public policies on poverty reduction for African civil servants.

August 2011:

BRIDGE training in Accra, Ghana, **voter registration module: certificate of participation (voter registration), from 5 to 12 August 2011.**

October 2010:

Study visit to The Hague, The Netherlands, **as part of the review of defence in Burundi.**

May 2009:

International Institute of Humanitarian Law, Sanremo, Italy: fifty-first course on refugee law and diploma in international refugee law.

January 2008:

Meeting of local governments and authorities of Africa in Lusaka, Zambia.

17 September-12 October 2007:

National School of Administration (ENA), Paris: international cycle in public administration (CISAP) on the protection of human rights: Certificat de spécialité (speciality certificate).

4-23 November 2003:

Fourth session of the African Commission on Human and Peoples' Rights, held in Banjul, Gambia.

IV. EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

November 2014-July 2015:

Member of the National Provincial Commission (CEPI) at the town council of Bujumbura and supervisor for the urban Commune of Kanyosha.

June 2002-2016:

Chair of the Appeals Committee (2009-present), member of the Standing Committee for the drafting of reports to treaty bodies.

Political Adviser to the Office of the Minister of the Interior, reviewing applications for accreditation of political parties and their functioning in accordance with the legislation on political parties.

December 2013:

Responsible for the validation of the national security strategy document, which was translated during workshops held in Kanyanza from 9 to 14 December 2013 and in Banga from 27 to 30 December 2013: "***Umugambi w'igihugu w'ukubungabunga ugutsimbataza umutekano w'abanyagihugu***". January 2014: translation of the joint ordinance on the terms of reference of the joint committees on human security.

April 2012-August 2013:

Member of the Interministerial Committee responsible for drafting initial and periodic reports on human rights (Convention on the Rights of the Child and Optional Protocol and the Convention on the Rights of Women);

January-February 2013:

Translation into Kirundi of the manual on electoral procedures for the establishment of the National Children's Forum in Burundi (FONEB), entitled "***Amategeko ngenderwako agenga ihuriro ry'abana Mu Burundi***".

January 2013:

Elected member of the Mac Xavéri national committee, serving as national facilitator. Participated in the meeting held in Bukavu, Democratic Republic of the Congo, from 21 to 23 August 2013, for the Xavéri movement of Burundi, Rwanda and the Democratic Republic of the Congo for the purpose of re-establishing the structures of the international Xavéri movement.

12-15 and 19-22 November 2012 in Ngozi:

Training consultant during capacity-building sessions for local actors in the decentralization process on the drafting of communal administrative acts and their translation into Kirundi through the European Union "Gutwara neza" good governance programme.

August 2012:

Translation into Kirundi of the quick-impact method, entitled "***Ubuhinga bufasha gushika ningoga Ku mugambi wishinze***", with the support of the World Bank in Bujumbura and facilitated by Cyprien Mbonigaba, a consultant from the National School of Administration (ENA) of Burundi.

May 2012:

Translation into Kirundi of the guide for elected representatives of the collines, entitled "***Agatabu-Ndongozi k'inzego zitorewe abenegihugu zijejwe intwaro Ku Mitumba***", under the decentralization component of the "Gutwara Neza" good governance programme. Preface by the Minister of the Interior to commemorate the fiftieth anniversary of the independence of Burundi.

March and June 2012:

Participated in the translation into Kirundi of Act No. 1/14 of 28 August 2009 on small arms and light weapons ("***Ibwirizwa inomero 1/14 Ryo Ku wa 14 Myandagaro 2009 ryerekeye Amategeko agenga ibirwanisho bihwahutse NA bito bito***") by the National Commission for Disarmament.

February-August 2012:

Member of the National Committee responsible for the preparations of the fiftieth anniversary of Burundi's independence.

December 2011 and January 2012:

Participated in meetings to explain transitional justice mechanisms to political party leaders and other administrative personnel.

November 2011:

Trainer at regional civil status workshops held for new provincial civil status controllers, sociocultural advisers to provincial governors and civil registrars (communal administrators). Organized by the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) (Good governance programme) and the Ministry of the Interior.

May 2011:

Member of the National Commission established to review defence, appointed by Decree No. 100/129 of 5 May 2011.

April 2011:

Certificate of participation in a training workshop on the national migration policy.

January 2011:

Trainer in capacity-building of local elected officials in the post-election period (presidents, vice-presidents, commune councils and communal administrators) in the areas of good governance, combating corruption, human rights, local planning, accountability, devolution and decentralization, and the effective functioning of communes, organized by the International Foundation for Electoral Systems (IFES) and the Ministry of the Interior.

December 2010:

Facilitator of regional workshops on human rights for new provincial governors and newly elected communal administrators organized by the United Nations Integrated Office in Burundi (BINUB) and the Ministry of the Interior.

October 2010:

Facilitator and rapporteur at regional retreats held to assess the 2010 elections for the members of independent communal electoral commissions, organized by IFES and the Independent National Electoral Commission.

May, June, July and September 2010:

National observer during the elections at the communal, presidential, legislative, Senate and colline level (Kirundo Province)

20 May 2010:

Participated in training on national electoral observation organized by IFES;

February 2010:

- Participated in regional workshops on public freedoms in the pre-election period for provincial governors, the police and communal administrators organized by the United Nations Office in Burundi; presentation on the national system of human rights protection.

- Participated in the training of provincial governors and advisers from the Ministry of the Interior in communication technologies organized by the United Nations Office in Burundi: certificate of participation.

1-4 February 2010:

Participated in the general meeting of the leaders of political parties in Ngozi, held to adopt internal rules and elect the executive committee of the Permanent Forum for Dialogue among Accredited Political Parties.

23 November-23 December 2009:

Facilitation of field visits to identify Batwa and take their photographs with a view to issuing them national identity cards for the 2010 elections, organized by IFES and the Ministry of the Interior.

October 2009:

Certificate of participation in regional seminars organized by the non-governmental organization Observatoire Ineza des Droits de l'Enfant au Burundi (OIDEB) on building the capacities of communal administrators and sociocultural advisers to provincial governors relating to the protection of the rights of the child.

January 2008 and September 2009:

Member of the Committee of Experts tasked with preparing implementing regulations for Act No. 1/14 of 28 August 2009 regulating small arms and light weapons.

September-December 2008:

Member of the Committee of Experts tasked with explaining to the Burundian population the path towards the integration of Burundi as part of the East African Community, appointed by order of H.E. the second Vice-President of the Republic.

July 2008:

Trainer of census-takers in Kirundo for the general census from 16 to 30 August 2008; composer of a song promoting the census that was broadcast on the radio: won second prize.

February 2007:

Participated in the training workshop for provincial governors on decentralization, organized by the French Embassy in Burundi and the Ministry of the Interior at the Jesuit spiritual centre in Kiriri: **certificate of participation.**

September 2006-2009:

Part-time teaching as a lecturer at the Institute of Applied teaching (IPA) of the University of Burundi for the course on Burundian cultural anthropology and the introductory course on the study of traditional African societies and cultures at Hope Africa University.

February 2003-2005:

Member of the Government commission on human rights.

Member of the National Commission on the Environment

Member of the Committee established to draft the initial report of Burundi for the Committee against Torture. Spokesperson for the Ministry and for the producer of the weekly radio programme broadcast by the Ministry.

March 1997-2002:

Economic Adviser and then Sociocultural Adviser to the Governor of the Province of Kirundo.

Author of the booklet "*Ethnomusicologie au Burundi*" (Ethnomusicology in Burundi) with an introduction by Professor Emile Mworoha.

May 1995-1997:

Technical Adviser to the Cabinet and then Director of the Department responsible for relations with the National Assembly, Ministry of National Reforms.

March 1993-1995:

Adviser to the Office of the Minister of the Interior and the Development of Local Communities.

March-June 1993:

Member of the National Electoral Commission and supervisor for the Province of Kirundo.

September 1991-March 1993:

Education Adviser at the Office of Secondary Education Programmes and Studies.

Hussein A. Hassouna (Egypt)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 20 May 2016 from the Permanent Mission of the Arab Republic of Egypt

…

Dr. Hassouna is a current member of the International Law Commission since 2006. He holds a PHD in Internarial Law from Cambridge University, and a board member of a number of international institutions and councils. Dr. Hassouna held a number of key postions, some of which include: the former Permanent Observer of the League of the Arab States to the United Nations, Assistant Foreign Minister for Legal Affairs and Treaties.

…

Academic Qualifications

- PH.D in International Law, Cambridge University (1968)
- L.L.B. in International Law, Cambridge University (1965)
- License en Droit. Faculty of Law, Cairo University (1960)
- Baccalaureat, French Jesuit School, Cairo (1955)

Languages: English, French, German and Arabic

Current Positions

- Member of the International Law Commission since 2006
- Member of the Panel of Arbitrators of the International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes, World Bank
- Member of the Panel of Arbitrators of the Cairo Regional Center for Commercial Arbitration
- Of Counsel, Hassouna & Abou Ali Law Firm, Cairo
- Member of legal committees of the League of Arab States.
- Member of the Board of the International Law Institute
- Member of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Organization's Eminent Persons' Group
- Member of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees Advisory Group of Eminent Persons
- Member of the Board of Salzburg Global Seminar
- Member of the Board of the Academy for Educational Development
- Member of the Board of the Center for Global Training in the Rule of Law
- Advisor to the International Development Law Organization
- Member of the Egyptian Council for Foreign Affairs
- Lecturer on international law and international organizations at the American University in Cairo and the Egyptian Diplomatic Institute.

Former Positions

- Ambassador of the League of Arab States to the United States (2002-2012).
- Ambassador, Permanent Observer of the League of Arab States to the United Nations (1997- 2002)
- Assistant Foreign Minister, Legal Advisor for international legal affairs and treaties, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Cairo (1996-1997)
- Ambassador of Egypt to Morocco (1992-1996)
- Ambassador of Egypt to Yugoslavia (1989-1992)
- Chief of Cabinet of the Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of Foreign Affairs of Egypt (1988-1989)
- Special Advisor to the Foreign Minister of Egypt on legal and international organizations affairs (1986-1987)
- Director for Media and Public Information Affairs, Embassy of Egypt, Paris (1983-1986)
- Political Councilor at the Embassy of Egypt, Washington, DC (1978-1982)
- Member and Legal Advisor of the Permanent Mission of Egypt to the United Nations, New York (1971-1976)

Legal Positions and Activities

- Selected as United Nations Expert on international law at United Nations conferences and seminars on the Palestine question, Geneva (2004), Havana (2001), Paris (2000), Cairo (1999)
- Representative of the League of Arab States to the Legal Committee of the General Assembly of the United Nations (sessions 1997-2001)
- Representative of the League of Arab States to the Rome Diplomatic Conference on the establishment of the International Criminal Court (1998)
- Representative of the League of Arab States to the United Nations Review Conference on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons Treaty, New York (1999)
- Representative of the League of Arab States to the meeting of the United Nations Counter Terrorism Committee, O.A.S. Washington, DC (2003)
- Appointed by the Minister of Justice of Egypt on a list of qualified arbitrators in civil and commercial issues in 1995.
- Candidate for President of the International Peace Academy (1989).
- Representative of Egypt to meetings of the International Peace-Keeping Force in Sinai (MFO) (1986-1988)
- Deputy Head of the Egyptian delegation to the negotiations with Israel on the Taba border dispute (1986-1989)
- Deputy Agent of the Egyptian Government to the Geneva Arbitration Tribunal on the Taba dispute (1986-1988)
- Legal Advisor to the Egyptian delegation at the Egyptian-Israeli peace negotiations: Cairo, Tel Aviv, and Washington. (1977-1979)

- Selected by the United Nations as Legal Advisor to the Government of the Comoros (1978)
- Representative of Egypt to the United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea (1974), the UN Committee on the Peaceful Uses of the Seabed (1973), the UN Committee on the Definition of Aggression (1974), the UN Committee on Terrorism (1973), the UN Committee on International Trade Law (1973-1975), the International Committee of the Red Cross Conference on the revision of the Geneva Convention for the protection of civilians in armed conflicts (1971)
- Legal Advisor to Egyptian delegations to meetings of the organizations of African Unity, the League of Arab States, the Organization of the Islamic Conference, the Non-Aligned movement, UN specialized agencies

Academic Activities

- Lecturer in International Law and Diplomacy, the Institute for Diplomatic Studies, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Cairo
- Lectured on International Law and International Organizations at major American, British, French, Canadian, Moroccan and Egyptian universities including Harvard, Yale, New York, Georgetown, American, John Hopkins, UCLA, Duke, Emory, Ann Arbor, Notre Dame, South Carolina, Texas A&M, Cambridge, Le'Ecole Des Sciences Politiques et Economiques a Paris, McGill, Rabat, Cairo.
- Panelist at meetings of the American Society of International Law (1975) and (2011), the African Society of International and Comparative Law (1996), the Egyptian Society of Criminal Law (1996).
- Member of the American Society of International Law, the Egyptian Society of International Law, the International Law Institute, the Center for Global Training in the Rule of Law, the Egyptian Council for Foreign Affairs.

Publications

Author and Co-author of books, articles and papers in various fields of international law and international organizations, including:

Books

- "The League of Arab States and Regional Disputes: A Study of Middle East Conflicts": Oceana Publications, New York, 1975.
- Contributed chapter in UNITAR, book on "Regionalism and the United Nations": Oceana Publications, New York, 1979.
- Contributed chapter on "Joint African-Latin American Efforts in International Organizations and Fora": Book of IV Africa-Latin American Seminar, Mexico, 1987.
- Contributed chapter on "The Iraq-Kuwait Border Problem", in book" Iran, Iraq and the Arab Gulf States", Palgrave Macmillan, 2001.

Articles and Papers

- "The United Nations Definition of Aggression": Revue Egyptienne de Droit International, 1974.

- "Expulsion and Expatriation in International Law": Proceedings of the American Society of International Law, 1975.
- "International Cooperation in the Fight Against Terrorism": International Symposium on terrorism, Al-Ahram Publications, Cairo, February 1977.
- "Reglement Pacifique des Conflicts Regionaux": Application au Probleme de Taba": Documents, Huitieme Seminaire Diplomatique, Le Caire, Avril 1987.
- "L'Organisation de L'Unite Africaine et les Problemes de L'Afrique": Application au Probleme Palestinien"; Documents, Neuvieme Seminaire Diplomatique, Le Caire, Mars 1988.
- "Regional Integration: The Answer to Africa's Economic Problems": Documents, Eighth annual conference of the African Society of International and Comparative Law, Cairo, September 1996.
- "Towards the creation of an international Criminal Court": Documents, Symposium of the Egyptian Society of Criminal Law, Cairo, December 1996.
- "The Rights of Palestine Refugees in International Law": International Conference on Palestine Refugees, Paris, April 2000, United Nations Publications.
- "The Enforcement of the Fourth Geneva Convention in the Occupied Palestinian Territory": Journal of International and Comparative Law, Volume 7, Nova Southeastern University, 2001.
- "The Prospects for Arab Democracy": World Policy Journal, Volume 18, Fall 2001.
- "The role of regional organizations in the settlement of the Palestine problem", United Nations Latin American Caribbean meeting on the Question of Palestine, Havana, June 2001, United Nations Publications.
- "The Role of the United Nations in International Security Today": Symposium of the Swiss Foundation for World Affairs, Foundation's Publications, November 2003.
- "Current Challenges facing International Law": International Law Institute, Washington, DC, November 2003.
- "An Arab Perspective of International Law": The George Washington University Law School Magazine, Washington, DC, October 2004.
- "A new vision for the Arab League": The Washington Times, March 2004.
- "Elections, Referendums and Democracy": Symposium of the Association on Third World Affairs, Association's Publications, Washington, DC, March 2004.
- "International Implications of the Construction of the Wall in the Occupied Palestinian Territory": United Nations International meeting on the impact of the construction of the wall in the occupied Palestinian territory, Geneva, April 2004, United Nations Publications.
- "The Crucial Role of the Arab League in Middle Eastern issues": The Washington Diplomat, Washington, DC, May 2005.
- "The promotion of the rule of law": International Law Institute 50th Anniversary, ILI News Quarterly, November 2005.

- "Human Security and the Rule of Law"; Caux Forum for Human Security, Switzerland, July 2008.
- "The Arab Peace Initiative: Legal Framework for a settlement of the Arab-Israeli conflict": Center for Global Affairs, New York University, November 2008.
- "Reconciliation in Iraq: Political and Legal Implications": Harvard Kennedy School, December 2008.
- "The Crisis of Darfur and the International Criminal Court": Yale University Law
- University Law School, March 2010.
- "Revolution and Intervention in School, February 2009.
- "The Role for Non-Governmental Actors in the International Law Commission's Projects": George Washington the Middle East:" American Society of International Law Annual Meeting, March 2011.
- "The Rule of Law in the Arab World": Fordham University Law School, November 2012.
- "The Drafting of Constitutions in the Arab Spring Countries", The League of Arab States, December 2012.
- "The Role of the U.N. International Law Commission": Kuala Lumpur Seminar, November 2013.
- "Protection of Persons in the Event of Disasters": Tehran Annual Session of AALCO, September 2014.
- "Case Studies in Diplomacy: An International Law Perspective" American University in Cairo, December 2014.
- "Towards Asian-African Legal Cooperation": Al Ahram weekly, January 2015.
- "Contribution of the Third World to the Development of International law, New Delhi World Congress on International Law, January 2015.
- "Expulsion of Aliens" Beijing Annual session of AALCO, April 2015.
- "State Sovereignty and Human Rights in International Law": Beijing Colloquim, April, 2015.
- "Challenges of Ratification and Implementation of Treaties in Africa": Cairo African Forum, October 2015.
- "Egypt and International Law": Al Ahram , October 2015.
- "The United Nations and International Law": Egyptian Society of International Law, November 2015.
- The Work of the U.N. International Law Commission": Cairo U.N. International Law Seminar for the Arab States, November 2015.

Mahmoud Daifallah Hmoud (Jordan)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 15 October 2015 from the Permanent Mission of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan

...

Jordan attaches great importance for the candidacy of Ambassador Hmoud, who has wide experience in international law and international relations. Ambassador Hmoud is currently the Senior Deputy Permanent Representative at the Mission of Jordan to the United Nations in New York since December 2013. Previously, he served as the Legal Advisor of Jordan's Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Expatriate Affairs for several times, as Deputy Chief of Mission at the Embassy of Jordan in Washington D.C., as Jordan's Representative to the General Assembly Sixth (Legal) Committee and a Legal Advisor at the Royal Hashemite Court.

Ambassador Hmoud has represented Jordan in various bilateral and multilateral negotiations of various international legal instruments. He also acted as Counsel for Jordan in cases before international courts and tribunals, including the ICJ and ICSID, published articles in various legal periodicals and publications and lectured at universities in Jordan, Europe and the United States.

During Ambassador Hmoud's membership of the ILC, he served as its Second Vice-Chairman in 2007 and Chairman of its Drafting Committee in 2012. He also serves as acting Chairman of the ILC Working Group on the Long-term Programme of Work during the Chairman's absence. Furthermore, Ambassador Hmoud participated in the Drafting Committee, Study Groups and Working Groups on nearly all topics on the ILC agenda and written papers for the Study Group on the Most-Favored Nation Clause.

...

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

- **Positions:**
  - Senior Deputy Permanent Representative, Jordan's Mission to the UN, New York (2013-).
  - Member of the International Law Commission (2007-): (2nd Vice-Chairman 2008, Chairman of the Drafting Committee 2011).
- **Former Positions:**
  - Legal Advisor and Director of the Legal Department of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Expatriates, Amman, Jordan (1999-2001, 2006-2009, 2013-2013).
  - Director of the Negotiations Coordination Bureau, Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Expatriates (2013-2013).
  - Deputy Chief of Mission, Jordan's Embassy to the United States (2010-2013).
  - Legal Advisor: Jordan Nuclear Energy Commission (2007-2009).
  - Diplomat and Legal Advisor at the Jordanian Mission to the United Nations in New York (2001-2006).

  - Vice-Chairman of the Legal (Sixth) Committee during the Sixtieth session of the United Nations General Assembly.
  - Legal Advisor at the Office of HRH Prince El Hassan bin Talal. (1994-1999).
  - Legal Advisor to Jordan during the Middle East peace process negotiations.
  - The Jordanian Follow up Committee on the Euro-Med partnership (Barcelona process).

- Negotiated several of Jordan's bilateral and multilateral treaties and agreements, including peace and security related treaties, judicial cooperation, human rights, counter-terrorism, border demarcation, investment, commercial, transportation, energy and international loan treaties and agreements.
- During Jordan's membership at the UN Security Council (2014-2015), negotiated several Council resolutions relating to the Middle East and North Africa, sanctions and counter-terrorism.
- Advised the Jordanian Government on legal matters related to the various aspects of Jordan's foreign policy.
- Advised the Jordanian Government on issues related to the accession to the World Trade Organization, including intellectual property matters (TRIPs agreement).
- Participated in preparing and drafting several economic laws in Jordan, including those related to intellectual property protection.
- Supervision and coordination of the Jordanian legal claims before the United National Compensation Commission, (UNCC).
- Advised the Jordanian Government on matters related to the Jordan- EU Association agreement.
- Advised on certain privatization matters.
- Legal Counsel for Jordan in proceedings of the International Court of Justice, including on the question of the "Legal Consequences of the Construction of a Wall in the Occupied Palestinian Territory" (request for an advisory opinion by the General Assembly of the United Nations), (2004) and the *Kosovo* advisory opinion (2010).
- Counsel for Jordan in claims before tribunals of the International Center for the Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID).
- Member of the International Advisory Panel of American Law Institute Restatement of the Law Fourth, Foreign Relations of the United States.
- Legal Training: At the offices of lawyers Daifallah Hmoud and Moh'd abu Jbara.

  Finished the requirements of legal training for the Jordanian Bar Association in July 1994.
- Intellectual Property Internship: At the Law Firm of Beveridge, Degrandi, Weilacher &Young (LLP), Washington D.C., May 1998 (later acquired by Clifford Chance).

CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION

- Middle East and North Africa Economic Summit, October, 1995, Amman, Jordan.
- Global Panel (Economic) Conference, December 1996, The Hague, Netherlands.
- Several World Intellectual property Organization (WIPO) conferences and seminars.

- Chairman at the International Symposium on Intellectual Property and Knowledge Based Economy, October 1999, Beijing, China.
- International Law Seminar, July 2000, Geneva, Switzerland.
- Jordan's representative to the Legal Committee during the 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st and 62nd sessions of the U.N. General Assembly, New York.
- Jordan's representative to the 8th, 9th and 10th sessions of the Preparatory Committee of the International Criminal Court (2001-2002).
- Jordan's representative to the sessions of the Assembly of State Parties to Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (2002, 2003, 2004 and 2005, 2006, 2007, and 2008) New York and The Hague.
- Rapporteur of the UN General Assembly Ad hoc Committee for the elaboration of an international convention against the reproductive cloning of human beings, 2002, New York.
- Vice-Chairman of the UN General Assembly Ad hoc Committee on the scope of legal protection under the Convention on the Safety of the United Nations and Associated Personnel, 2003-2005, New York.

PUBLICATIONS, RESEARCH AND LECTURES

- 'Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) Law Making Policy', 1993, (on file at George Washington University, National Law Center).
- Foreign Investment under Jordanian Law, 1994 (in Arabic), (on file at Jordan Bar Association Library).
- 'The Use of Force against Iraq', 36 Cornell Int'l L.J. (2004) 435-453.
- United Nations Meeting on the Question of Palestine, 8-9 March 2005, Geneva: Presentation on the Significance of the ICJ Advisory Opinion on the Construction of a Wall in OPT.
- American Bar Association Section of International Law: Speaker/Panelist at the 2005 Spring Meeting, Washington D.C.
- 2005 UNITAR Summer Institute on Global Issues Facing the United Nations, 6-10 June, 2005, United Nations Headquarters, New York: Speaker/Panelist on U.N. Standards Setting- Method, Technique and Implementation.
- 'Organization of the Islamic Conference', in Giuseppe Nesi (Ed), *International Cooperation in Counter-Terrorism, the United Nations and Regional Organizations in the Fight Against Terrorism,* (U.K.: Ashgate Publishing Limited) 161-170.
- 'Negotiating the Draft Comprehensive Convention on International Terrorism: Major Bones of Contention', Journal of International Criminal Justice 2006; doi: 10.1093/jicj/mq1081.
- 'Are the Principles Really Needed? The Potential of the Established Distinction between Responsibility for Attacks by Non-State Actors and the Law of Self-Defence, The American Journal of International Law (Vol. 107; 576).
- Written papers submitted to the ILC Study Group on the "Most-Favoured Nation Clause" (attached to the relevant ILC annual reports).
- Lectured, chaired and participated in panels on various topics in international law, international humanitarian law, intellectual property, international and diplomatic

affairs, use of force and counter-terrorism in different fora, including, the World Bank, Columbia University Law School, University of Jordan, the George Washington University Law School, Washington University Law School, Oxford and Cambridge.

EDUCATION

High School: Terra Sancta College, Amman, Jordan.

Date of Graduation: June 1988

Degree: G.C.E.

Undergraduate: University of Jordan Law School, Amman, Jordan.

Date of Graduation: August 1992

Degree: BA Law

Post Graduate:

- The George Washington University, National Law Center (Law School), Washington D.C., U.S.A.

  Date of Graduation: May 1993

  Degree: Masters of Law (LL.M)

  Specialization: International and Comparative Law

- Lund University, Raoul Wallenberg Institute, Lund, Sweden.

  Date of Degree: May 1996

  Degree: Diploma in International Human Rights

- Franklin Pierce Law Center, Concord, New Hampshire, U.S.A.

  Date of Graduation: May 1998

  Degree: Masters of Law (LL.M)

  Specialization: Intellectual Property Rights.

AWARDS

- Jordan's Istiklal (Independence) medal of the 3rd order. Awarded in December 2004.

LANGUAGES

- Arabic and English: Fluent.
- French: Conversational.

Huang Huikang (China)

[Original: Chinese and English]

Extract from a letter dated 27 November 2015 from the Permanent Mission of the People's Republic of China

...

Dr. HUANG Huikang is an outstanding expert of international law with profound knowledge and rich experience both in the practice of international law and diplomatic activities. Dr. HUANG Huikang was elected to the ILC in July 2010 and was re-elected in November 2011. Dr. HUANG Huikang had engaged in teaching and study of international law in Wuhan University before joining the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of China, where he served successively as the Counselor of the Department of Treaty and Law of the Ministry, Deputy Consul General of China in New York, Minister Counselor of the Chinese Embassy in Canada, Legal Counsel of the Ministry, Special Representative for Climate Change Negotiation and Director-General of the Department of Treaty and Law. Dr. HUANG Huikang has represented the Chinese Government at numerous international conferences as well as bilateral and multilateral negotiations on legal affairs. He once served as the Assistant Secretary-General of Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee, known as Asian-African Legal Consultative Organization (AALCO) since 2001, and has rich experience in legal affairs at international organizations. Dr. HUANG Huikang also served as Vice Mayor of the city of Tangshan, China.

The Chinese Government is confident that if re-elected, Dr. HUANG Huikang will continue to make great contributions to the work of the ILC and the development of international law.

...

Name: Huang Huikang

Date of Birth: 25 September 1955

Place of Birth: Hangzhou, Zhejiang, China

Gender: Male

Nationality: Chinese

Education

1985-1989: PhD in International Law, Wuhan University, China 1982-1984: LLM in International Law, Wuhan University, China 1978-1982: BA in Philosophy, Heilongjiang University, China

Present Positions

Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the People's Republic of China to Malaysia

Member of the International Law Commission, United Nations

Other Positions

Professor of International Law, associated with China Foreign Affairs University, China University of Political Science and Law, Wuhan University, Northwest University of Politics and Law, Hunan Normal University, China

Member, International Institute of Space Law (IISL)

Board Member, Chinese Society of International Law

Vice President, Chinese Society of Private International Law

Vice President, China Association of International Criminal Law

Career

2011-2013	Director General, Department of Treaty and Law, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, China
2010-2011	Legal Counsel, Special Representative for Climate Change Negotiation, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, China
2009-2010	Vice Mayor, Tangshan Municipal Government, China
2005-2008	Minister Counselor and Deputy Chief, Chinese Embassy, Ottawa
2002-2004	Deputy Consul General and Deputy Chief, Consulate General of China, New York
1995-2002	First Secretary and Counselor, Department of Treaty and Law, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, China
1991-1994	Assistant Secretary-General, Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee (AALCC), New Delhi, India
1984-1995	Lecturer, Associate Professor, Professor, Wuhan University School of Law, China
1988-1989	Adjunct Professor, University of New Mexico, United States of America
1985-1988	Deputy Director, Institute of International Law, Wuhan University, China

Other Legal and Diplomatic Experiences

Keynote Speaker & Panelist, Conference on Energy Resource and Sustainable Development of the Boao Forum for Asia, Kuala Lumpur, 2015

Member, 62nd-67th Sessions of the International Law Commission, Geneva, 2010-2015

Head of Chinese Delegation to Seoul Conference on Cyberspace, Seoul, 2013

Special Representative of Chinese Foreign Minister to Hague Peace Palace Centennial Celebration and Ministerial Meeting on the Peaceful Settlement of Disputes, Hague, 2013

Head of Chinese Delegation to the Bilateral Consultations on Law Enforcement between China and Canada, Ottawa and Beijing, 2012, 2013

Alternative Representative of Chinese Delegation to the 65th-67th General Assembly of the United Nations, New York, 2011-2013

Head of the Chinese Delegations to the Bilateral Consultations of Legal Advisors between China and US, UK, Holland, Republic of Korea, Russian Federation, Canada, Switzerland respectively, Beijing, Washington, D.C., London, Seoul, Moscow, Ottawa, and Berne, 2011-2013

Head of Chinese Delegation, 9th-11th Sessions of the China--U.S. Joint Liaison Group on Law Enforcement Cooperation, Washington, D. C., Guangzhou, Washington, D.C., 2011-2013

Co-Sponsor, 3rd International Conference on Continental Shelf and International Seabed Area System, Beijing, 2012

Head of Chinese Delegation to Budapest Conference on Cyberspace, Budapest, 2012

Head of Chinese Delegation, 1st and 2nd Meetings of the Working Group on Cyber Security between China and EU, Beijing and Brussels, 2012, 2013

Keynote Speaker, Symposia in Commemoration of 30 Anniversary of UN Convention on the Law of the Sea Opening for Signature, Beijing, 2012

Keynote Speaker, Regional Workshop on Regular Process for Global Reporting and Assessment of the State of the Marine Environment, Sanya, China, 2012

Keynote Speaker, Symposia on "One Country, Two Systems" and External Legal Affairs of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR), Beijing, 2012

Head of Chinese Delegation, Bilateral Consultations on Cyber Issues between China and UK, London, Beijing, 2011, 2012

Keynote Speaker, 3rd Kubuqi International Desert Forum, Kubuqi, China, 2011

Head of Chinese Delegation to 54th Session of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, Vienna, 2011

Deputy Head of Chinese Delegation to Cancun Climate Change Conference (COP16), Cancun, 2010

Head of Chinese Delegation to Bangkok Climate Change Conference, Bangkok, 2010

Head of Chinese Delegation to Bonn Climate Change Conference, Bonn, 2010

Head of Chinese Delegation to the 43rd, 44th Sessions of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, Vienna, 2000, 2001

Head of Chinese Delegation to the 35th-40th Sessions of the Legal Sub-Committee of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, Vienna, 1996-2001

Delegate, Chinese Delegation to the Third United Nations Conference on the Exploration and Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, Vienna, 1999

Delegate, Chinese Delegation to the 38th -- 42nd Sessions of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer Space, Vienna, 1995-1999

Legal Adviser to the Chinese Government in negotiations between China and other countries on the conclusion of bilateral agreements on space, nuclear cooperation, disarmament and other subjects, 1995-2002

Legal Adviser to the Host Government of International Network for Bamboo and Rattan (INBAR), Beijing, 1995-2002

Delegate, Chinese Delegation to the Special Committee on the Charter of the United Nations and on the Strengthening of the Role of the Organization, New York, 1999

Invited Expert and Panelist, the United Nations Colloquium on Progressive Development and Codification of International Law, in Commemoration of the fiftieth Anniversary of the International Law Commission, New York, 1997

Head of Chinese Delegation to the Third American Space Conference, Punta del Este, Uruguay, 1996

Delegate, Chinese Delegation to the Third Asian-Pacific Conference on Multilateral Space Cooperation, Seoul, 1996

Delegate, Chinese Delegation to the Second Session of the Ad Hoc Committee for the Statute of the International Criminal Court, New York, 1995

Invited Expert, United Nations Environment Program Legal Expert Meeting on International Environmental Law, Washington, D.C., 1995

Representative of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee to the Organization of African Unity/Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees Symposium on Refugees, Addis Ababa, 1994

Bureau Member, 30th to 33rd Sessions of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee held in Cairo, Islamabad, Kampala and Tokyo respectively, 1991-1994

Head of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee Delegation, third and fourth sessions, PrepCom for the World Conference on Human Rights, Geneva, 1992 and 1993

Alternative Representative of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee to the World Conference on Human Rights, Vienna, 1993

Head of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee Delegation, third and fourth sessions, PrepCom for the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development, Geneva and New York, 1991 and 1992

Main Publications

Books:

Editor-in-chief: A Legal Guide to Diplomatic Practice, Department of Treaty and Law, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, China, 2014

Co-author: Textbook Series for the 21st Century: International Law, 5th Revised Edition, Beijing University Press, 2014

Co-author: Textbook for University Students: A General Survey of Law, 11th Revised Edition, Law Publishing House, 2013

Editor-in-chief: Outer Space Law, Qingdao Publishing House, 2000

Editor-in-chief: Textbook Series for 21st Century: International Law, Central South Industrial University Press, 2000

Executive Editor-in-chief: Commnentary on the Charter of the United Nations, Shanxi Education Press, 1999

Author: Collective Security in International Law, Wuhan University Press, 1990

Author: Introduction to China's Law and Politics (English Edition), Wuhan University Press, 1990

Author: A Course in International Law, Wuhan University Press, 1989

Editor-in-chief: Cases and Commentary on Public and Private International Law, Wuhan University Press, 1987

Co-author: Concise Chinese Encyclopedia of Law, Sichuan People's Publishing House, 1996

Co-author: Textbook for Higher Education: Introduction to Law, Wuhan University Press, 1992

Co-author: Reports and Studies on the Asian-African Legal Consultative Organization (1991, 1992, 1993 and 1994 editions), New Delhi, Secretariat of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee.

Articles:

"Trends of International Law and China's Diplomacy of Treaty and Law", edited and published by Legal Training Centre, Macau Special Administrative Region, China, 2015

"China's Strategic Interest in the Asia Pacific", lecture delivered at Course on Strategy and International Relations conducted by Malaysian Armed Forces Defense College, Kuala Lumpur, 2015

"On Immunity of State Officials from Foreign Criminal Jurisdiction", *13 Chinese Journal of International Law*, 2014

"Future Tendency of Contemporary International Law", *Journal of Xian Politics Institute*, Vol.4, 2013

"Some Important Issues of International Law in China's Diplomacy", keynote speech delivered at 8th Summer Program, Xiamen Academy of International Law, Xiamen, 2013

"Building a Peaceful, Secure, Open and Cooperative Cyberspace", keynote speech delivered at Seoul Conference on Cyberspace, Seoul, 2013

"Contribution of 'One Country, Two System' to the Development of International Law", *Chinese Yearbook of International Law, 2012*

"Development of China's Maritime Industry and Application of UN Convention of the Law of the Sea in Commemoration of 30 Anniversary of UN Convention on the Law of the Sea Opening for Signature", *Chinese Yearbook of International Law, 2012*

"Protection of Marine Environment and Building Harmonious Maritime Order", keynote speech delivered at Opening Ceremony of Regional Workshop on Regular Process for Global Reporting and Assessment of the State of the Marine Environment, Sanya, China, February 21, 2012

"On China's Diplomatic Strategy and Maritime Security", lecture of international law delivered at City University of Hong Kong, Hong Kong, 2012

"On China's Diplomacy of Treaty and Law in New Circumstances", www.chinanews.com, January 13, 2012

"Combating Somali Pirates by Navel Escort: Legal Basis and Judicial Procedures", *Annual of China Maritime Law*, Vol.1, 2011

"Road to Durban: Outlooks on the Forthcoming Climate Change Negotiation", Foreign Affairs Quarterly, Vol.1, 2011

"Building an Outer Space under Legal System for Peace, Development and Cooperation", *Chinese Yearbook of International Law, 2011*

"Why United Action on Climate Change is Vital", *China Today*, Vol. II, 2010

"Boost Green Growth for Sustainable Development", keynote speech delivered at the European Union Conference on Cities and Global Climate Change, Copenhagen, 2009

"China and World-Opportunities and Challenges", keynote speech delivered at the annual meeting of Alumni Association of Wuhan University, Beijing, 2008

"China's Development, World's Opportunity", keynote speech delivered at the workshop sponsored by Stony Brook University, State University of New York, 2004

"Trends in the Development of Outer Space Law", *Chinese Yearbook of International Law*, 2003

"New Developments in International Law in New Century", *Review of International Law & Comparative Law*, 2002

"Review and Prospect of Outer Space Law on the Eve of the 21st Century", *China Aerospace*, Vols. 9 and 10, 2000

"The Work of the International Law Commission and the Shaping of International Law", in commemoration of the fiftieth anniversary of the Commission, United Nations Publication, 1998

"Prohibition of Unlawful Use of Force in International Relations," *Chinese Yearbook of International Law*, 1997

"Work of the United Nations Committee on Peaceful Uses of Outer Space and Its Legal Subcommittee", *Chinese Yearbook of International Law*, 1996

"Collective Security System in the Charter of United Nations", *Chinese Yearbook of International Law*, 1996

"On the Peaceful Settlement of International Disputes", *Contemporary International Law*, edited by Prof. Huang Bingkun, Hong Kong Guangjiangjing Press, 1988

"On the Legal Basis of the United Nations Peacekeeping Forces", *Social Sciences in China*, Vol, 4, 1987

"Legal Studies on the Expenses of the United Nations Peacekeeping Forces", *Chinese Yearbook of International Law*, 1987

"Legal Basis of the United Nations Peacekeeping Operation", *Law Review*, Vol. 3, 1986

"Some New Legal Issues in the Research of international law", *Science of Law*, vol. 10, 1986

"Reappraisal of the Traditional Theory of the Acquisition of Territories", *Law Review Quarterly*, Vol.4, 1986

"State Responsibility for the Violation of Foreigners' Rights and Interests", *Journal of Wuhan University,* Special Edition, Vol.1, 1986 "Charter of the United Nations and the Peaceful Settlement of Disputes", *Foreign Science of Law*, Vol.4, 1986

"Factors Affecting United Nations Decision-Making", *Law Review,* Vol. 2, 1984

"On the Voting System of International Organizations", *Social Science,* Vol.1, 1984

Charles C. Jalloh (Sierra Leone)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 25 May 2016 from the Permanent Mission of the Republic of Sierra Leone

...

This nomination is submitted in accordance with the Statute of the International Law Commission, in particular Article 2 paragraph 1, which mandates that the ILC shall consist of persons of "recognized competence in international law". Professor Jalloh possesses in-depth knowledge of international law generally and international economic law, international criminal law, international humanitarian law, international human rights law and international treaty law in particular. He is a globally renowned expert in international criminal law, especially regarding the application of that evolving body of law in Africa. In addition to serving as founding editor-in-chief of two respected peer-reviewed journals, he has published widely in some of the leading scholarly periodicals in the field of international law as well as edited and authored several books with top academic presses.

Professor Jalloh has not only engaged in the scientific study of international law but has also worked as a legal practitioner, advising on issues of international law in, among others, the Canadian Department of Justice, the Special Court for Sierra Leone, the United Nations International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda and the International Criminal Court. Further, he has lectured widely on international law at major universities around the world. He has also consulted for governments and international organizations, including most recently, the African Union. Professor Jalloh, a respected African jurist, therefore has the right balance of academic and practical experience to contribute effectively to the codification and progressive development of international law.

The Republic of Sierra Leone attaches tremendous importance to the work of the ILC and, as signatory to many treaties that originated from that august UN body, values its historic contributions to the establishment of a rule-based international legal order.

Furthermore, Professor Jalloh's candidature is in accordance with Article 8 of the ILC Statute, which specifies that persons elected should not only individually hold the required qualifications, but that the ILC membership as a whole must be representative of the principal legal systems of the world. Educated in Sierra Leone, Canada, the United Kingdom and the Netherlands, in the Common Law and the Civil Law legal traditions. Professor Jalloh brings substantial expertise and diversification in representation of the main legal systems of the world.

On account of the foregoing, coupled with Sierra Leone's strong commitment to a rule-based international legal order, the Government of the Republic of Sierra Leone is confident that Professor Jalloh will, if elected, make a significant contribution to the work of the ILC in the next quinquennium.

...

Curriculum Vitae
Professor Charles C. Jalloh

Sierra Leone's Proposed Nominee to the International Law Commission

October 2016 Elections

The present statement demonstrates the expertise and renown of Professor Charles C. Jalloh, who is being proposed for nomination by the Government of the Republic of Sierra Leone for election as a member of the International Law Commission (ILC) during the 71st session of the United Nations General Assembly. In sum, as highlighted below and in his curriculum vitae and biographical summary (both provided separately), Professor Jalloh has an outstanding academic and professional background in the field of international law. He therefore fully meets the criteria set out in Article 2 and 8 of the Statute of the ILC. For all the reasons, elaborated below, the Government of the Republic of Sierra Leone should be more than convinced that he will make an important contribution to the work of the ILC during the next quinquennium (2017-2022).

Qualification Required: The ILC, pursuant to Article 2, paragraph 1 of its Statute, "shall consist of thirty-four members who shall be persons of recognized competence in international law". Further, under paragraph 2 of the same provision, "[n]o two members of the Commission shall be nationals of the same State."

Candidate's Qualifications: Professor Jalloh fulfills the requirements of Article 2 of the Statute. Firstly, as a leading African scholar and practitioner of international law, he has recognized competence in the field of international law. As evidence of this, he has written, edited or co-authored 10 books published by several of the globally known international law publishers such as Cambridge University Press. His edited book on the Special Court for Sierra Leone, published by Cambridge University Press in 2013 in hardback and 2015 in paperback, has been described as a "path breaking" and "the leading" work on the Legacy and Contributions of the Sierra Leone Tribunal to the Development of International Law. He has also authored or co-authored over 50 articles, book chapters, essays and comments. Among others, his law review articles have been selected for publication by some of the top scholarly periodicals in the international legal field such as the *African Journal of International and Comparative Law, American Journal of International Law, American University International Law Review, Criminal Law Forum, International Criminal Law Review, Michigan Journal of International Law* and *Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law*.

Although Professor Jalloh's legal scholarship has sought to bridge theory and practice, his international law expertise extends well beyond the halls of academia. In this regard, as counsel or assistant to counsel, he has worked on international law cases at the Department of Justice (Ottawa, Canada) in respect of the World Trade Organization (Geneva, Switzerland) and the North American Free Trade Agreement (Washington, DC); the Special Court for Sierra Leone (Freetown, Sierra Leone and The Hague, The Netherlands); the United Nations International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda (Arusha, Tanzania) and the International Criminal Court (The Hague, The Netherlands). In this regard, it is notable that in 2007 Professor Jalloh was court-appointed duty counsel in one of the most important trials involving a former head of state before a contemporary international criminal court. He discharged his responsibilities with great distinction. More recently, in October 2015, Professor Jalloh had the honor of being invited to represent the African Union as its first ever

Amicus Counsel in proceedings before the Appeals Chamber of the International Criminal Court.

He has particular expertise on questions relating to international criminal and humanitarian law and issues relating to application of international law in Africa. As evidence of his recognition as a well-regarded expert on the topic, he has been invited by many prestigious universities and institutions in different parts of the world to give keynote speeches, lectures or to serve as commentator or discussant on the subject matter. In seven years, he has given over 60 lectures in countries across three continents, including at Oxford and Yale Universities as well as the University of Sierra Leone at Fourah Bay College, the University of Makeni School of Law and the Sierra Leone Institute of International Law. Besides his continuous engagement in Sierra Leone and parts of East, West and Southern Africa, at the international level, highlights include his participation (at the invitation of the President of the UN General Assembly) as the only African independent expert in the first ever thematic debate on international criminal justice held by the United Nations Member States in April 2013. At the invitation of the ICC's Chief Prosecutor, he has also given lectures on Crimes Against Humanity to the Office of the Prosecutor of the International Criminal Court in March 2013, and in November 2013, he was nominated by the Group of African States Parties to the Rome Statute to participate as an independent academic in a five-hour interactive debate on the African concerns at the ICC's Assembly of States Parties in The Hague. Professor Jalloh has also been a pro-bono consultant for the Office of the Legal Counsel of the African Union, participating in the processes of finalization of eight AU treaties in diverse subject areas in May 2014. He has also been invited to lecture on international law at the U.S. State Department and the Canadian Department of Justice.

In recognition of his excellence, Professor Jalloh has been awarded various academic distinctions, prizes and scholarships. In this regard, he has been named the Buchanan Ingersoll & Rooney Faculty Scholar for 2013-2014 and a 2015 Top Scholar of the Florida International University. He has received many research grants from various organizations, including the Open Society Foundation, which presently supports some his research on projects focusing on questions about international law in Africa.

Further, he has held important positions that demonstrate his expertise, for example, as an elected Co-Chair of the International Criminal Law Interest Group in the American Society of International Law which he served for three years; as a member for several years of the Advisory Panel to the President of the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia, and as a member of the Advisory Board to the War Crimes Committee of the International Bar Association. More recently, he was one of only three scholars that the United States Branch of the International Law Association nominated to the Committee on Complementarity in International Law. He has since been named Rapporteur of that prestigious international group comprised of 35 top legal experts from around the world.

Moreover, as a strong believer in facilitating global academic discourse, he is the Founding Editor in Chief of two peer-reviewed journals published by two respected European presses: the *African Journal of Legal Studies* and the *African Journal of International Criminal Justice* – the former being a leading forum for the thoughtful engagement of complex issues at the intersection of law, public policy and social change on the continent. These journals, started at his initiative, seek to carve intellectual space on issues of human rights, good governance and international law as applied in Africa and the developing world.

Nationality: Professor Jalloh is a citizen of Sierra Leone, where he was born and raised in the Northern Province, and where he exercises civil and political rights. None of the current members of the ILC is from Sierra Leone. Nor has Sierra Leone nominated anyone else. Consequently, upon election, there will be no conflict with the requirements of Article 2, paragraph 2 of the Statute mandating that no two members of the Commission be nationals of the same State.

Regional Balance: The Government of Sierra Leone may recall that the terms of offices of the present 34 members of the ILC shall expire in December 2016. Based on the principle of equitable geographic representation, and in accordance with the Statute and General Assembly Resolution 36/39 of 18 November 1981, at least eight of the members, of which we hope Professor Jalloh will be one, shall be nationals from states in the Africa region. In that sense, there will be compliance with that requirement.

Though this is not a precondition for his candidature, five candidates from various African countries have been endorsed by African Union member states at the end of January 2016. Three further candidates can be put forward. It is hoped that Professor Jalloh's candidature will be among those supported by the African Union during the Kigali Summit in June/July 2016.

Representation of Principal Legal Systems: In accordance with Article 8 of the Statute, "the electors shall bear in mind that the persons to be elected to the Commission should individually possess the qualifications required and that in the Commission as a whole representation of the main forms of civilization and of the principal legal systems of the world should be assured." We have already in the preceding sections shown that Professor Jalloh possesses the requisite qualifications and experience required for successful service on the ILC.

Turning now to overall representativeness of the main legal systems of the world on the ILC, the Government of the Republic of Sierra Leone might observe that in addition to his other undergraduate and graduate degrees including from Oxford University, from where he graduated with a Master's in International Human Rights Law with Distinction, our nominee is trained in both Common Law (in which he holds a Bachelor of Laws) and Civil Law (in which he holds a Bachelor of Civil Law) from McGill University in Montréal, Québec - one of Canada's leading universities. McGill University is widely recognized as a global pioneer in bi-juridical legal training in the world. Consequently, taking into account the statutory edict of Article 8 of the ILC Statute, the candidate's Common and Civil Law training when combined with his practice experience in International Criminal Law and Procedure (widely considered a hybrid of the two systems) and International Economic Law suggests that he is well situated to add further diversity in the representativeness of the two principal legal systems of the world.

The Government of the Republic of Sierra Leone is thus firmly convinced, as can be demonstrated above and in his accompanying curriculum vitae, that Professor Jalloh not only has the technical competence but also the passion for international law necessary for him to make a solid contribution to the ILC's discharge of its crucial mandate for the codification and progressive development of international law.

EDUCATION

UNIVERSITY OF AMSTERDAM, *Ph.D. International Law*, October 2016 Faculty of Law, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY, *Master's International Human Rights Law*, July 2007 Kellogg College, Oxford, United Kingdom

Honors: Graduated with Distinction; Ranked 4/18; Chevening Scholar, 2006-2007.

MCGILL UNIVERSITY, *Bachelor of Laws* and *Bachelor of Civil Law*, May 2002 Faculty of Law, Montréal, Canada

Honors: Student Fellow, 2000; Associate Fellow, 2001 – McGill Center for Developing Area Studies (award based on competition)

Activities: Co-Chair (elected), International Law Society, 2000-2001.

GUELPH UNIVERSITY, *Bachelor of Arts International Development Studies*, October 2001
College of Social and Applied Human Sciences, Guelph, Canada

Honors: Dean's Honors List (top 10% of class); Mary I. Whitelock Award
Activities: Board Member (elected) representing college at university council; Co-host/co-producer of weekly radio show on international issues.

LAW TEACHING EXPERIENCE

FLORIDA INTERNATIONAL UNIVERSITY, COLLEGE OF LAW, USA.

Professor of International Law June 2014-present

Awards: FIU Top Scholar Award, 2015-2016; awarded tenure in 2014.

Courses Taught: International and Comparative Law, International Human Rights Law, International Criminal Law, Advanced Criminal Procedure, Contracts, Torts.

Service: Scholarship Committee; LL.M. Admissions Committee; Lecturer Review Committee (Chair for 2015-2016 academic year).

UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH SCHOOL OF LAW, USA.

Assistant Professor of Law July 2009-2014

Awards: Buchanan Ingersoll & Rooney Faculty Scholar, 2013-2014.

Courses Taught: Criminal Law, International Law, International Criminal Law.

Service: Appointments Committee (2009-2010); Faculty Steering Committee (2010-2011); Colloquium Committee (2010-2012); Academic Standards and Petitions Committee (2012-2013). *Awarded tenure with unanimous vote in 2014.*

ACADEMIC & PROFESSIONAL VISITORSHIPS

- *Lecturer*, University of Oxford-George Washington University, Summer Program in International Human Rights Law, Oxford, U.K., Summer 2015.
- *Visiting Professor*, Southwestern Law School, Vancouver Summer Program, Vancouver, Canada, Summer 2013.

- *Lecturer*, International Law Institute, African Center for Legal Excellence, Kampala, Uganda, Summer 2012.
- *Visiting Professional*, International Criminal Court, The Hague, The Netherlands, Summer 2011.
- *Research Fellow*, University of Pretoria, Institute of International and Comparative Law in Africa, Faculty of Law, Pretoria, South Africa, Summer 2011.
- *RJ Reynolds Nabisco Distinguished Visiting Professor*, North Carolina Central University School of Law, Fall 2010.

LEGAL PRACTICE EXPERIENCE

UN INTERNATIONAL CRIMINAL TRIBUNAL FOR RWANDA

Arusha, Tanzania

Associate Legal Officer, Chambers Support Section

Law Clerk to Trial Chamber I Judges

December 2007-June 2009

Assisted on international criminal law, international humanitarian law, criminal law and procedure; participated in drafting opinions in high profile multi-accused genocide trials, including in *Prosecutor v. Théoneste Bagosora et al.*; *Prosecutor v. Tharcisse Renzaho, Prosecutor v. Ephrem Setako, etc.*

SPECIAL COURT FOR SIERRA LEONE

The Hague, Netherlands; Freetown, Sierra Leone

Legal Advisor to the Office of the Principal Defender (OPD)

September 2005-November 2007

Head of OPD, The Hague Sub-Office; appeared in hearings before Trial Chamber II; drafted motions/pleadings; advised on comparative criminal law, criminal procedure, the law of armed conflict, international criminal law and international human rights law.

CANADIAN DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Ottawa, Canada

Legal Counsel, Trade Law Bureau, Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade; Legal Counsel, War Crimes Section, Department of Justice Canada

May 2003-September 2005

Drafted legal opinions; provided legal advice in respect of multi-jurisdictional investigations of international crimes; liaised with Royal Canadian Mounted Police; assisted with mutual legal assistance treaty requests from Canada to other states.

SELECTED PUBLICATIONS

1. Edited Books, Reference Works and Monographs

- Charles C. Jalloh, The Legal Legacy of the Special Court for Sierra Leone (Cambridge University Press: New York/Cambridge, forthcoming 2017).
- Linda M. Carter, Mark S. Ellis and Charles C. Jalloh, The International Criminal Court in an Effective Global Justice System (Edward Elgar Publishers, Cheltenham, forthcoming 2016).
- Charles C. Jalloh and Simon Meisenberg, eds., The Law Reports of the Special Court for Sierra Leone: Volume 4: Prosecutor v. Sesay, Kallon and Gbao (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, forthcoming 2016).
- Charles C. Jalloh and Simon Meisenberg, eds., The Law Reports of the Special Court for Sierra Leone: Volume 3: Prosecutor v. Charles G. Taylor (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, September 2015).
- Charles C. Jalloh and Alhagi Marong, eds., Promoting Accountability Under International Law for Gross Human Rights Violations in Africa: Essays in Honor of Prosecutor Hassan B. Jallow (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, June 2015).
- Charles C. Jalloh and Olufemi Elias, eds., Shielding Humanity: Essays in International Law in Honour of Judge Abdul G. Koroma (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, June 2015).
- Charles C. Jalloh, ed., The Sierra Leone Special Court and Its Legacy: The Impact for Africa and International Criminal Law (Cambridge University Press: New York/Cambridge, hardback edition January 2014; paperback edition, July 2015).
- Charles C. Jalloh and Simon Meisenberg, eds., The Law Reports of the Special Court for Sierra Leone: Volume 2: Prosecutor v. Norman, Fofana and Kondewa (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, 2014).
- Charles C. Jalloh and Thomas Jada, The Criminal Law of South Sudan (IDLO, Rome, 2013).
- Charles C. Jalloh and Simon Meisenberg, eds., The Law Reports of the Special Court for Sierra Leone: Volume 1: Prosecutor v. Brima, Kamara and Kanu (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, 2012).
- Charles C. Jalloh, ed., Consolidated Legal Texts of the Special Court for Sierra Leone (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, 2007).

2. Articles in Peer-Reviewed and Other Scholarly Journals

- Charles C. Jalloh, International Decision, International Criminal Court, Appeals Chamber, *Prosecutor v. William Ruto, Decision on Appeal of Subpoena to Kenya*, American Journal of International Law, Vol. 109, No. 3 (July 2015) pp. 610 -616 (peer-reviewed).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *The Law and Politics of the Charles Taylor Case*, Denver Journal of International Law and Policy, Vol. 43, No. 3 (May 2015) pp. 229-276 (top 10 SSRN download).

- Charles C. Jalloh, *The Special Tribunal for Lebanon: A Defense Perspective,* Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law, Vol. 47, No. 3 (June 2014) pp. 765-824 (top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *Reflections on the Indictments of Sitting Heads of State and Government and Its Consequences for Peace, Stability and Reconciliation in Africa*, African Journal of Legal Studies, Vol. 7, No. 1 (March 2014) pp. 43-59.
- Charles C. Jalloh, International Decision, Special Court for Sierra Leone, Appeals Chamber Judgment in *Prosecutor v. Charles Ghankay Taylor*, American Journal of International Law, Vol. 108, No. 1 (January 2014) pp. 58-66 (top ten SSRN download).
- Melinda Taylor and Charles C. Jalloh, *Provisional Arrest and Incarceration in the International Criminal Tribunals*, Santa Clara Journal of International Law, Vol. 11, No. 2 (2013) pp. 303-334 (top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *Prosecuting those Bearing "Greatest Responsibility": The Lessons of the Special Court for Sierra Leone*, Marquette Law Review, Vol. 96, No. 3 (2013) pp. 863-911 (top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *What Makes a Crime Against Humanity a Crime Against Humanity*, American University International Law Review, Vol. 28, No. 2 (2013) pp. 381-441 (top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *Kenya vs. The ICC Prosecutor*, Harvard International Law Journal Online, Vol. 53 (August 2012) pp. 269-285 (top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *Does Living by the Sword mean Dying by the Sword?*, Penn State Law Review, Vol. 117, No. 3 (2012) pp. 707-753 (top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, International Decision, International Criminal Court, *Judgment on the Appeal of the Republic of Kenya Against Pre-Trial Chamber Decision Denying Inadmissibility of the Kenya Situation*, American Journal of International Law, Vol. 106, No. 1 (January 2012) pp. 118-125.
- Charles C. Jalloh, *Africa and the International Criminal Court: Collision Course or Cooperation?*, North Carolina Central Law Review, Vol. 34, No. 2 (2012) pp. 203-229.
- Charles C. Jalloh, *Special Court for Sierra Leone: Achieving Justice?*, Michigan Journal of International Law, Vol. 32, No. 3 (Spring 2011) pp. 395-460 (lead article; top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, International Decision, International Criminal Court, *Decision on the Authorization of an Investigation into the Situation in the Republic of Kenya*, American Journal of International Law, Vol. 105, No. 3 (July 2011) pp. 540-547 (top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, Dapo Akande and Max du Plessis, *Assessing the African Union Concerns About Article 16 of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court*, African Journal of Legal Studies, Vol. 4, No. 1 (March 2011) pp. 5-50 (peer-reviewed; top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, International Decision, African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights, *Michelot Yogogombaye v. Republic of Senegal*, American Journal of

International Law, Vol. 104, No. 4 (October 2010) pp. 620-628 (top 10 SSRN download).

- Charles C. Jalloh, *Universal Jurisdiction, Universal Prescription? A Preliminary Assessment of the African Union Perspective on Universal Jurisdiction*, Criminal Law Forum, Vol. 21, No. 1 (March 2010) pp. 1-65 (lead article; top 10 SSRN download).

- Charles C. Jalloh, *Regionalizing International Criminal Law?*, International Criminal Law Review, Vol. 9, No. 3 (July 2009) pp. 445-499 (peer-reviewed; lead article; top 10 SSRN download).

- Charles C. Jalloh, *The Contribution of the Special Court for Sierra Leone to the Development of International Law*, African Journal of International and Comparative Law, Vol. 15, No. 2 (September 2007) pp. 165-207 (lead article; top 10 SSRN download).

- Vincent O. Nmehielle and Charles C. Jalloh, *The Legacy of the Special Court for Sierra Leone*, The Fletcher Forum of World Affairs, Vol. 30, No. 2 (May 2006) pp. 107-124.

3. Chapters in Peer-Reviewed Books

- Charles C. Jalloh, *Towards Greater Synergies between Courts and Truth Commissions in Post-Conflict Contexts: Lessons from Sierra Leone*, in Meg deGuzman & Diane Amann, eds., Arcs of Global Justice: Essays in Honor of William A. Schabas (Oxford University Press, New York, forthcoming 2016).

- Charles C. Jalloh, *Charles Taylor*, in William Schabas, ed., Cambridge Companion to International Criminal Law (Cambridge University Press, NY, 2016) pp. 312-332.

- Alhagi B.M. Marong and Charles C. Jalloh, *Transfer of Cases Under the Jurisprudence of the ICTR and Lessons Learned for the ICC*, in Charles C. Jalloh and Alhagi Marong, eds., Promoting Accountability Under International Law for Gross Human Rights Violations in Africa (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, 2015) pp. 407-439.

- Charles C. Jalloh and Andrew Morgan, *International Criminal Justice Processes in Rwanda and Sierra Leone: Lessons for Liberia*, in Charles C. Jalloh and Olufemi Elias, eds., Shielding Humanity: Essays in International Law in Honour of Judge Abdul G. Koroma (Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden/Boston, 2015) pp. 447-512.

- Charles C. Jalloh, *The Role of Non-Governmental Organizations in Advancing International Criminal Justice*, in M. Cherif Bassiouni, ed., Globalization and Its Impact on the Future of Human Rights and International Criminal Justice (Intersentia, Antwerp, 2015) pp. 589-616 (solicited).

- Charles C. Jalloh, *Assessing the Legacy of the Special Court for Sierra Leone*, in Jalloh, ed., The Sierra Leone Special Court and Its Legacy: The Impact for Africa and International Criminal Law (Cambridge University Press: New York/Cambridge) pp. 1-22.

- Charles C. Jalloh, *Prosecuting Those Bearing Greatest Responsibility: The Contributions of the Special Court for Sierra Leone*, in Jalloh, ed., The Sierra

Leone Special Court and Its Legacy: The Impact for Africa and International Criminal Law (Cambridge University Press: New York/Cambridge) pp. 589-623.

- Charles C. Jalloh, *A Positive (Not Perfect) Legacy*, in Jalloh, ed., The Sierra Leone Special Court and Its Legacy: The Impact for Africa and International Criminal Law (Cambridge University Press: New York/Cambridge) pp. 770-775.
- Charles C. Jalloh, *(Re)Defining Crimes Against Humanity for a Jus Post Bellum World*, in Larry May and Elizabeth Edenberg, eds., Jus Post Bellum and Transitional Justice (Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2013) pp. 113-151 (solicited; top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *Self-Representation and the Use of Assigned, Standby and Amicus Counsel*, in Linda Carter and Fausto Pocar, eds., International Criminal Procedure: The Interface of Civil and Common Law Legal Systems (Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, 2013) pp. 125-165 (solicited; top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh and Amy DiBella, *Equality of Arms in International Criminal Law: Continuing Challenges*, in William A. Schabas et al., eds., The Ashgate Research Companion to International Criminal Law: Critical Perspectives (Ashgate Publishing, Farnham, 2013) pp. 251-288 (solicited; top 10 SSRN download).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *The International Criminal Court on Trial*, in Chile Eboe-Osuji, ed., Protecting Humanity: Essays in International Law and Policy in Honour of Navanethem Pillay (Martinus Nijhoff Brill, Leiden/Boston, 2010) pp. 478-518.
- Alhagi Marong, Charles C. Jalloh and David Kinnecome, *Concurrent Jurisdiction at the ICTR: Should the Tribunal Refer Cases to Rwanda?*, Emmanuel Decaux *et al.*, eds., From Human Rights to International Criminal Law: Studies in Honour of an African Jurist, The Late Judge Laity Kama (Martinus Nijhoff Brill, Leiden/Boston, June 2007) pp. 159-201 (solicited).

4. **Selected Essays and Opinion Editorials**

- Charles C. Jalloh, *Kenya Should Reconsider Proposed Withdrawal from the International Criminal Court*, Jurist Legal News Service, http://www.jurist.org/forum/2013/09/charles-jalloh-kenya-icc.php (September 13, 2013).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *The Verdict(s) in the Charles Taylor Trial*, Jurist Legal News Service, http://jurist.org/forum/2012/05/charles-jalloh-taylor-verdict.php (May 14, 2012).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *Scheduling Judgment Day: Ending the Charles Taylor Trial*, JURIST Legal News Service, http://jurist.org/forum/2012/03/charles-jalloh-scsl-judgment.Php (March 29, 2012).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *A Date with Justice: Mugesera's Inevitable Deportation from Canada*, Jurist Legal News Service, available at http://jurist.org/forum/2012/01/charles-jalloh-mugesera.php (January 16, 2012).
- Charles C. Jalloh, *(Re)Writing History After Rwanda's Genocide: A Response to Peter Erlinder*, Jurist Legal News Service, available at http://jurist.org/forum/2010/08/rewriting-history-after-rwandas-genocide-a-response-to-peter-erlinder.php (August 31, 2010).

- Charles C. Jalloh, *Kenya's Dangerous Dance with Impunity*, Jurist Legal News Service, available at http://jurist.law.pitt.edu/forumy/2009/08/kenyas-dangerous-dance-with-impunity.php (August 18, 2009).

SELECTED INVITED LECTURES & PRESENTATIONS

- Panelist, "Africa and the ICC: Misperceptions and Realities", International Symposium on African Justice Mechanisms and their Interplay with the International Criminal Court", *University of Cape Town and Africa Group for Justice and Accountability*, South Africa, March 19-21, 2016.
- Panelist, "Crimes Without Borders: In Search of an International Criminal Justice System," *Pacific McGeorge School of Law Global Center Symposium*, Sacramento, California, March 4, 2016.
- Panelist, "The Role of ISIS and the Future of International Law; Coherence or Chaos," *Canadian Council on International Law Annual Conference*, Ottawa, Canada, November 5, 2015.
- Speaker, "Africa and the ICC", *Canadian Dept. of Justice*, Ottawa, Canada, November 6, 2015.
- Discussant, "International Experts' Meeting on the Illegal Use of Force: Reconceptualizing The Laws of War," *Washington University of St. Louis, Whitney Harris World Law Institute*, St. Louis, Missouri, September 11-12, 2015.
- Fundamentals of International Human Rights Law Plenary Lecture, "International Criminal Law as a Contest between Two Historic Moments," *University of Oxford*, Oxford, UK, July 28, 2015.
- Speaker, "The Sierra Leone Special Court and Its Legacy for International Law," *Washington and Lee University School of Law*, Lexington, Virginia, April 13, 2015.
- Lecture, "The African Criminal Court: Challenges and Opportunities," *Washington and Lee University School of Law*, Lexington, Virginia, April 13, 2015.
- Guest Lecturer, "The United Nations and the International Courts," Senior Military Officers Course 126, *NATO Defense College*, Rome, Italy, March 16, 2015.
- Panelist, "Expanding the Jurisdiction of the African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights," *International Bar Association*, Annual Conference on International Criminal Law, Peace Palace, The Hague, Netherlands, February 11, 2015.
- Panelist, "The Case for Positive Complementarity between the ACC and the ICC," Conference/Expert Meeting: Impact and Effectiveness of the International Criminal Court, *Hague Institute for Global Justice and Grotius Center for International Legal Studies, Leiden University*, The Hague, Netherlands, December 11, 2014.
- Speaker, "Regional Approaches to Transnational Crimes: An African Perspective", Conference on Transnational and International Crimes, *Amsterdam*

Center for International Law, University of Amsterdam and T.M.C. Asser Institute, The Hague, Netherlands, December 5, 2014.

- Keynote Speaker, "The African Criminal Court," Geographies of Justice Conference, *Institute for Security Studies*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, November 20, 2014.
- Panel Moderator for Opening Plenary Session, "Children and International Criminal Justice Conference," *University of Georgia School of Law*, Athens, Georgia, October 28, 2014.
- Speaker, "The Role of NGOs in International Criminal Justice," High Level Meeting on the Future of Human Rights and International Justice, *International Institute for the Higher Studies of the Criminal Sciences,* Siracusa, Italy, September 7, 2014.
- Keynote Speaker, "The Impact of the Security Council on the Work of the International Criminal Court," *University of Oslo,* Faculty of Law, Oslo, Norway, August 28, 2014.
- Buchanan Ingersoll Rooney Lecture, "The Relationship of International Criminal Tribunals with National Jurisdictions: Lessons for the Permanent International Criminal Court," *Buchanan Ingersoll and Rooney* PC, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, June 27, 2014.
- Invited Independent Expert, *African Union Commission, Office of the Legal Counsel,* First Specialized Technical Committee on Legal Affairs, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, May 5-9, 2014.
- Keynote Speaker, "Africa, The Security Council and The International Criminal Court," *Hague Institute of Applied Legal Sciences,* The Hague, Netherlands, May 23, 2014.
- Panelist and Co-Convener, "The Lessons of Rwanda: 20 Years After the Genocide," FIU College of Law, Miami, Florida, April 8, 2014.
- Invited Speaker, "Africa and the International Criminal Court," *United Nations, Office of Legal* Affairs, New York, New York, February 13, 2014.
- Invited Speaker, "Sierra Leone Special Court and Its Legacy," *Case Western Reserve University School of* Law, Cleveland, Ohio, February 10, 2014.
- Invited Expert, "Brainstorming Session on the Broad Areas of the International Criminal Justice System, Peace, Justice and Reconciliation in Africa," *African Union, Office of the Legal Counsel,* Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, December 16-17, 2013 (34 African ambassadors convened to develop policy options for African Heads of State to adopt in their formal January 2014 Summit decisions; was one of only two "independent experts" to participate in this session).
- Panelist, "Interactive Debate," Special Session of the *International Criminal Court* Assembly of States Parties as Requested by the African Union (The Hague, Netherlands), November 27, 2013 (one of only two academics to participate in first ever interactive debate by 122 member states of the ICC; nominated by African States Parties States, by consensus, as a "recognized expert on the relationship between Africa and the ICC").

- Speaker, "The Law and Politics of the Charles Taylor Trial," *University of Makeni School of Law*, Makeni, Sierra Leone, October 25, 2013.
- Speaker, "The Security Council and the International Criminal Court," *University of Pennsylvania Law* School, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, September 20, 2013.
- Speaker, "The Meaning of Greatest Responsibility," Loyola University of Chicago Law School, Chicago, Illinois, April 24, 2013.
- Commentator, Keynote Speech by Patricia O'Brien, UN Legal Counsel, International Law Association Conference, *Oxford University*, Oxford, United Kingdom, April 12, 2013.
- Speaker, "Universal Jurisdiction and African States," *American Society of International Law*, 107th Annual Meeting, Washington, District of Columbia, April 5, 2013.
- Speaker, "The Security Council & Justice," *St. Andrews University*, Scotland, March 22, 2013.
- Panelist, "The International Criminal Court and African States", Symposium on the Future of the International Criminal Court in Light of Recent Developments," *Emory Law School*, Atlanta, Georgia, February 26, 2013.
- Presenter, "What Makes a Crime Against Humanity a Crime Against Humanity?" Office of the Prosecutor Guest Lecture Series, *International Criminal Court*, The Hague, Netherlands, February 12, 2013.
- Presenter, "Rome Statute Plus or Minus? Assessing the Proposal for an African Regional Court to Prosecute International Crimes," *Supranational Lecture Series, T.M.C. Asser Institute*, The Hague, Netherlands, February 11, 2013.
- Presenter, "Rome Statute Plus or Minus?," International Criminal Court at Ten Conference, *Washington University in St. Louis*, *Whitney Harris World Law Institute*, St. Louis, Missouri, November 12, 2012.
- Presenter/Panel Chair, "Africa and the International Criminal Court," *Utrecht University*, Netherlands Institute of Human Rights and Rhodes University, South Africa, The Hague, Netherlands, October 30, 2012.
- Presenter, "What Makes a Crime Against Humanity a Crime Against Humanity?," International Legal Studies Roundtable, *Vanderbilt Law School*, Nashville, Tennessee, September 28, 2012.
- Speaker, "The African Union and the Future of the International Criminal Court in Africa," Symposium on the African Union and the Future of International Law in Africa, *Yale Law School*, New Haven, Connecticut, September 14, 2012.
- Presenter, "The Sierra Leone Tribunal's Legacy," *University of Sierra Leone Law School* and *Sierra Leone Institute for International Law*, Freetown, Sierra Leone, July 27, 2012.
- Conference Convener, "International Conference Assessing the Legal and Contributions of the Special Court for Sierra Leone for Africa and International Criminal Justice," *University of Pittsburgh School of Law*, Pittsburgh, PA, April 19-21, 2012. (Convened 70 scholars/practitioners from 20 countries for first

comprehensive assessment of the impact of the Sierra Leone Tribunal on Africa and international law; over 12 Pitt faculty from the law school and several other departments participated).

- Panel Chair, "The International Criminal Court in Africa," Conference on Africa and International Law: Taking Stock and Moving Forward, *Albany Law School*, Albany, New York, April 14, 2012.
- Panel Convener and Speaker, "Africa and the International Criminal Court," *American Society of International Law*, 106th Annual Meeting, Washington, District of Columbia, March 29, 2012.
- Presenter, ICL Interest Group Workshop, "The Meaning of 'Greatest Responsibility' in International Criminal Law," *John Marshall Law School*, Chicago, Illinois, December 9, 2011.
- Presenter, Interdisciplinary Faculty Workshop, "Special Court and *Jus Post Bellum*," *Vanderbilt University Law School*, Nashville, Tennessee, August 22, 2011.
- Panelist, "The Trouble with Universal Jurisdiction," Conference on International Criminal Law and Universal Jurisdiction, *National University of Rwanda*, Post-Graduate Program, Kigali, Rwanda, July 12, 2011.
- Panelist, "Transfers under Rule 11*bis*," Conference on Closing the Impunity Gap: Southern Africa's Role in Ensuring Justice for the 1994 Genocide in Rwanda, *Southern Africa Litigation Center, REDRESS and African Rights*, Johannesburg, South Africa, July 1, 2011.
- Presenter, "Provisional Arrest and Incarceration," International Bar Association War Crime Committee, Workshop on Defense Issues in International Criminal Law, *International Bar Association*, The Hague, Netherlands, June 10, 2011.
- Guest Lecturer, "The 1994 Rwandan Genocide: Is there an International Responsibility to Protect?," *Washington and Jefferson College*, Washington, Pennsylvania, April 15, 2011.
- Moderator/co-convener, Special Lecture by Supreme Court of Norway Judge and Former President of the ICTR Erik Møse, "Reflections on the ICTR and International Criminal Justice," *University of Pittsburgh School of Law*, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, April 4, 2011.
- Guest Lecturer, "Should the International Criminal Court Defer the Indictment of President Omar Al Bashir of Sudan?," *University of Pittsburgh Graduate School of International and Public Affairs, Ford Institute for Human Security*, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, January 26, 2011.
- Invited Commentator, Faculty Colloquium in International Law and Theory, *Washington University in St. Louis Law School*, St. Louis, Missouri, November 18-19, 2011.
- Faculty Workshop, "The Meaning of Article 16 of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court," *Pacific McGeorge School of Law*, Sacramento, California, November 4, 2010.

- "The International Criminal Court on Trial," R.J. Reynolds Distinguished Endowed Chair Lecture in International Law, *North Carolina Central University Law School*, Durham, North Carolina, August 19, 2010.
- Faculty Workshop, "Universal Jurisdiction and African States", *North Carolina Central University Law School*, Durham, North Carolina, August 18, 2010.
- Co-chair/co-convener, International Law Expert Meeting on Article 16 of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court, *Institute for Security Studies*, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, June 19-21, 2010.
- Panelist, "Immunity and African States," Conference on The Al-Bashir Arrest Warrant: The World vs. Africa or the African Union vs. the People of Africa?, *Africa Legal Aid*, The Hague, Netherlands, April 26, 2010.
- Speaker, "Africa and the International Criminal Court," Conference on Anticipating and Countering Atrocities in Africa, *United States Department of State and The Central Intelligence Agency*, Arlington, Virginia, April 15, 2010.
- Speaker, "The African Union, Sudan and the Bashir Arrest Warrant," Symposium on Retribution, Reconciliation, Reparation: Perspectives on Justice for Darfur, *Penn State Dickinson School of Law*, Carlisle, Pennsylvania, April 5, 2010.
- Panelist, "Is the Special Court for Sierra Leone Achieving Justice?" Roundtable on Special Court for Sierra Leone, Human Rights Center, *State University of New York at Buffalo Law School*, Buffalo, New York, February 17, 2010.
- Moderator/co-convener, Special Lecture by U.S. Ambassador-at-Large for War Crimes Stephen J. Rapp, on "The Role of the United States in International Criminal Justice," *University of Pittsburgh School of Law*, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, January 28, 2010.
- Speaker, "Africa and the ICC: Collision Course or Cooperation?," *Crimes Against Humanity and War Crimes Section, Canadian Department of Justice*, Ottawa, Canada, October 15, 2009.
- Faculty Workshop, "Universal Jurisdiction. Universal Prescription?," *Case Western University Reserve University School of Law*, Cleveland, Ohio, September 24, 2009.
- Invited Participant, Consultative Conference on International Criminal Justice at the United Nations, *Hauser Center for Non-Profit Organizations, Harvard University*, New York, New York, September 9-10, 2009.
- Moderator/co-convener, Lecture by Prosecutor Hassan B. Jallow on "The Contribution of the Rwanda Tribunal to International Law, and the Challenges of Completion," *University of Pittsburgh School of Law*, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, September 11, 2009.
- Panelist, "African Perspectives on Universal Jurisdiction," 2009 Human Rights Summer School, Justice & Human Rights, *Complutense University*, Madrid, Spain, July 14, 2009.

FUNDED RESEARCH

1. University Funded

• FIU College of Law	Summer Research Grant ($12,000)	May 2015
• FIU College of Law	Summer Research Grant ($12,000)	May 2013
• Pitt Law School	Summer Research Grant ($9,000)	May 2012
• Pitt Law School	Summer Research Grant ($8,500)	May 2011
• Pitt Law School	Summer Research Grant ($8,500)	May 2010
• Pitt Law School	Summer Research Grant ($8,500)	May 2009

2. External Research Grants

- Charles C. Jalloh and Kamari Clarke, The African Court Research Initiative, *Open Society Justice Initiative for West Africa*, November 1, 2014-November 30, 2015, $100,000. Renewed at $246,000 for Phase 2 of the research (2015-16).
- Charles C. Jalloh (PI), The Buchanan Ingersoll Award, *Office of the Dean, University of Pittsburgh School of Law*, May to August 2013, $20,000.
- Charles C. Jalloh (PI), The Special Court for Sierra Leone Legacy Research Project, *International Criminal Law Interest Group, American Society of International Law*, Washington, DC, April 2011, $500.
- Charles C. Jalloh (PI), The Special Court for Sierra Leone Legacy Research Project, *Ford Institute for Human Security* Grant, Graduate School of Public and International Affairs, *University of Pittsburgh,* March 2011, $20,000.
- Charles C. Jalloh (PI), The Special Court for Sierra Leone Legacy Research Project, Hewlett Major Impact Grant, *Center for International Studies, University of Pittsburgh*, $5,000 (tier 3, won sole award for 2013 following competition against all faculty applicants from all university units).
- Charles C. Jalloh (PI), The Special Court for Sierra Leone Legacy Research Project, *Center for International Legal Education, University of Pittsburgh School of Law*, $10,000.
- Charles C. Jalloh (PI), The Special Court for Sierra Leone Legacy Research Project, *Office of the Dean, University of Pittsburgh School of Law*, $20,000.

PROFESSIONAL HONORS, PRIZES & FELLOWSHIPS

- *Amicus Counsel to the African Union Commission*, Appeared before the International Criminal Court, Appeals Chamber, Oct. 2015 (retained as counsel for the first ever amicus brief filed by African States before the ICC).
- *FIU Top Scholar Award,* Office of the Provost, Florida International University, 2015 (one of 32 faculty selected by the Provost of the University to receive FIU Top Scholar recognition).
- *Nominated Member and Rapporteur*, Committee on Complementarity in International Criminal Law, International Law Association (ILA), U.K., 2014-present (one of only three academics nominated by the U.S. Branch of the ILA).

- *Buchanan Ingersoll and Rooney Faculty Scholar*, 2013-2014, University of Pittsburgh School of Law (selected by Dean of Pitt Law following competitive application process to support original scholarship likely to make "high impact" on the development of the law).
- *2014 Man of Excellence Award, New Pittsburgh Courier* (one of top 50 African-Americans selected from across the city of Pittsburgh to be honored).
- *Nominated* by African Member States of the International Criminal Court to Participate in First Interactive Debate, "Special Segment as Requested by the African Union: The Indictment of Sitting Heads of State and Government and its consequences on peace and stability and reconciliation," *International Criminal Court, Assembly of States Parties,* 12th Twelfth Session, The Hague, Netherlands, November 2013.
- *Invited Expert Speaker*, by the President of the United Nations General Assembly, 67th Session, presenting on "The Future of International Criminal Justice in Africa", Panel on Justice, *United Nations General Assembly*, First Ever Thematic Debate on International Criminal Justice, United Nations, New York, NY (one of only a handful of academic experts on international criminal law to participate; 80 countries participated in the historic debate, the largest number in the history of UN public debates), April 2013.
- *Fellow*, Sierra Leone Institute of International Law, Freetown, Sierra Leone, July 2012 (awarded to a scholar who has "advanced understanding of international law in Africa").
- *Chevening Scholar,* British Commonwealth and Foreign Office, 2006-2007 (full academic scholarship for Master's in International Human Rights Law, Oxford University; awarded following Canada-wide competition for all disciplines).

SERVICE & OTHER PROFESSIONAL CONTRIBUTIONS

1. Service to Professional Societies

- *Member and Rapporteur*, International Law Association, Committee on Complementarity in International Criminal Law, 2014-present.
- *Nominated Member,* Advisory Panel to the President, *International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia*, The Hague, Netherlands, 2012-2015.
- *Invited Member*, War Crimes Committee Advisory Board, *International Bar Association,* U.K. (2011-present).
- *Member*, eyewitness to Atrocities Board, *International Bar Association*, U.K., 2013-present.
- Co-Chair (elected), International Criminal Law Interest Group, *American Society of International Law*, U.S.A., 2012-2014.
- *Barrister* of the Law Society of Upper Canada and *Solicitor* of the Court of Appeal for Ontario, Ontario, Canada, June 2004 to present.

2. Journal Editorships

- Founding Editor-in-Chief, *African Journal of International Criminal Justice* — collaborated with Eleven International Publishers to establish new *peer-reviewed* journal (contract signed in November 2013; journal launched with two issues in 2015; 4 issues planned for 2016).

- Founding Editor-in-Chief, *African Journal of Legal Studies* – now a leading interdisciplinary refereed journal published by Martinus Nijhoff Brill and available on Hein Online, Lexis-Nexis, ProQuest, Westlaw, etc. (2004 to present; from 1 to 2 issues a year to now publishing 4 issues per year).

3. Peer Review and Media

- Invited peer reviewer for several refereed journals such as *African Yearbook of International Law*, *Africa Legal Aid Quarterly*, *International Journal of Transitional Justice*, *Journal of International Criminal Justice*, *Leiden Journal of International Law*, *Melbourne Journal of International Law*, *Penn State Journal of Law and International Affairs*, *Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council*, and manuscript reviews for publishers such as Intersentia, Martinus Nijhoff Brill, Cambridge University Press, Oxford University Press, etc.

- Frequent media commentator on issues of international law.

Marcelo Gustavo Kohen (Argentina)

[Original: English, French and Spanish]

Born in Rosario (Argentina) on 11 August 1957, Argentine citizen, Swiss resident, four daughters, two grandsons.

Professor of International Law at the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies, Geneva. Member of the *Institut de droit international.*

Lawyer (Law Faculty, National University of Rosario, Argentina, 1983), *"Docente libre"* in Public International Law (Law Faculty, National University of Rosario, Argentina, 1986), Diploma from The Hague Academy of International Law (1990), PhD in Political Science (in the field of International Law) from the University of Geneva (Graduate Institute of International Studies) (1995) (equivalent to *summa cum laude).*

Awarded the Paul Guggenheim Prize in 1997 for his work entitled *Possession contestée et souveraineté territoriale (Adverse Possession and Territorial Sovereignty)* (Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1997). Awarded *"Profesor Distinguido de la Ciudad de Rosario"* by the Municipal Council of the City of Rosario (Argentina) (2011).

Legal Counsel and Advocate 1) before the International Court of Justice: for Malaysia in a) the case concerning *Sovereignty over Pedra Branca/Pulau Batu Puteh, Middle Rocks and South Ledge (Malaysia/Singapore)* (2003-2008) and in b) the advisory proceedings on the *Legal Consequences of the Construction of a Wall in the Occupied Palestinian Territories (2004);* for Costa Rica in the a) *Dispute Regarding Navigational and Related Rights (Costa Rica v Nicaragua)(2005-2009),* b) *Certain Activities Carried out by Nicaragua in the Border Area (Costa Rica v Nicaragua) (2010-present),* c) *Construction of a Road in Costa Rica along the San Juan River (Nicaragua v Costa Rica) (2011-present)* and d) *Maritime Delimitation in the Caribean Sea and the Pacific Ocean* (2014-present); for Argentina in the cases concerning a) *Pulp Mills on the River Uruguay (Argentina v Uruguay)* (2006-2010) and b) *Judicial Decisions of the United States of America relating to the restructuring of the Argentine sovereign debt (Argentina v United States of America)* (2014); for Colombia in the case of the *Territorial and Maritime Dispute (Nicaragua v Colombia)* (merits and requests for interventions) (2008-present), and for Serbia in the advisory proceedings on the *Accordance with International Law of the Unilateral Declaration of Independence by the Provisional Institutions of Self-Government of Kosovo* (2008-2010). 2) before the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea: for Argentina in the case concerning *"ARA Libertad"* (Argentina v. Ghana) (2012). 3) before arbitral tribunals: for Argentina m the *ARA Lzbertad Arbztratzon* (Argentina v Ghana) (2013) Consultant to several governments on questions of international law, particularly settlement of international disputes, immunities, territorial and maritime issues.

Arbitrator in *Fouad Alghanim & Sons Co for General Trading & Contracting, W L L and Mr Fouad Mohammed Thunyan Alghanim v Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (ICSID Case No ARB/13/38)* (2014-present).

Associate Member (2007) then Member (2013) of the *Institut de Droit international*

Rapporteur of the Commission on State Succession in matters of international responsibility of the *Institut de droit international* (2009-present), Co-rapporteur of the International Law Association Committee on questions relating to State Succession (2003-2008); Co-rapporteur of the "Pilot project of the Council of European on the practice of States regarding State Immunity" (2004-2006); Member of the National Academy of Law and Social Sciences of Argentina (Academy correspondent in Switzerland), and many other academic institutions; Secretary-General of the Latin American Association of Public International Law and International Organisation (2000); Director-General of the Latin

American Society of International Law (LASIL-SLADI) (2007-present); Member (elected by the Member States) and Chair of the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR) Performance Review Panel (2008); Member of the Council of the French Society for International Law (2008-present).

Advocate before regional and federal tribunals at the bar of Rosario (Argentina) (1983-1985); "Adscripto" (1984-1985), Appointed as Lecturer (1985-1987) and Associate Professor of Public International Law (1987) at the Faculty of Law at the National University of Rosario (Argentina). Teaching Assistant (1989-1995) and Lecturer (1995-1998) at the Faculty of Law at the University of Geneva, Lecturer (1995-1998), Acting Associate Professor (1998-1999), Associate Professor (1999-2002) and Professor of International Law (2002-present) at the Graduate Institute of International Studies, since 2008 the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies, Geneva; Member of the High Council of the National University of Rosario (Argentina) (1986-1987); Director of the BA (*Licence*) in international relations at the Graduate Institute of International Studies (1999-2002); Head of the International Law Unit at the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies (2007-2009); Member of the Board of Directors of the Geneva LLM in International Dispute Settlement (MIDS) (2008-present).

Visiting Researcher Scholar at the Max-Planck Institute for Comparative Public Law and International Law, Heidelberg (1995); Visiting Professor at the University of Trento (Law Faculty, 1996), at the University of Paris II (Panthéon-Assas), I.H.E.I. (2000), at the Ortega y Gasset Graduate Institute (Madrid) (Master in International Relations and PhD in International Law, 2001-2008), at the Complutense University of Madrid (Master in International Law and International Relations, 2004), and at the Law Faculty of the University of Aix-en-Provence (Master in International Law, 2005); presented courses at the XXVIII and XXXV Courses in International Law of the Organization of American States (Rio de Janeiro, 2001 and 2008), at the VI Course Euro-Mediterranean Bancaja in International Law (Castellon, 2002), at the 32nd External Session of The Hague Academy of International Law in Phnom-Penh (2004), at the Hague Academy of International Law (2009) (course: "La rétroactivité en droit international public"), at the International Law Fellowship Programme organised by the UN Codification Division (2010); Director of Studies, French Language Section, Public International Law Session, The Hague Academy of International Law (2002); Held the Henri Rolin Chair, Belgian Universities (2003).

Numerous courses and conferences on various aspects of international law in Europe, the Americas, Africa and Asia.

Member of the Scientific Council of the *Belgian Review of International Law,* the *Colombian Yearbook of International Law* the *Journal of International Dispute Settlement and the Journal of Territorial and Maritime Studies.*

Main Publications

Books

9. *Mélanges en l'honneur du professeur Jean-Michel Jacquet, Le droit des rapports internationaux économiques et privés,* Paris, LexisNexis, 2013, 450p. (co-editor with Dolores Bentolila).

8. *Diplomatic and Judicial Means of Dispute Settlement,* Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2013, xv+337p. (co-editor with Laurence Boisson de Chazournes & Jorge Viñuales).

7. *Perspectives of International Law in the 21st Century* Liber Amicorum *Professor Christian Dominicé in Honour of His 80th Birthday, Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2012,* xxxi+470p. (co-editor with Robert Kolb & Djacoba Tehindrazanarivelo)

6. *International Law and the Quest for its Implementation/Le droit international el la quête de sa mise en oeuvre Liber Amicorum Vera Gowlland-Debbas* (co-ed. with Laurence Boisson de Chazournes), Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2010, xviii+513p.

5. *La promotion de la justice, des droits de l 'homme et du règlement des conflits par le droit international Liber Amicorum Lucius Caflisch (ed.),* Leiden. Martinus Nijhoff, 2006, xxviii+ 1228 p.

4. *Secession International Law Perspectives* (ed.), Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2006, xxxvi+510p. (paperback edition: 2012)

3. *State Practice Regarding State Immunities* (co-ed. with Gerhard Hafner and Susan Breau), Leiden, M. Nijhoff and Council of Europe, 2006, xxviii+ 1100p.

2. *La pratique et le droit international, Société française pour le droit international, colloque de Genève* (co-ed. with Laurence Boisson de Chazournes and Gionata Buzzini), Paris, Pedone, 2004, 308p.

1. *Possession contestée et souveraineté territoriale* Paris, P.U.F. (collection de l'Institut universitaire de hautes études internationales), 1997, xxv+582 p. Paul Guggenheim Prize 1997.

Main articles, courses, reports and contributions to collective works

94. "State Succession in Matters of International Responsibility. Provisional Report", *Annuaire de l'Institut de Droit international,* Session de Tokyo, 2013, vol. 75, pp 123-178.

93. "Is the Internal Waters Regime Excluded from the Umted Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea ?", in Del Castillo, Lilian (ed.), *Law of the Sea, from Grotius to the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea Liber Amicorum Judge Hugo Caminos,* Brill, Leiden, 2015, pp. 110-124.

92. "'Considerations about What is Common' the I C J and Specialised Bodies", in d'Argent P & Combacau, J (eds), *Considérations sur ce qui est privé essais sur les limites du droit international/Reflections on what remains private essays on the limits of international law Liber amicorum Joe Verhoeven,* Bruylant 2014, pp 287- 299.

91. "The Court's Contribution to Determining the Content of Fundamental Principles of International Law", in G. Gaja & J. Grote Stoutenburg (eds), *Enhancing the Rule of Law through the International Court of Justice,* Leiden, Brill-Nijhoof, 2014, pp. 139-150.

90. "Unilateral Secession in a Multipolar World. Remarks by Marcelo Kohen", *American Society of International Law, Proceedings of the 101st Annual Meeting,* Vol. 107 (April 2013), pp. 216-219.

89. "La relation titres/effectivités dans la jurisprudence récente de la Cour international de Justice (2004-2012)", *in* D Alland et al. (eds), *Unité et diversité du droit international Ecrits en l'honneur du Professeur Pierre-Marie Dupuy,* Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2014, pp. 599-614.

88. "La portée et la validité des clauses contractuelles exorbitantes de renonciation à l'immunité des Etats", in M. G. Kohen & D. Bentolila (eds), *Mélanges en l'honneur du professeur Jean-Michel Jacquet, Le droit des rapports internationaux économiques et privés,* Paris, LexisNexis, 2013, pp 201-213.

87. "General Principles of Law" in *Oxford Bibliographies in International Law* (ed. By A Carty), New York: Oxford University Press, 2013, 23p. (with Bérénice Schramm)

86. "Keeping Subsequent Agreements and Practice in Their Right Limits", in: G. Nolte (ed.), *Treaties and Subsequent Practice,* Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2013, pp 34-45.

85. "Le Kosovo entre le droit et la puissance (les questions négligés par l'avis consultative de la Cour)", *in: L'Afrique et le droit international variations sur l'organisation internationale,* Paris, Pedone, 2013, pp 532-547.

84. "Do Peoples Have Rights in Boundaries' Delimitations?" in: Boisson de Chazournes, L., Leb, Ch & Tignino, M. (eds), International Law and Freshwater. The Multiples Challenges, Cheltenham, Edward Elgar Publ., 2013, pp. 95-122 (with Mara Tignino).

83. "Original Title in the Light of the International Court of Justice Judgment on Sovereignty over Pedra Branca/Pulau Batu Puteh, Middle Rocks, and South Ledge" (in Korean), Northeast Asian History Foundation, *Territory and Sea,* Vol. 4 (Winter, 2012), pp. 6-35; in English: *Journal of the History of International Law,* 2013, vol. 15 N°2, pp.151-171.

82. "Interaction between Diplomatic and Judicial Means at the Initiation of proceedings", in: Boisson de Chazournes, L., Kohen, M. & Viñuales, J. (eds), *Diplomatic and Judicial Means of Dispute Settlement,* Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2013, pp. 13-24.

81. "The principle of non-intervention twenty-five years after the *Nicaragua* Judgment", *Leiden Journal of International Law,* 2012, vol. 25, pp. 157-164

80. "Decolonisation in Latin America: A Trail-Blazing Role for Decolonisation in Other Parts of the World", in: Claude Auroi & Aline Helg (eds), *Latin America, Dreams and Legacies 1810-2010,* London, Imperial College Press, 2012, pp. 43-65 (with Katherine Del Mar).

79. "Succession of States in the Field of International Responsibility: the Case for Codification", in: Kohen, Marcelo G, Kolb, Robert & Tehindrazanarivelo, Djacoba (eds), *Perspectives of International Law in the 21st Century Liber Amicorum Professor Christian Dominicé in Honour of His 80th Birthday,* Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2012, pp 161-174

78. "Territory, Acquisition", *Max Planck Encyclopaedia of Public International Law,* online: www.mpepil.com, Printed version in: R. Wolfrum (ed), *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2012, vol. IX, pp. 887-900 (with Mamadou Hébié).

77. "Territory, Discovery", *Max Planck Encyclopaedia of Public International Law,* online: www.mpepil.com, Printed version in: R. Wolfrum (ed), *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2012. Vol. IX, pp. 900-904 (with Mamadou Hébié).

76. "Territory, Abandonment", *Max Planck Encyclopaedia of Public International Law,* online: www.mpepil.com, Printed version in: R. Wolfrum (ed), *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2012, vol IX, pp. 884-887.

75. "Conquest", *Max Planck Encyclopaedia of Public International Law,* online: www.mpepil.com, Printed version in: R. Wolfrum (ed), *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2012, vol II, pp. 665-669.

74. "Memel Territory, Statute, Interpretation of, Case", *Max Planck Encyclopaedia of Public International Law,* online www.mpepil.com, Printed version in: R. Wolfrum (ed), *The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law,* Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2012 vol. VII, pp. 87-89.

73. "Article 45", in Olivier Corten and Pierre Klein (eds), *The Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties A Commentary,* Oxford-New York, Oxford University Press, 2011, vol. 2, pp 1064-1089 (with Sarah Heathcote).

72. "Article 42", in: Olivier Corten and Pierre Klein (eds), *The Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties A Commentary,* Oxford-New York, Oxford University Press, 2011, vol. 2, pp. 1015-1030 (with Sarah Heathcote).

71. "Desuetude and Obsolescence of Treaties", in Enzo Camzzaro (ed), *The Law of Treaties Beyond the Vienna Conventzon Liber Amicorum Giorgio Gaja,* Oxford-New York, Oxford University Press, 2011, pp. 350-359.

70. "Les principes généraux du droit international de l'eau dans la jurisprudence récente de la Cour internationale de Justice", in: Société française pour le droit international, *L'eau en droit international, Colloque d'Orléans,* Paris, Pedone 2011, pp. 61-78.

69. "The Kosovo Advisory Opinion and UNSCR 1244: A declaration of 'independence from international law'?", *Leiden Journal of International Law,* 2011, vol 24, pp. 109-126 (with Katherine Del Mar).

68. "There is No Need to change the Composition of the Security Council. It is Time for Stressing Accountability", in: L. Boisson de Chazournes and M. G. Kohen (eds), *International Law and the Quest for Its Implementation/Le droit international et la quête de sa mise en oeuvre Liber Amicorum Vera Gowlland-Debbas* (editor with Professor Laurence Boisson de Chazournes), Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2010, pp. 85-94.

67. "Secession - A Legal Approach", in: Walter Kälin et al. (eds), *International Law, Conflict and Development The Emergence of a Holistic Approach in International Affairs,* Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2010, pp. 3-17.

66. "*L'uti possidetis* et les delimitations maritimes", in: *Le process international. Liber Amicorum Jean-Pierre Cot,* Brussels, Bruylant, 2009, pp. 155-170.

65. "La contribution de l'Amérique latine au développement progressif du droit international en matière territoriale", *Relations internationales,* Paris, 2009, No. 139, pp. 13-29.

64. Report of the CCAMLR Performance Review Panel (CCAMLR-XXVII/8) (editor and co-author), Hobart, Conservation of the Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR), 1 September 2008, XVII+166p. Available at: http://www.ccamlr.org/pu/E/00-Prfrm-Review-for-public-webpage.pdf.

63. Aspects of the Law of State Succession, Final Report (co-rapporteur with Wladyslaw Czaplinski), in: International Law Association, *Report of the Seventy-Third Conference, Rio de Janeiro,* 2008, pp. 251-363.

62. "La création de l'Etat d'Israel à la lumière du droit international", in: I. Buffard, J. Crawford, A. Pellet and S. Wittich (eds), *International Law between Universalism and Fragmentation Festschrift in Honour of Gerhard Hafner,* Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2008, pp. 441-454.

61. "Le Kosovo. un test pour la communauté internationale", in: V. Chetail (ed.), *Conflits, sécurité et coopération Liber Amicorum Victor-Yves Ghebali,* Brussels, Bruylant, 2007, pp. 367-382.

60. "Sur quelques vicissitudes du droit des peuples à disposer d'eux-mêmes", in: N. Angelet, O. Corten and P. Klein (eds), *Droit du pouvoir, pouvoir du droit, Mélanges offerts à Jean Salmon,* Brussels, Bruylant, 2007, pp. 961-982.

59. "The Decision on the Delimitation of the Eritrea/Ethiopia Boundary of 13 April 2002: A Singular Approach to International Law Applicable to Territorial Disputes", in: Marcelo G. Kohen (ed.), *Promoting Justice, Human Rights and Conflict Resolution through International Law Liber Amicorum Lucius Caflisch,* Leiden, M. Nijhoff, 2007,pp. 767-779.

58. "Article 45", in: O. Corten and P. Klein (eds), *Les Conventions de Vienne sur le droit des traites Commentaire article par article,* Brussels, Bruylant, 2006, pp. 1667- 1702.

56. "L'autodétermination et l'avis consultatif sur le « mur »", in: P.-M. Dupuy, B. Fassbender, M. Shaw and K.-P. Sommermann (eds), *Common Values in International Law, Festschrift Christian Tomuschat,* Kehl, Engel, 2006, pp. 961-971.

57. "Article 42", in: O. Corten et P. Klein (eds), *Les Conventions de Vienne sur le droit des traites Commentaire article par article,* Brussels, Bruylant, 2006, pp 1593-1614.

55. "Commentaire (sur 'Le rôle de la pratique dans le droit coutumier')", in: R. Huesa Vinaixa and K. Wellens (eds), *L'influence des sources sur l'unité et la fragmentation du droit international,* Brussels, Bruylant, 2006, pp. 103-107.

54. "The Distinction between State Immunity and Diplomatic Immunity", in: G. Hafner, M. Kohen and S. Breau (eds), *State Practice Regardmg State Immunities,* Leiden, M. Nijhoff and Council of Europe, 2006, pp. 48-58.

53. "The notion of State", in: G. Hafner, M. Kohen and S. Breau (eds), *State Practice Regarding State Immunities, Leiden,* M. Nijhoff and Council of Europe, 2006, pp 2-20.

52. "Article 39", in: A. Zimmermann, Ch. Tomuschat and K. Oellers-Frham (eds), *The Statute of the International Court of Justice. A Commentary,* Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2006, pp. 837-848.

51. "Introduction", in: M. Kohen (ed.), *Secession International Law Perspectives,* Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2006, pp. 1-20.

50. "Treaty Law. There is no need for special regimes", in: A. Zimmermann & R. Hofmann (eds), *Unity and Diversity in International Law,* Berlin, Duncker & Humblot, 2006, pp. 241-246.

49. "L'avis consultatif définit le cadre juridique du conflit israélo-palestinien", in: *Réunion internationale des Nations Unies sur la question de Palestine,* Nations Unies, New York, 2005, pp. 73-76.

48. "La longue marche vers la reconnaissance territoriale de l'autre", in W. Ossipow (ed.), *Israel et l'Autre,* Genève, Labor et Fides, 2006, pp. 13-74

47. "Terrorismo, Estado y Derecho Internacional", in C. Molina (ed.), *El Estado Reflexiones acerca de sus retos en el Siglo XXI,* Bogota, Ed. Universidad del Rosario, 2005, pp. 313-334.

46. "Article 2, paragraphe 1", in Jean-Pierre Cot and Alain Pellet (eds), *La Charte des Nations Unies, Commentaire article par article,* 3rd edition, Paris, Economica, 2005, pp. 399-416.

45. "L'interdiction du recours à la force dans les relations internationales: entre pratique et utopie", in *Le devenir du droit international*, Rabat, Publications de la REMALD, coll. 'Thèmes actuels', no 48, 2004, pp. 111-118.

44. "La relation titres/effectivités dans le contentieux territorial à la lumière de la jurisprudence récente", *Revue générale de droit international public*, 2004, t. 108/3, pp. 561-596.

43. "Is the Legal Argument for Self-defence against Terrorism Correct?" in: W.P. Heere (ed.), *From Goverment to Governance. The Growing Impact of Non-State Actors on the International and European Legal System,* The Hague, Asser Press, 2004, pp. 288-294.

42. "Recours à la force et valeurs universelles", in: *Società Italiana di Diritto Internazionale, Ordine internazionale e valori etici*, Naples, Ed. Scientifica, 2004, pp. 27-41, and also: B. Delcourt, D. Duez and E. Remacle (eds*), La guerre d'Irak Prélude d'un nouvel ordre international?*, Bruxelles, P.I.E. -Peter Lang, 2004, pp. 63-76.

41. "L'administration actuelle de l'Irak: vers une nouvelle forme de protectorat?", in K. Bannelier, Th. Christakis, O. Corten and P. Klein (eds), *L'intervention en Irak et le droit international*, Paris, Pedone, CEDIN Paris I, Cahiers internationaux N° 19, 2004, pp. 299-315.

40. "La pratique et la théorie des sources du droit international", in: Société française pour le droit international, *La pratique et le droit international*, colloque de Genève, Paris, Pedone, 2004, pp. 81-111.

39. "Création d'Etats en droit international contemporain", *Cours euro-méditerranéens Bancaja de droit international*, vol. VI, 2002, pp. 546-635.

38. "The Use of Force by the United States after the End of the Cold War and Its Impact on International Law", in: Michel Byers and Georg Nolte (eds), *United States Hegemony and the Foundations of International Law,* Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2003, pp. 197-231.

37. "Is the US Practice of Using Force Changing International Law?", *World Editorial & International Law,* 2003, vol. II, n° 1, pp. 8-10.

36. "La libre determinación de los pueblos y su relación con el territorio", in: Z. Drnas de Clement and M. Lerner (eds), *Estudios de Derecho Internacional en homenaje al Profesor Ernesto J. Rey Caro,* Cordoba (Argentina), Lerner, 2002, pp. 859-872.

35. "Les controverses sur la question du 'terrorisme d'Etat'", in: K. Banneher et al. (eds), *Le droit international face au terrorisme*. Paris, Pedone, CEDIN Paris I, Cahiers internationaux N° 17, 2002, pp. 83-93.

34. "El individuo y los conflictos territoriales", in: O.E.A., Comité Jurídico Interamericano, *Curso de Derecho Internacional,* 2001, vol. XXVIII, pp. 425-460.

33. "Europe and the Standardization of the Law. Past and Present", in: Henryk Kierzkowski (ed), *Europe and Globalization,* Londres, Palgrave, 2002, pp. 87-103.

32. "Les questions territoriales dans l'arrêt de la C.I.J. du 16 mars 2001 en l'affaire Qatar c. Bahrein", *Revue générale de droit international public,* 2002, t. 106, pp. 295- 328.

31. "La contribución de América Latina al desarrollo progresivo del derecho internacional en materia territorial", *Anuario de Derecho Internacional,* 2001, vol. XVII, pp. 57-77.

30. "International Law is the Most Appropriate Moral Answer to Territorial Conflicts", in: *Geopolitics,* London, 2001, Vol. 6 N° 2, pp. 173-177.

29. "L'arme de la civilisation, c'est le droit" *Bulletin du Centre d'Information des Nations Unies*, Paris, 2001, N° 45, pp. 30-31.

28. "L'influence du temps sur les règlements territoriaux", Société française pour *le droit international, Le droit international et le temps*. Colloque de Paris 2000. Paris, Pedone, 2001, pp. 129-157.

27. "*Uti possidetis*, prescription et pratique subséquente à un traité dans l'affaire de l'île de Kasikili/Sedudu devant la Cour internationale de Justice", *German Yearbook of International Law*, vol. 43, 2000, pp. 162-186.

26. "Internationalisme et mondialisation" in Charles-Albert Morand (ed.), *La mondialisation et le droit*, Brussels, Bruylant, 2001, pp. 107-130.

25. "Manifeste pour le droit international du XXe siècle", in: L. Boisson de Chazournes and V. Gowlland (eds), *The International Legal System in Quest of Equity and Universality Liber Amicorum Georges Abi-Saab*, The Hague, Kluwer, 2001, pp. 123-152.

24. "La codification du droit des traités quelques éléments pour un bilan global", *Revue générale de droit international public*, 2000, t. 106 n° 3, pp. 577-613.

23. "Is the Notion of Territorial Sovereignty Obsolete?", in: M. A. Pratt and J. A. Brown (eds), *Borderlands under Stress*, Dordrecht, Kluwer, 2000, pp. 35-47.

22. "Le droit des traités: questions restées ouvertes après la codification", in: United Nations, *La Commission du droit international cinquante ans après bilan d'activités Actes du Séminaire organisé pour commémorer la cinquantième anniversaire de la Commission du droit international, 21-22 avril 1998*, New York, United Nations, 2000, pp. 74-89.

21. "L'emploi de la force et la crise du Kosovo vers un nouveau désordre juridique international", *Revue belge de droit international*, 1991/1, pp. 122-148, and also in: Charles-A. Morand (ed.), *La crise des Balkans de 1999 Les dimensions historiques, politiques et juridiques du conflit du Kosovo* Brussels, Bruylant, Paris, L.G.D.J., 2000, 129-166.

20. "Le raisonnable en droit international public. A propos du livre d'Olivier Corten L'utilisation du 'raisonnable' par le juge international. Discours juridique, raisons et contradictions", *Annuaire africain de droit international*, 1998, vol. 6, pp. 373-381.

19. "Le problème des frontières en cas de dissolution et séparation d'Etats: quelles alternatives?", in: O. Corten, B. Delcourt, P. Klein, and N. Levrat, Nicolas (eds), *Démembrements d'Etats et délimitations territoriales L'uti possidetis en question(s)*, Brussels, Bruylant, 1999, pp 365-401 and *Revue belge de droit international*, 1998/1, pp. 129-160.

18. "The Notion of State Survival in International Law", in: L. Boisson de Chazournes and Ph. Sands (eds), *International Law, the International Court of Justice and Nuclear Weapons*, Cambridge, University Press, 1999, pp. 293-314.

17. "El futuro de la Corte Internacional de Justicia a la luz de la práctica reciente", *Revista Jurídica de Buenos Aires*, 1998, vol. I-II, pp. 133-159.

16. "Règlement territorial et maintien de la paix", in: Ph. Weckel (ed.), *Le juge international et l'aménagement de l'espace la spécificité du contentieux territorial* Paris, Pedone, 1998, pp. 203-224.

15. "La frontière et la recomposition de l'espace en ex-Yougoslavie", in: Institut du droit de la paix et du développement, *Frontières en Méditerranée Hommage au Doyen Maurice Torrelli*, Nice, IDPD, 1998, pp. 61-83.

14. "L'avis consultatif de la C.I.J. sur la Licéité de la menace ou de l'emploi d'armes nucléaires et la fonction judiciaire", *European Journal of International Law*, 1997, vol. 8, pp. 336-362.

13. "Le règlement des différends territoriaux à la lumière de l'arrêt de la C.I.J. dans l'affaire Libye/Tchad", *Revue générale de droit international public,* 1995, T. 100 N° 2, pp. 301-334.

12. "La fecha crítica y la cuestión de las Islas Malvinas", *Revista Española de Derecho Internacional,* 1994, Vol. XLVI N° 1, pp. 7-37.

11. "L'uti possidetis revisité L'arrêt du 11 septembre 1992 dans l'affaire El Salvador/Honduras", *Revue générale de droit international public,* 1993, T. 97 N° 4, pp. 939-973.

10. "The 'Laguna del Desierto' Case between Argentina and Chile", *Boundary and Security Bulletin,* University of Durham, International Boundaries Research Unit, 1993,Vol. 1 N° 1, pp. 70-73.

9. "La requête à fin d'intervention du Nicaragua dans l'affaire du Différend frontalier terrestre, insulaire et maritime (El Salvador/Honduras). L'ordonnance de la Cour du 28 février 1990 et l'arrêt de la Chambre du 13 septembre 1990", *Annuaire français de droit international*, 1990, Vol. XXXVI, pp. 341-367.

8. "The Universal Declaration of Human Rights and Latin America", *The Review of the International Commission of Jurists,* Genève, 1988, No.41, pp. 44-47.

7. "La alternativa jurisdiccional en la disputa sobre las Islas Malvinas", *Rivista di Studi Politici Internazionali*, Florence, 1988, No.219, pp. 395-424.

6. "La declaración británica de una zona de pesca alrededor de Malvinas", *Revista Jurídica Argentina "La Ley",* Buenos Aires, Vol.1987-A, pp. 940-948 and *Revista Española de Derecho Internacional,* Madrid, 1987-2, Vol.XXXIX, pp. 487-498.

5. "Alternativas para la solución del conflicto por las Islas Malvinas", *Revista de Estudios Internacionales,* Madrid, 1986, Vol VII No.4, pp. 1145-1163.

4. "La jurisprudencia reciente sobre delimitación de espacios marítimos y el Tratado de Paz y Amistad entre la Argentina y Chile", *Revista Jurídica Argentina "La Ley",* Buenos Aires, Vol. 1987-A, pp.818-826.

3. "Veinticinco años de la Declaración sobre Descolonización", *Revista Juridica Argentina "La Ley",* Buenos Aires, Vol. 1985-E, pp. 637-646.

2. "La resolución 39/6 de la Asamblea General de las Naciones Unidas sobre la cuestión de las Islas Malvinas", *Revista Jurídica Argentina "La Ley",* Buenos Aires, Vol.1985-C, pp. 804-809.

1. "El carácter jurídico de las resoluciones de la Asamblea General de las Naciones Unidas en materia de descolonización", *Revista Jurídica "Zeus",* Rosario, 1985, Vol.37, pp. 3-11.

Reports

3. *Institut de droit international*, 14th Commission, State Succession in Matters of State Responsibility, Provisional Report, 2013, 95pp. Available at: http://www.idi-iil.org/idiE/annuaireE/2013/IDI_14_Kohen.pdf

2. International Law Association, Final Report on Aspects of the Law of State Succession, 2008, 72p. (Co-rapporteur avec Wladyslaw Czaplinski) Available at: http://www.ila-hq.org/en/committees/index.cfm/cid/11

1. Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR) Performance Review Panel Report, 2008, 166p. (ed. and co-author). Available at http://www.ccamlr.org/en/ccamlr-xxvii/08

Book reviews

4. The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights. A Comprehensive Agenda for Human Dignity and Sustainable Democracy in Africa, by Fatsah Ouguergouz, in: *Revista Española de Derecho Internacional,* 2005, vol. LVII, pp. 558-559.

3. Determining Boundaries in a Conflicted World: The Rule of Uti Possidetis, by Suzanne N. Lalonde, in *American Journal of International Law,* 2004, vol. 98, pp. 379-383.

2. Staatennachfolge in völkerrechtliche Verträge. Zugleich ein Beitrag zu den Möglichkeiten und Grenzen völkerrechtlicher Kodifikation, by Andreas Zimmermann, *Revue générale de droit international public,* t. 105, 2001, pp. 265-266.

1. "Revue des revues", *Annuaire français de droit international* (in charge of summaries of Spanish, Portuguese and Inter-American periodical publications), 1989-2002.

Spoken languages:

Spanish (mother tongue), English, French (working language), Portuguese, German and Italian.

Other information

Lectures at the United Nations Audiovisual Library of International Law on The relationship between titles and *effectivités* in territorial disputes (in French), *Uti possidetis* and maritime delimitations (in English), and The role of State practice in the formation of international law (in Spanish, forthcoming) Available at: http://www.un.org/law/avl/

Articles and Interviews in many European, Latin American, African and Asian countries media.

More information available at the personal web page:

http://graduateinstitute.ch/home/study/academicdepartments/international-law/people/resources/prof_kohen.html

Address: The Graduate Institute, P.O.Box 136, 1211 Geneva 21, Switzerland email: marcelo.kohen@graduateinstitute.ch

Roman Anatolyevitch Kolodkin (Russian Federation)

[Original: English]

Date and place of birth - 29 July 1960, Leningrad, Russian Federation (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics)

Nationality - Russian Federation

Marital Status - Married, two sons

Education

1986 – Candidate of legal sciences degree (Ph.D.), international law; topic of the thesis: "International Recommendatory Norms as Exemplified by Recommendatory Resolutions of the United Nations General Assembly", Moscow State University, Faculty of Law, International Law Chair (MSU);

1982-1985 – Postgraduate studies, MSU;

1982 – Graduated with honors from MSU with a degree in international law.

Present – Director of the Legal Department, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Russian Federation

2009-2015 – Ambassador of the Russian Federation to the Kingdom of the Netherlands;

Permanent Representative of the Russian Federation to the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons.

2015-present – Member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration

2009-present – Associate member, Institute of International Law.

International Law Commission (ILC)

2003-2011 – Member;

2015- present

2008 – First Vice-Chairman, Sixtieth session;

2006 – Chairman of the Drafting Committee Fifty-eighth session;

2005 – Second Vice-Chairman, Fifty-seventh session.

Diplomatic rank Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary

Previous positions

Civil service

2001-2009 – Director, Legal Department; Member of the Board, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Russian Federation (MFA);

1997-2001 – Deputy Permanent Representative of the Russian Federation to the United Nations Office and other international organizations in Geneva;

1994-1997 – Deputy Director, Legal Department, MFA;

1992-1994 – Head of Division, Legal Department, MFA;

1991-1992 – Assistant to and Head of Staff of the First Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs, Russian Federation;

1990-1991 – Legal Officer, Committee on Inter-Republic Relations, Supreme Soviet (Parliament), Russian Federation;

1986-1990 – Legal Officer, Division of International Organizations and Division of External Economic Relations, External Relations Department, Ministry of Merchant Marine, USSR.

Main professional experience

Civil Service

2010-2015 – Head, Russian delegations in the Executive Council, Organization for the prohibition of chemical weapons; Deputy Head, Russian delegations at the sessions of the Conference of States Parties to the Convention on the Prohibition of the Development, Production, Stockpiling and Use of Chemical Weapons and on their Destruction;

2013 – Legal adviser, Russian delegation at negotiations with the USA on the elimination of Syrian chemical weapons;

2008-2011 – Agent (together with K.G. Gevorgian) of the Russian Federation, Proceedings in the International Court of Justice, *Case Concerning Application of the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (Georgia v. Russian Federation)*;

2003-2010 – Head, Russian delegation at negotiations with Norway on maritime delimitation in the Barents Sea and the Arctic Ocean

2004-2009 – Representative of the Russian Federation in the Consultative Committee of the Heads of the Legal Departments of the Ministries for Foreign Affairs of States Members of the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS);

2003-2004 – Deputy Representative of the Russian Federation to the meeting of the Caspian States on the legal status of the Caspian Sea;

Head, Russian delegation in the United Nations General Assembly Ad Hoc Committee on Jurisdictional Immunities of States and Their Property;

Legal adviser, Russian delegation for negotiations with Ukraine on the bilateral Treaty on the State Border;

2002-2009 – Representative of the Russian Federation, Committee of Legal Advisors on Public International Law (Council of Europe);

– Alternate Representative, Russian delegation to the regular sessions of the United Nations General Assembly; Representative of the Russian Federation, Sixth Committee of the United Nations General Assembly;

2002-2004 – Deputy Chairman, Interagency Commission established by the Government of the Russian Federation to negotiate with Ukraine issues related to the October 2001 crash over the Black Sea of a Russian Tu-154M jet;

2002 – Legal adviser, Russian delegation at negotiations with Romania on the bilateral Treaty on Friendly Relations and Cooperation;

Head, Russian delegation to the Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting;

1997-2001 – Representative, deputy representative of the Russian Federation to intergovernmental and expert meetings within the framework of the United Nations Office at Geneva, the Economic Commission for Europe, the Commission on Human Rights, ILO, WHO, WMO, WIPO, meetings organized by ICRC and the Government of Switzerland, as the depositary of the 1949 Geneva Conventions;

1996 – Representative of the Russian Federation in the European Committee on Legal Cooperation (Council of Europe);

Deputy Head, delegation of the Russian Federation to the Preparatory Committee on the Establishment of an International Criminal Court;

– Head, Russian experts' delegation at negotiations with Romania on the Intergovernmental Protocol on the Inventory of Bilateral Treaties;

1995 – Deputy Head, Russian delegation to the General Assembly Ad Hoc Committee on the Establishment of an International Criminal Court;

1994-1997 – Member, Russian delegation to the Sixth Committee of the General Assembly and the Special Committee on the Charter 1994;

1994 – Legal advisor, Russian delegation at negotiations on the Memoranda of understanding concerning guarantees to Belarus, Kazakhstan and Ukraine in connection with their accession to the Nuclear Non-Proliferation Treaty;

1993-1994 – Legal expert, Russian delegation to the meetings of the -Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons;

1993 – Member, Commission of Legal Experts on National Implementation of the Chemical Weapons Convention, established to assist in preparation of the Manual for National Implementation of the Chemical Weapons Convention;

1991-1997 – Legal expert, Russian delegations at intergovernmental and expert meetings within the CIS;

1990-1991 – Legal expert, Russian delegation at negotiations with the Republic of Lithuania on the Intergovernmental Agreement on Cooperation to Develop the Kaliningrad Region and on the Intergovernmental Agreement on Assistance in the Resettlement of Nationals from Mažeikiai (Lithuania) to Vsevolozhsk (Russian Federation);

– Legal expert, Russian delegation at negotiations with the Republic of Estonia on the Treaty on Inter-State Relations between the Russia Federation and the Republic of Estonia;

1989-1990 – Legal expert, Soviet delegation to the INMARSAT Assembly and Council sessions.

International Law Commission

2007-2011 – Special Rapporteur, topic: "Immunity of State officials from foreign criminal jurisdiction" (submitted to the Commission preliminary (2008), second (2010) and third (2011) Reports);

Scholarly activities

2014-present – Member, Scientific Board, Eurasian Institute of International Law;

2002-2009 – Professor, International Law Chair, Faculty of International Law, Moscow State Institute of International Relations (University);

– Guest lecturer, MSU, Diplomatic Academy of the MFA, Moscow State Legal Academy;

2008-present – Vice-president, Russian Association of International Law (RAIL);

2004-present – Member, Executive Board, RAIL;

1991 – Part-time lecturer, MSU;

1990-1991 – Part-time lecturer, International Law Chair, Law Faculty, Moscow State Legal Academy.

1987-present – Member, Editorial Board, (Yearbook of International Law), RAIL;

1982-present – Member, RAIL;

Main publications

- "Immunity of State and of Officials Thereof in Judgments of the International Court of Justice". In: 'The Best in the West'. Educator, Jurist, Arbitrator. Liber Amicorum in Honour of Professor William Butler. Ed. By Natalia Iu. Erpyleva and Maryanne E. Gashi-Butler, Wildy, Simmonds & Hill, Publ., 2014;

- «Краткий очерк становления и развития международного права. Россия и международное право»; «Дипломатическая защита» (in Russian). В: Международное право, Учебник, под ред. Б.Р.Тузмухамедова, 4-е изд., Изд-во «НОРМА ИНФРА-М» , М., 2014 ("Essay on coming emergence into being and development of International Law. Russia and International Law"; "Diplomatic protection". In: International Law, Manual. Ed. by B.R.Tuzmukhamedov, 4th edition, "NORMA INFRA-M" Publ., Moscow, 2014);

- Международное морское право. Статьи памяти А.Л.Колодкина.International law of the sea. Essays in memory of Anatoly L. Kolodkin. CocT. P.A. Колодкин, С.М.Пунжин, М.: «Статут», 2014 (Compiled by R.A.Kolodkin and S.M.Punzhin. Moscow, "Statut", Publ., 2014);

- «Договор с Норвегией: разграничение для сотрудничества» (in Russian), Международная жизнь, 2011, М., No1 ("Treaty with Norway: Delimitation for Cooperation", Mezhdunarodnaya Zhizn, 2011, Moscow, No. 1);

- «Иммунитет должностных лиц государства от иностранной уголовной юрисдикции» (in Russian), Юрист-международник No 3, М., 2005 ("Immunity of State officials from foreign criminal jurisdiction", International Lawyer, No. 3, Moscow, 2005);

- "Fragmentation of International Law? A View from Russia". In: Towards World Constitutionalism. Issues in the Legal Ordering of the World Community. Ed. by Ronald St. John McDonald and Douglas M. Johnston, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden, Boston, 2005;

- «Проект конвенции о борьбе с табаком» (in Russian) Р.А.Колодкин, М.В.Мусихин. Московский журнал международного права. No 4, 2001 ("Draft convention on tobacco control", Moscow Journal of International Law, R.A.Kolodkin, M.V. Musikhin, No 4, 2001);

- «Дискуссия по поводу проекта статута международного уголовного суда в Специальном комитете Генеральной Ассамблей Организации Объединенных Наций» (in Russian). Московский журнал международного права № 4, 1996 ("Discussion of the draft statute for an International Criminal Court in the United Nations General Assembly Ad Hoc Committee", R.A.Kolodkin, I.A. Panin, Moscow Journal of International Law, No 4, 1996);

- "An Ad Hoc Tribunal for the Prosecution of Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law in the Former Yugoslavia", Criminal Law Forum (Rutgers University School of Law, United States of America), vol. 5, Nos. 2-3, 1994;

- «Критические комментарии в отношении концепции 'мягкого права'» (in Russian), Советское государство и право No 12, 1985 ("Critical comments on the 'soft law' concept", The Soviet State and Law, No 12, 1985);

- «Латиноамериканская доктрина о юридической природе Хартии экономических прав и обязанностей государств» (in Russian), М.Бессера, Р.А.Колодкин, Вестник Московского университета. Серия 11, Право, № 5, 1985 ("Latin-American doctrine on the legal nature of the Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States", M. Besserra, R.A.Kolodkin, Bulletin of Moscow State University, Law Series, vol. 11, No. 5, 1985).

Language skills

Russian: mother tongue

English: fluent

French: oral and written comprehension

Ahmed Laraba (Algeria)

[Original: English]

Professor of International Law

Member of the United Nations International Law Commission

- Born on 17 May 1947 in Mila (Algeria)
- 1969: Law Degree
- 1970: Post graduate studies diploma in public law
- 1985: PhD in international law
- 2012: member of the United Nations International Law Commission

ACTIVITIES:

1. Teaching:

- Professor of international law at Law Faculty, Algiers University 1.
- Assistant professor then Professor at the National School of Administration, Algiers: 1971-2009
- Professor at the Higher School of Magistrate: 2000-2007
- Professor of international law at the diplomatic Institute and International Relations: 2002-2005
- Professor of international law at the Institute of National Security: 1989-2014
- 1998-2011: Visiting Professor at Faculty of Law and Political Sciences, University of Lumière Lyon 2 (teaching law of international contracts, ICSID jurisdiction, international law sources, State's role on international law and originality of the international law).
- 1998-1999: Visiting Professor at University of Paris X-Nanterre and at University of Saint-Quentin, Yvelines.
- 1999-2001: Visiting Professor at University of Montpellier 3 (teaching WTO law and its consequences on internal laws of States).
- 2000-2001: Visiting Professor at University of Aix-en-Provence-Marseille (teaching Doctorate on International Criminal Court).
- 2002-2003: Visiting Professor at Law Faculty of Paris 1, Pantheon-Sorbonne (teaching internal laws of Arab States and international law).
- From 1993 to 2000 and from 2004 to 2011: President of jury of magister competition (option: international law and international relations) of the Law Faculty of Algiers.

2. Research:

- Editor in chief of former magazine "IBTIKAR" of the national office of copyrights and related rights (ONDA).
- Member of the drafting committee of magazine "IDARA" of the national school of administration (ENA), Algiers.

3. Other activities

- Member of the international law commission, elected by the United Nations General Assembly (from 01/01/2012).
- Legal counsel of the Algerian Republic and intervenor before the international Court of Justice on issue relating to the lawfulness of construction of a wall by Israel in the occupied Palestinian territories (2004).
- Legal counsel of the Algerian Republic in ICSID arbitration opposing the LESI-DIPENTA companies against Algeria (2003-2005).
- Legal counsel of the Algerian Republic in ICSID arbitration opposing the LESI-ASTALDI companies against Algeria (from February 2005).
- Legal counsel of the Algerian Republic in arbitration opposing the Danish company Maersk against Algeria (2009-2012).
- Legal counsel of SONATRACH in arbitration opposing the American company Anadarko against it (2009-2012).
- Member of the Algerian delegation in many diplomatic conferences (WIPO, OAU, Arab League).
- Legal consultant to many Algerian public economic enterprises, as the National Society of Railways (SNTF), SONELGAZ, particularly SONATRACH, in international commercial arbitration, (1985-2010).
- Legal consultant to the Office of Copyrights and Related Rights of Algeria (ONDA).
- Member of the legal commission and of legislation of the international confederation of authors composers (CISAC).
- Associated member of the laboratory of business comparative and international law of faculty of law and political sciences, University of Lyon 2.
- Former legal consultant of the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) for the Maghreb (1995-2005).

4. Studies and Publications:

- "*Secession and international law*" (1970), high studies diploma thesis.
- Introductory report at the symposium on African Union Organization (in collaboration), SNED 1973.
- "*New notions and new law of the sea*", international symposium of Algiers "international law and development", OPU 1978.
- "*Delimitation of sea areas*", Algerian magazine of legal, political and economic sciences, (RASJPE) 1978.
- "*Influence of principle of freedom on the classical law of the sea*", (RASJPE) 1979.
- "*Algeria and the law of the sea*", doctorate thesis, 1985.
- Introductory report on the notion of "*state of necessity*" in the working seminar held by the law faculty of Algiers, December 1991.
- "*Chronic of conventional law*", magazine "IDARA" of ENA, Algiers, 1995.

- *"Algerian reserved fishing area"*, lettre juridique, 1996.
- Study on the customary international humanitarian law: *"case of the Algerian national liberation war"*, CICR, 1996 (published at BRUYLANT, 2005).
- *"On the competencies of the human rights committee"*, la lettre juridique 1999.
- Study on *"States and the International Criminal Court"*, INESG, 2000.
- *"Initiatives of the United States and of the European Union regarding Mediterranean: competition or complementarity?"*, Euromesco, 2007.
- *"Arbitration, mode of settlement of disputes between the regulatory authority of the posts and telecommunications and other persons"* workshop of law Faculty of Algiers, June 2008, to be published.
- Studies on literary and artistic property rights:
- *"World Intellectual Property Organization, World Trade Organization and Copyrights: competition or complementarity?"*, Algiers, 1996.
- *"Legal system of the literary and artistic property in Algeria"*, magazine IBTIKAR, 1997.
- *"Copyrights in the Arab States"*, magazine IBTIKAR, 1998.
- *"Legal system of the related rights"*, workshop of the national Office of Copyrights and Related Rights of Algeria (ONDA), 2002.
- *"Legal system of computer program"*, ONDA, 2003.
- *"Can we talk of Algerian jurisprudence relating to the literary and artistic property rights?"*, ONDA, 2008.

Marja Lehto (Finland)

[Original: English]

1. Personal details

Name:	Marja-Liisa Lehto
Date of birth:	20 March, 1959
Family status:	married, one child
Nationality:	Finnish
Professional title:	Ambassador, Senior Expert (Public International Law)
2. Education	Ph.D in International Law, University of Lapland (Finland) M.Pol.Sc., University of Helsinki LL.M, University of Helsinki
3. Languages	Finnish, English, French, Swedish, German

4. Professional experience

- **Ambassador,** Senior Expert, Legal Service, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Helsinki (2014)

- **Ambassador** of Finland to Luxembourg (2009-2014)

- **Director,** Unit for Public International Law, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Helsinki (2000-2009)

- **Counsellor,** Permanent Mission of Finland to the United Nations, New York (1995-2000)

- Counsellor/First Secretary, Unit for Public International Law, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Helsinki (1992-1995)

- **First Secretary,** Unit for Treaty Law, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Helsinki (1991-1992)

- **Second Secretary,** Embassy of Finland in Paris (1987-1990)

- **Attaché,** Direction for Soviet Union and East European Countries, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Helsinki (1987)

- Attaché, Embassy of Finland in Paris (1986-1987)

- Attaché, Direction for Trade Relations with Developing Countries, Ministry for Foreign Affairs, Helsinki (1986)

- Attaché, Direction for Public International law (1985)

- Various positions at the Institute of Development Studies and the Faculty of Law, Section for Public Law, University of Helsinki (1982-1984)

5. International positions

- Chair of the Executive Board of Justice Rapid Response (www.justicerapidresponse.org) (2014-)

- Chairperson of the Committee of Experts on Terrorism (CODEXTER), Council of Europe (2006-2007)

- Chairperson of the working groups on sanctions (RELEX, Sanctions formation) and terrorism (COTER) of the Council of the European Union (during the Finnish Presidency of the EU 2006)

- Chairperson of the Special Committee on the Charter of the United Nations and on the Strengthening of the Role of the Organisation, New York (1999)

- Coordinator, consultations on the law of the sea, General Assembly of the United Nations (1998-99)

- Coordinator, negotiations on the International Convention on the Suppression of Acts of Nuclear Terrorism (1998)

- Chair of the Western European and Other States' Group in the negotiations concerning the establishment of the Continental Shelf Commission (1996)

6. Participation in UN and international law-making

- Head of the Finnish delegation in the negotiations concerning

  - 2005 International Convention on the Suppression of Acts of Nuclear Terrorism
  - 2005 Amending Protocol to the Convention for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Maritime Navigation
  - 2005 Amending Protocol to the Protocol for the Suppression of Unlawful Acts against the Safety of Fixed Platforms Located on the Continental Shelf
  - 2005 Council of Europe Convention on the Prevention of Terrorism
  - 2003 Additional Protocol to the Council of Europe Convention on the Suppression of Terrorism
  - 1999 International Convention on the Suppression of Terrorist Financing
  - 1997 International Convention on the Suppression of Terrorist Bombings

- Member of the Finnish delegation to the UN General Assembly (Sixth Committee) (1985, 1993-2009)

- Representative of Finland in the Special Working Group on the Crime of Aggression of the Assembly of States Parties to the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (ICC)(2005-2009)

- Member of the Finnish delegation to the Preparatory Commission on the Establishment of the ICC (2000-2002)

- Member of the Finnish delegation to the Rome Conference on the Establishment of the ICC (1998)

- Member of the Finnish delegation to the Preparatory Committee on the Establishment of the ICC (1996-1998)

- Member of the Finnish delegation in the negotiations on the UN Convention on the Non-navigational Uses of International Watercourses (1996-1997)

- Member of the Finnish delegation to the negotiations on the amendments to Protocol II of the Convention on Certain Conventional Weapons (1995-1996)

7. Other assignments

- Representative of Finland in the 2016 UN Cyber GGE (Group of Governmental Experts, Developments in the field of information and telecommunications in the context of international security)
- Member of the International Institute of Humanitarian Law (2015-)
- National Focal Point for the Responsibility to Protect (2014-)
- Member of the Board of the Erik Castrén Institute for Human Rights and International Law of the University of Helsinki (2003-2012)
- Member of the Editorial Board of the Nordic Journal of International Law (2006-2009 and 2016-)
- Chair of an inter-ministerial working group reviewing Finland's sanctions legislation (2008-2009)
- Chair of the Equality Working Group of the Ministry for Foreign Affairs (2005-2008)
- Member of the editorial Advisory Board of the Finnish Yearbook of International Law (2001-2003)
- Member of Finland's National Committee of International Humanitarian Law (2000-2009)
- Member of Finland's delegation to negotiations on bilateral treaties with Sweden (maritime delimitation, 1993-1994) and the Russian Federation (cooperation in adjacent areas, 1991, protection of environment, 1992, and cooperation in situations of major accident, 1993-1994)

8. Selected conferences and missions

- **NATO Cooperative Cyber Defence Centre of Excellence,** Tallinn, Annual Conference on Cyber Conflict, Panel Discussion, 1 June 2016, '*Cyber norms and silence on opinio juris*'
- **International Committee of the Red Cross,** Launch of the Updated Commentary of the First Geneva Convention, 22 March 2016, '*Observations on Common Article I*'
- **Permanent Mission of Finland to the UN,** New York, 9 February 2016, Panel discussion on UN Sanctions and Digital Technologies: Threats and Opportunities, Opening address
- **Ministry for Foreign Affairs,** High-level cyber dialogue (Nordic and Baltic States and the US), 24 September 2015, « *International Law and Cyber Security* »
- **Ministry for Foreign Affairs and the Erik Castrén Institute of the University of Helsinki,** seminar on 'UN at 70: Still Going Strong, UN Charter in Theory and Practice', 28 August 2015, *'The Use of Force Provisions of the UN Charter'*
- **University of Helsinki,** 11 January 2013, *'International Law in Times of Crisis'* (in Finnish)
- **University of Luxembourg,** 15 October 2012, *'The European Union as a Global Actor'*

- **University of Trier** (Germany), 12 December 2011, *'Responsibility to Protect: Norm or Aspiration?'*

- **German House** (New York), 12 February 2009, *'Building a Future on Peace and Justice',*

- **International Law Association, Finnish branch, and Ius Gentium,** 13 October 2008, *'Crimes of Terrorism within the Framework of International Criminal Law'* (in Finnish)

- **Finnish Institute for International Affairs,** 12 June 2008, *'Current Challenges for International Justice'*

- **University of Warwick** (UK), One World Forum, 25 January 2008, *'Global Security Challenges'*

- **Nordic Red Cross Organisations,** Oslo (Norway), 10 December 2007, moderating a panel discussion on *'Military Manuals'*

- **International Law Association, Finnish branch,** 60th anniversary conference on 4 October 2007, keynote speech on *'International Humanitarian Law and the Fight against Terrorism',*

- **Council of Europe,** Conference *'Why terrorism?',* 25-26 April 2007, Chair of the concluding session

- **ICPO-Interpol** regional Conference, Varna, 30 May-1 June 2007, *'Cooperation between the Council of Europe and Interpol',*

- **OSCE and Council of Europe,** Expert Workshop on Preventing Terrorism, Vienna, 19-20 October 2006, *'Addressing Incitement and Related Terrorist Activities'*

- **EU-US Transatlantic Workshop** on *'International Sanctions and Due Process'* in Helsinki, 27-28 September, 2006, Chair

- **Nordic Red Cross Organisations and the ICRC,** Conference on Customary Law in Armed Conflict, Oslo (Norway), 10 December 2005, *'Military Objectives'*

- **UN Security Council Informal Working Group on General Issues of Sanctions,** 2 June 2005, Expert Panel on *'Implementation of UN Sanctions'*

- **XII Conference of the Nordic Criminologists,** Helsinki, 10-12 June 2004, chairing a panel on *'War Crimes and Crimes against Humanity'* (in Swedish)

- **University of Lapland,** Conference on International Law, 16 April 2004, *'International Law and Current Security Challenges'* (in Finnish)

- **European Law Students' Association,** 3rd Helsinki Seminar on International Criminal Law, 1-6 March 2004, Helsinki, *'The EU Position on the ICC'*

- **European Law Students' Association,** 2nd Helsinki Seminar on International Criminal Law, 3-6 March 2003, *'The Finnish Position on the ICC'*

- **European Law Students' Association,** 2nd Helsinki Seminar on International Criminal Law, 3-6 March 2003, 4 March in Tallinn (Estonia), *'The Political Aspects of International Criminal Law'*

- **University of Helsinki Collegium for Advanced Studies,** Conference on New World Politics, 12-13 December 2003,commentator in the panel on *'New Rules'* (in Finnish)

- **European Law Students' Association,** 1st Helsinki Seminar on International Criminal Law, 27 February- 2 March 2002, *'The Process of Formation of the ICC as seen from the Finnish Perspective'*

- **OSCE,** International Conference on Permanent International Criminal Court, Belgrade (Federal Republic of Yugoslavia), 15 November 2002, *'Implementation of the Rome Statute, Comparative Experiences'*

- **University of Helsinki,** the Fifteenth Helsinki Summer Seminar on International Law, 19-30 August 2002, three lectures on *'New Challenges to the Enforcement of International Law'*

- **European Lawyers' Association,** Annual Meeting, Helsinki, 10 May 2002, *'The Role of Law in International Relations'*

- **University of Trento** (Italy), International Seminar on the International Criminal Court and the Crime of Aggression, 30 May-1 June 2001, *'The Crime of Aggression and the Relationship between the International Criminal Court and the UN Security Council'*

- **University of Helsinki and Humboldt Universität** (Berlin) seminar on criminal law in Helsinki 12-14 June 2001, *'The Negotiations on the International Criminal Court'*

- **Ministry for Foreign Affairs, the Erik Castrén Institute of the University of Helsinki and the Finnish Red Cross** seminar in Helsinki on 30 November 2001, *'The Politics of Impunity'*

- Lectures and presentations (in Finnish) in the Finnish Ministry for Foreign Affairs (training for diplomats), the Finnish Defence Forces (training in international humanitarian law), the Police Academy, the Finnish Red Cross and in other Finnish-based entities (2000-2009)

9. Selected publications

9.1 Books and monographs

- *Indirect Responsibility for Terrorist Acts.* Redefinition of the Concept of Terrorism Beyond Violent Acts. The Erik Castrén Institute Monographs on International Law and Human Rights, Vol. 9, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden 2009, 480 p.

- *International Responsibility for Terrorist Acts: A Shift Towards More Indirect Forms of Responsibility.* Acta Universitatis Lapponiensis 139, Lapland University Press 2008, 556 p.

- *Voimankäytön oikeutus.* Selvitys eduskunnan ulkoasiainvaliokunnalle. *Legal Grounds for the Use of Force.* A report submitted to the Foreign Relations Committee of the Parliament. April 2002, 89 p. (An updated version published in 2015)

- *Itämeren turvallisuusjärjestelmä erityisesti oikeudellisen säännöstön kehityksen kannalta* (The Baltic Sea security regime from the point of view of legal regulations), A report submitted to the Advisory Board on Disarmament, April 1986, 86 p.

- *Naiset ja kehitys* (Women and Development), ed. together with Marja-Liisa Kiljunen, Gaudeamus 1982, 2nd edition 1985, 189 p.

9.2 Articles

- Battle of Ideas, Delivery of Justice; How Justice Rapid Response contributes to the 'Project of International Criminal Justice', *Regions and Cohesion,* Vol. 5, Issue 2, 2015, p. 114-126

- 'The Crime of Terrorism and the Emerging Framework of International Criminal Law: Reflections on the "Hierarchy of Evil"', *Finnish Yearbook of International Law, Volume 19 (2008),* Hart Publishing, Oxford & Portland, Oregon, 2010, p. 183-216

- 'War on Terror — Armed Conflict with Al-Qaida?', *Nordic Journal of International Law* 78 (2009), p. 1-13

- 'La coopération dans le domaine de la pêche en mer Baltique', *Revue de L 'Indémer* 1997, Nr 5, p. 117-132

- 'The Privilege of Universality: International Law, Economic Ideology and Seabed Resources', *Nordic Journal of International Law* 65 (1996), Kluwer Law International, p. 533-555 (together with Martti Koskenniemi)

- 'Succession of States in the Former Soviet Union - Arrangements Concerning the Bilateral Treaties of Finland and the USSR', *Finnish Yearbook of International Law* IV (1993), Helsinki, 1993, p. 194-227

- 'La succession d'États dans l'Éx-URSS, en ce qui concerne particulièrement les relations avec la Finlande', *Annuaire Français de Droit International* XXXVIII (1992), Editions de CNRS, Paris, p. 179- 219 (together with Martti Koskenniemi)

- 'Restrictions on Military Activities in the Baltic Sea — A Basis for a Regional Regime?', *Finnish Yearbook of International Law* II (1991), Helsinki, 1991, p. 38-65

- 'Scarcity and Resources Policy: The Case of Deep Sea Mining', *Development and Peace*, Vol. 6, No.2 (1985), p. 201-229 (together with Lauri Siitonen)

9.3 Chapters in edited books

- 'Slowly but Surely? The Challenge of the Responsibility to Protect', in Rain Liivoja and Jarna Petman (ed.), *International Lawmaking. Essays in Honour of Jan Klabbers*, Routledge, Abingdon/New York, 2014,p.283-297

- 'Kansainvälinen oikeus ja terrorismi: Liian paljon vai liian vähän?' (International law and terrorism: too much or too little?), in Kari Laitinen (ed.), *Tuhat ja yksi uhkaa, Tulkintoja terrorismista*, Poliisiammattikorkeakoulun julkaisuja 6/2007, p. 119-131

- 'Achille Laurosta Al Qaidaan — merenkulun terrorismisopimuksen muutokset' (From Achille Lauro to Al Qaida — Amendments to the Convention on Maritime Terrorism). in Timo Koivurova (ed.), *Kansainvälistyvä oikeus, juhlakirja professori Kari Hakapää*, Lapin yliopistopaino 2005, p. 285-306

- 'The ICC and the Security Council: About the Argument of Politicization', in Mauro Politi and Giuseppe Nesi (ed.), *The International Criminal Court and the Crime of Aggression*, Ashgate, 2004, p. 145-150

- 'Terrorism in International Law — an Empty Box or Pandora's Box?', in Jarna Petman and Jan Klabbers (ed.), *Nordic Cosmopolitanism: Essays in International Law for Martti Koskenniemi*, Kluwer Law, International, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden 2003, p. 219-314

- 'Finland and the Law of the Sea', in Tullio Treves and Laura Pineschi (ed.), *The Law of the Sea. The European Union and its Member States:* Publications on Ocean Development, Vol. 28, Kluwer Law International, 1997, p. 127-150 (together with Martti Koskenniemi)

9.4 Book reviews

- Minna Kimpimäki, Universaalitoimivalta kansainvälisessä rikosoikeudessa (Universal jurisdiction in international criminal law), *Oikeus* 1/2006, p.140-144

- William A. Schabas, Genocide in International Law, the Crime of Crimes, XI *Finnish Yearbook of International Law* (2001), Kluwer Law International 2003, p. 420-426

- Finn Laursen, Small Powers at Sea: Scandinavia and the New International Marine Order, 65 *Nordic Journal of International Law* (1996), p. 322-225

- Martti Koskenniemi, Kansainväliset pakotteet ja Suomi (International sanctions and Finland), *Lakimies* 5/1995, p. 904-907

Tiyanjana Maluwa (Malawi)

[Original: English]

EDUCATION AND WORK EXPERIENCE

Educational Qualifications:

(a) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.), Queens' College, University of Cambridge.

(b) Master of Laws (LL.M.), University of Sheffield.

(c) Bachelor of Laws (LL.B.), University of Malawi.

Administrative, Legal, and Academic Appointments:

Administrative Positions:

(a) Associate Dean for International Affairs, The Pennsylvania State University School of Law: July 1, 2005 to June 30, 2015.

(b) Director, The Pennsylvania State University School of International Affairs: March 15, 2007 to June 30, 2015.

Legal Positions:

(a) Legal Adviser, Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights: November 15, 2001 to January 14, 2004.

(b) Legal Counsel/Director, Organization of African Unity: January 1, 1998 to November 10, 2001.

Academic Positions:

January 18, 2004 to date: Professor of Law and H. Laddie Montague Chair in Law, School of Law, The Pennsylvania State University.

(b) June 1, 1993 to December 31, 1997: Senior Lecturer/Professor of Law in the Department of Public Law, University of Cape Town, South Africa.

(c) December 10, 1986 to May 31, 1993: Lecturer/Senior Lecturer in Law, University of Botswana.

(d) July 1, 1984 to November 30, 1986: Lecturer in Law, University of Malawi.

2. LIST OF MAJOR SCHOLARLY WRITINGS AND PUBLICATIONS

1. Books and Monographs:

The Pursuit of a Brave New World in International Law: Essays in Honour of John Dugard (with Dire D. Tladi and Max du Plessis, Eds.). (*Forthcoming*, Brill, 2016).

Law, Politics and Rights: Essays in Memory of Kader Asmal, (Ed.), (Brill, 2013).

International Law in Post-Colonial Africa, (The Hague: Kluwer Law International, 1999).

Gender Equality through Law: Lessons from Southern Africa, (Addis Ababa, Ethiopia: Organization of African Unity/Lincoln, NE: Department of Political Science, University of Nebraska, Special Lecture Monograph, 1999).

T. Maluwa & H. Corder (Eds.), *Administrative Justice in Southern Africa*, (Cape Town: University of Cape Town, 1997).

2. **Book Chapters:**

"The Role of International Organizations in International Law-Making: An African Perspective" in Maluwa, T., Dire, T. & Du Plessis, M. (Eds), *The Pursuit of a Brave New World in International Law: Essays in Honour of John Dugard* (*forthcoming*, Brill, 2016).

"Youth Rights and Cultural Perspectives", in Wiesland, A.J., Chainoglou, K. and Sledzinska-Simon, A. (Eds.), *Culture and Human Rights – The Wroclaw Commentaries* (*forthcoming*, Walter de Gruyter GmbH, 2016).

"The Development and Enforcement of Community Law in the African Regional Economic Communities: Conceptual Issues, Architecture and Institutions" in Jalloh, Charles Chennor & Elias, Olufemi (Eds.), *Shielding Humanity: Essays in International Law in Honour of Judge Abdul G. Koroma*, (Martinus Nijhoff /Brill, 2015), pp. 536-564.

"Beyond Rhetoric: Commitment to and Ratification of African Human Rights and Human Rights-Related Treaties", in Maluwa, T. (Ed.), *Law, Politics and Rights: Essays in Memory of Kader Asmal* (Martinus Nijhoff/Brill, 2013), pp. 58 – 91.

"La transition de l'Organisation de l'Unité Africaine à l'Union Africaine", in Yusuf A. & Ouguergouz, F., (Eds.), L'Union Africaine: Cadre Juridique et Institutionnel – Manuel sur L'Organisation Panafricaine, (Paris: Editions A. Pedone, 2013), pp. 35-56.

"The Transition from the Organization of African Unity to the African Union" in Yusuf, A. & Ouguergouz, F., (Eds.), *The African Union: Legal and Institutional Framework — A Manual on the African Union*, (Leiden & Boston: Martinus Nijhoff, 2012), pp. 25-52.

"Law", in Zeleza, P.T. & Eyoh, D. (Eds.), *Encylopaedia of Twentieth Century African History*, (London & New York: Routledge, 2002), pp. 313-317.

"United Nations Headquarters Agreement: Obligation to Arbitrate (Advisory Opinion)", in Bernhardt, R. (Ed.), *Encyclopedia of Public International Law*, Vol. 4, (Amsterdam, London & New York: North-Holland/Elsevier, 2000), pp. 1125-1129.

"Human Rights and Foreign Policy in Post-Apartheid South Africa", in Forsythe, D. (Ed.), *Comparative Foreign Policy and Human Rights*, (Tokyo: UNU, 1999), pp. 250-275.

"Environment and Development in Africa: Some Legal and Institutional Issues" in Tesi, M.K. (Ed.), *The Environment and Development in Africa*, (Lanham, MD: Lexington Books, 2000), pp. 79-102.

"Southern Africa's Land Dilemma: Balancing Resource Inequities", in Zeleza, P.T. & Kalipeni, E. (Eds.), *Sacred Spaces and Public Quarrels: African Cultural and Economic Landscapes*, (Trenton, NJ: Africa World Press, 1999), pp. 301-321.

"Making International Law More Relevant and Readily Available" in UN Codification Division, *Making Better International Law: The ILC at 50*, (New York: United Nations, N.Y., 1998), pp. 346-361.

"International Law as an Aid to the Interpretation and Application of Law in Municipal Legal Systems in Africa" in Zyl van, D. & Ajibola, B. (Eds.), *The Judiciary in Africa*, (Cape Town: Juta, 1998), pp. 47-63.

"Refugees as a Factor in the Search for Peace and Security in post-apartheid Southern Africa" in Mandaza, I. (Ed.), *Peace and Security in Southern Africa*, (Harare: Sapes Books, 1997), pp. 119-150.

"Law, Politics and Refugees in Southern Africa: Recent Developments in Refugee Law and Policy in Malawi" in Alfredsson, G. & Macalister-Smith, P. (Eds.), *The Living Law of Nations: Essays in Memory of Atle Grahl-Madsen*, (Kiel: N.P. Engel, 1996), pp. 113-132.

"International Law as an Aid to the Interpretation and Application of Law in Municipal Legal Systems in Africa" in Zyl van, D. & Ajibola, B. (Eds.), *The Judiciary in Africa*, (Cape Town: Juta, 1998), pp. 47-63.

"The Legal Regime for the Protection of Refugees in Malawi" in Mhone, G. (Ed.), *Malawi at the Crossroads: The Post-Colonial Political Economy* (Harare: Sapes Books, 1992), pp. 349-371.

3. **Peer-Reviewed Journal Articles:**

"Oil Under Troubled Waters?: Some Legal Aspects of the Boundary Dispute Between Malawi and Tanzania over Lake Malawi", (*forthcoming* in Vol. 37 *Michigan International Law Journal*, Spring 2016).

"Africa and the International Criminal Court". Occasional Programme Paper, Chatham House, London, July 2013 (with Max du Plessis and Annie O'Reilly).

"Ratification of African Union Treaties by Member States: Law, Policy and Practice", 13 *Melbourne Journal of International Law* 636 (2012).

"From the Organization of African Unity to the African Union: Rethinking the Framework for Inter-State Cooperation in Africa in the Era of Globalization", 9 *University of Botswana Law Journal* 49 (2009).

"The Move from Institutions?: Examining the Phenomenon in Africa" 100 *ASIL Proc.* 294 (2006).

"South Africa and the African Union", 1 *Int'l Org. Law Review* 103 (2005).

"The African Union, the Southern African Development Community and the New Partnership for Africa's Development: Some Observations on South Africa's Contribution to International Law-Making and Institution-Building in Africa, 1994-2004", 29 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 5 (2004).

"The Organization of African Unity/African Union and International Law: Mapping New Boundaries or Revisiting Old Terrain?", 98 *ASIL Proc.* 232 (2004).

"Fast-tracking African Unity or Making Haste Slowly? A Note on the Amendments to the Constitutive Act of the African Union", 51 *Netherlands International Law Review* 172 (2004).

"The Constitutive Act of the African Union and Institution-Building in Post-Colonial Africa", 16 *Leiden Journal of International Law* 157 (2003).

"Reimagining African Unity: Some Preliminary Reflections on the Constitutive Act of the African Union", 10 *African Yearbook of International Law* 3 (2002).

"International Law-Making in Post-colonial Africa: the Role of the Organization of African Unity", 49 *Netherlands International Law Review* 81 (2002).

"Implementing the Principle of Gender Equality through the Law: Some Lessons from Southern Africa", 3 *International Journal of Discrimination and the Law* 249 (1999).

"The Incorporation of International Law and its Interpretational Role in Municipal Legal Systems in Africa: An Exploratory Survey", 23 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 45 (1998).

"Discourses on Democracy and Human Rights in Africa: Contextualizing the Relevance of Human Rights in Developing Countries", 2 *Journal of African Policy Studies* 47 (1996).

"The Role of International Law in Interpreting and Protecting Human Rights under the Malawian Constitution", 3 *African Yearbook of International Law* 53 (1995).

"The Refugee Problem and the Quest for Peace and Security in Southern Africa", 7 *International Refugee Law Journal 653* (1995).

"Southern African Land-locked States and the Right of Access under the New Law of the Sea", 10 *International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law* 527 (1995).

"Democracy and Human Rights: The Significance of Human Rights Law to Developing Countries", 6 *African L Rev* 24 (1995).

"Custom, Authority and Law: Jurisprudential Perspectives on the Theory of Customary International Law", 6 *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 387 (1994).

"International Human Rights Norms and the Interim Constitution of South Africa", 19 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 14 (1993/4).

"Disputed Sovereignty over Sidudu (or Kasikili) Island (Botswana-Namibia): Some Observations on the International Legal Aspects", 5 *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 113 (1993).

"Human Rights and Refugees in Southern Africa: Some Perspectives on Recent Legislative Developments in Malawi", 53 *Zeitschrift fur auslandisches offentliches Recht und Volkerrecht* 88 (1993).

"Succession to Treaties in Post-Independence Africa: A Retrospective Consideration of Some Theoretical and Practical Issues with special reference to Malawi", 4 *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 791 (1992).

"Towards an Internationalization of the Zambezi River Regime", 25 *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 20 (1992).

"The Domestic Implementation of International Refugee Law: A Brief Note on Malawi's Refugee Act of 1989", 3 *International Journal of Refugee Law* 503 (1991).

"The Concept of Asylum and the Protection of Refugees in Botswana: Some Legal and Political Aspects", 2 *International Journal of Refugee Law* 587 (1990).

"Treaty Interpretation and the Exercise of Prudential Discretion by the International Court of Justice: Some Reflections on the *PLO Mission* Case", 37 *Netherlands International Law Review* 330 (1990).

"Environment and Development in Africa: An Overview of Basic Problems of Environmental Law and Policy", 1 *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 650 (1989).

"The Development of International Fluvial Law in Post-Colonial West Africa: the Senegal Regime", 67 *Revue de droit international* 1 (1989).

"The Peaceful Settlement of Disputes Among African States, 1963-1983: Some Conceptual Issues and Practical Trends", 38 *International and Comparative Law Quarterly* 299 (1989).

"Legal Aspects of the Niger River under the Niamey Treaties", 28 *Natural Resources Journal* 671 (1988).

"Some international legal aspects of the regulation and utilization of the Niger under the Niamey Treaties", 66 *Revue de droit international* 1 (1988).

"The Treaty-Making Capacity of the Holy See in Theory and Practice: A study of the *jus tractum* of a non-State entity", 20 *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 155 (1987).

"Succession to Treaties and International Fluvial Law in Africa: the Niger Regime", 33 *Netherlands International Law Review* 334 (1986).

"The Holy See and the Concept of International Legal Personality: Some Reflections", 19 *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 1 (1986).

"The Origins and Development of International Fluvial Law in Africa: A study of the international legal regimes of the Congo and Niger Rivers from 1885 to 1960", 29 *Netherlands International Law Review* 368 (1982).

4. **Book Reviews/Review Essays:**

Abdullahi Ahmed An-Na'im's *African Constitutionalism and the Role of Islam*, 24 *J. Law & Religion* 101 (2008).

Fatsah Ouguergouz's *The African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights: A Comprehensive Agenda for Human Dignity and Sustainable Democracy,* 13 *African Yearbook of International Law* 306 (2006).

P.T. Zeleza and P.J. McConnaughay's *Human Rights, the Rule of Law and Development in Africa,* 26 *Human Rights Quarterly* 1098 (2004).

Nii Bruce-Lante's *Claims to Statehood in International Law*, (1994), 30 *International and Comparative Law Journal of Southern Africa* 391 (1997).

Christof Heyns's *Human Rights in Africa 1996*, (1997), 44 *Netherlands International Law Review* 301 (1997).

John Dugard's *International Law: A South African Perspective,* (1994), 41 *Netherlands International Law Review* 379 (1994).

Edward Kwakwa's *The International Law of Armed Conflict: Personal and Material Fields of Application*, (1992), 5 *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 481 (1993).

S.C. Vasciannie's *Land-locked States and Geographically Disadvantaged States in the Law of the Sea*, (1990), 40 *Netherlands International Law Review* 356 (1993).

"T.W. Bennett's *A Sourcebook of African Customary Law for Southern Africa*, (1991), 4 *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 295 (1992).

G.J. Naldi's *The Organization of African Unity*, (1989), 2 *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 493 (1990).

T.O. Elias's *Africa and the Development of International Law*, (Second Revised Edition by R. Akinjide, 1988) 1 *African Journal of International and Comparative Law* 727 (1989).

Note: Unpublished conference papers, commissioned consultancy reports, occasional papers and works in progress are not included.

Rahmat Mohamad (Malaysia)

[Original: English]

Born on 7 July 1960

Secretary General, Asian African Legal Consultative Organization (AALCO)

Professor of International Law, Faculty of Law, *Universiti Teknologi MARA (UiTM)*, Malaysia

Advisor, Faculty of Syariah and Law, Islamic Science University of Malaysia (2015)

Member, International Advisory Board, Law Journal of International Islamic University, Malaysia (2015)

Executive Editor in Chief, AALCO Journal of International Law

Member, Malaysia's Council of Professors

Visiting Professor, *Universiti Sultan Zainal Abidin*, Malaysia (2011)

Member of the Curatorium, Asian Academy of Comparative Law, China University of Political

Science and Law, Beijing, China (September 2013)

Member, Scientific Research Committee, The Hague Center for Law and Arbitration (2013)

Member, Informal Expert Group on Customary International Law, AALCO (2014)

ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS

Doctor of Philosophy (2000), University of Aberystwyth, United Kingdom

Doctoral Thesis title: Dispute Settlement Mechanism in the ASEAN Free Trade Area (AFTA)

LL. M. (Commercial Laws), University of Bristol, England -1986

Advanced Diploma in Law, *Institut Teknologi MARA (ITM)*, Malaysia - 1985

Diploma in Law, *Institut Teknologi Mara (ITM)*, Malaysia – 1984

TEACHING ASSIGNMENTS

Lecturer, Institute of Diplomatic and Foreign Relation (IDFR) Malaysia

Postgraduate Assistant, University of Wales, Aberystwyth, UK 1997

Visiting Lecturer, Royal Malaysian Police Force

Visiting Lecturer, Royal Malaysian Armed Forces

Visiting Associate, Institute of Southeast Asia Studies (ISEAS), Singapore - 1996

Guest Lecture, Xiamen Academy of International Law. Xiamen, China, 2009

Visiting Scholar, Beijing, Chinese Society of International Law, 2009

Guest Scholar, University Padjajaran, Bandung, Indonesia

Distinguished Lecturer, South Asia University, New Delhi, India (2013)

SPEAKING ENGAGEMENTS

Public Lecture on the Work of AALCO in the Progressive Development of International Law, Durham Law School, University of Durham, England, 30 October 2014

Public Lecture on "International Law on E-Commerce: Legal Issues and Impact on the Developing Countries", China University of Political Science and Law, Beijing, China, 27 September 2013

Public Lecture on "WTO, Dispute Settlement and Developing Countries", Shahid Behesti University, Tehran, Islamic Republic of Iran, 21 June 2013

Public Lecture on "Progressive Development of International Law and the Developing Countries contributions", School of International Relations, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Tehran, Islamic Republic of Iran, 20 June 2013

Distinguished Public Lecture on "Transformation of ASEAN from a non rule-based to a rule-based Charter and Its Legal Implications", South Asia University, Delhi, India, 2 May 2013

Public Lecture on the Work and Development of AALCO, Attorney General Office of Sri Lanka, Colombo, Sri Lanka, June 2011

Public Lecture on "*Recent Development on International Law with reference to the work of Sixth Committee, UN, the International Law Commission (ILC) and UNCITRAL*, Universiti Kebangsaan Malaysia (UKM), Bangi, Malaysia, October 2010

Public Lecture on *"Reflecting Asian-African Solidarity in the Progressive Development of International Law"*, University of Padjajaran, Bandung, Indonesia, October 2010

Keynote Presentation on Multilateral Diplomacy and International Law, Law Society, University of Aberdeen, Scotland, 4 November 2015

Presentation on the Experience of International Organization in ratifying Treaties and Conventions, 4th Forum of the African Union on International Law and African Union Law, Cairo, Egypt, 19-20 October 2015

Keynote Presentation on Asia and Africa's contribution to the progressive development of international law at the Xiamen Academy of International Law, Xiamen University, Xiamen, 13 July 2015

Keynote Presentation, International Colloquium on Charter of the United Nations and the Post War International Order, Beijing, 14 April 2015

Plenary Presentation, Assisting States to Fulfill Their Responsibility to Protect, "The Responsibility to Protect at 10: Progress, Challenges in the Asia Pacific", Sofitel Hotel, Phnom Penh, Cambodia, 26-27 February 2015

Plenary Presentation, National Implementation of International Law, World Congress of International Law, New Delhi, India, 9 January 2015

Keynote Presentation, "The Asian-African Perspectives on the International Criminal Court", Historical Origins of International Criminal Law, Center for International Law Research and Policy, New Delhi, India, 28-30 November 2014

Legal Expert Presentation, "Pulau Pisang and Pulau Perak: The New Batu Puteh?, Maritime Boundary in the Straits of Malacca", Economic Diplomacy Series 2014, IDFR Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia, 3 October 2014

Expert Presentation on AALCO and the Development of Law of the Sea, International Workshop on the "New Development on the Law of the Sea, Xiamen University South China Sea Institute, Xiamen, China, 24-25 April 2014

Panel Presentation, "Managing Regional Security Architecture and Addressing the Emergence of New Concept of Cooperation", National Colloquium on Malaysia's Chairmanship of ASEAN 2015, Kuala Lumpur, 8-10 April 2014

Keynote Address, Progressive Development of International Law at 70: The Asian-African Perspectives, Aberdeen Law School, University of Aberdeen, 4 November 2015

Keynote Address: International Humanitarian Law in East and Southeast Asia: regional Conference on Strengthening IHL, Kuala Lumpur, 25-27 March 2015

Keynote Address, The Role of the International Criminal Court and the Rome Statute in the International Criminal Justice Standard Setting, Fourth Plenary Session, Human Rights and Governance Colloquium, Brisbane, Australia, November 2011

Address at the International Conference on Emerging Trends in International Commercial Arbitration, New Delhi, India, December 2010

Inaugural Address, International Workshop on Siyar and Islamic States Practices in International Law, National University of Malaysia, 18 November 2009

Address at the International Conference on Institutional Arbitration Infrastructure and Construction, New Delhi, India, October 2008

Inaugural Address at the Inauguration of the Fourth South Asia Henry Dunant Memorial Moot Court Competition, Indian Society of International Law(ISIL) Premises, New Delhi, India, 17 October 2008

President Statement, "India's Contribution to the Progressive Development of International Law and the Birth of AALCO" Jindal Global Law School, Sonepat, India, 2011

Statement at the National Conference on Arbitration in India: An Overview, New Delhi, India, 11 December 2009

Statement on the Review of Effective Legal and Judicial Measures taken regarding War Crimes and Crimes of genocide in Gaza, Tehran, Islamic Republic of Iran, 21-23 April 2009

Expert Panelist, 70th Anniversary of the UN: Pre and Post Charter International Legal Order, Institute of International Law and Justice, New York University, New York City, 1 November 2015

Expert Panelist, "The Contribution and Role of Five Principles of Peaceful Co-existence for the Development of International Law", Colloquium on Five Principle of Peaceful Co-Existence and Development of International Law, Beijing, China, 27 May 2014

Panelist Presentation, "International Criminal Court (ICC) and Post Kampala Conference Challenges Ahead", Delhi University, New Delhi (2014)

Panelist, "Going Beyond ASEAN", Building ASEAN Identity on a Transnational Dimension Programme, United Nations University (UNU), Institute for Sustainability and Peace, Tokyo, Japan (2013)

Panelist, Building Rule of Law in International Affairs: The Challenges in the Afro-Asian countries", Bond University, Gold Coast, Australia (2013)

Speaker, Inauguration Address, "Asian and African Contribution in International Law". Asian Society of International Law Conference, New Delhi, India (2013)

Panelist, "Access to International Justice in Afro-Asian region", Queensland University of Technology (QUT), Australia (2012)

Invited Speaker, "Future Challenges of International Law", Razak Chair Lecture, Ohio University, US (2012)

Speaker, "ASEAN Future Challenges in the Transformation Process to ASEAN Community", Jawarharlal Nehru University, New Delhi, India (2011)

Invited Speaker, "Reflecting the trend of International Law: The Afro-Asia Perspectives", Faculty of Law, Dar Es Salam University, Tanzania (2011)

Visiting Speaker, "The Asian Values as a non-legal approach in resolving disputes" University of Tokyo, (Japan Chapter) Asian Society of International Law, (2010)

Guest Speaker, "Dispute Settlement in the World Trading System: An Afro-Asian Reflections", College of World Trade Organization, Wuhan University, China, (2009)

Panel Speaker, "Rule-based Dispute Settlement AFTA for ASEAN", Inaugural Asian Society of International Conference, National University of Singapore, Singapore (2005)

Speaker, "Universalization of the International Criminal Court (ICC) of the Rome Statute: Prospect and Challenges", Indian Society of International Law (ISIL), New Delhi, India

State Guest, "The ALCCO's contribution to the progressive development of International Law", Opening ceremony of the Regional Training on Treaty Law and Practice, Indonesian Society of International Law, Jakarta, Indonesia (2010)

FELLOWSHIPS AND HONOURS

Adjunct Professor, National University of Malaysia (2013).

Fellow, Institute of Oceanography, *Universiti Malaysia Terengganu (UMT)* (2013).

Adjunct Honorary Professor, Jindal Global Law School, India (2012).

ACADEMIC AND PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

Member, Bristol University Alumni.

Member, Universiti Teknologi MARA Alumni.

Member, University of Wales, Aberystwyth Alumni.

Member. Society of Legal Scholars, United Kingdom.

Member, International Bar Association.

Life Member, Indian Society of International Law.

Member, Asian Society of International Law.

MEMBERSHIP TO COMMITTEE/EXPERT PANEL

Member, Scientific Research Committee, The Hague Center for Law and Arbitration (2013).

Chairman, International Advisory Panel, AALCO Journal of International Law (2012).

Executive Editor, AALCO Journal of International Law since 2012.

Secretary, Eminent Person Group (EPG), Asian African Legal Consultative Organization (AALCO) since 2010.

Participant, 4th Revision of the Draft International Covenant on Environment and Development. ICEL, Bonn Germany (2010).

Professorial Promotion Exercise for International Islamic University Malaysia and National University of Malaysia (2010).

Chief Editor, AALCO Bulletin Publication since 2008.

Intervener and Moderator, 7th Langkawi International Dialogue LID (2007).

Judge, Philip C Jessup World Moot Court Competition, Washington DC (2006).

Panel of Expert, Guthrie Scholar Program (2006).

Deputy Chairman, Steering Committee, 35th International Federation on Training and development (IFTDO) World Conference and Exhibition, Kuala Lumpur (2006).

Head of Delegation, Brussels-Eureka 55th World Exhibition of Invention, Research & New Technologies Brussels, Belgium 25-27 November 2006.

Moderator, 5th Workshop on the ASEAN Regional Mechanism oh Human Rights, Kuala Lumpur Malaysia 29-30 June 2006.

Moderator, 5th United Nations - ASEAN Seminar on Conflict Prevention - Conflict Resolution and Peace: Building in Southeast Asia organized by Ministry of Foreign Affairs Malaysia, UiTM and UNDP, Subang Jaya, Malaysia, 3-5 May 2006.

Chairman, ASEAN Civil Society Conference, ASEAN Head of State/Government Summit Kuala Lumpur (2005).

Member, Steering Committee, 11th ASEAN Head of State/Government Summit (2005).

Member, Coordinating Committee, International Federation on Training and Development (IFTDO) (2005).

Resource Person, High Level Task Force (Malaysia) Drafting of ASEAN Charter (2005).

Chairman, Research Grant Committee, Perdana Leadership Foundation (PLF), Malaysia (2005).

Committee Member, Graduate Law Program, National University Malaysia (2004).

Technical Working Group, East Asia Forum, Institute of Strategic and International Studies, Malaysia (2003).

Working Committee, International Law, Attorney General's Chambers and Universities (2003).

Technical Committee, Land Reclamation Case between Malaysia and Singapore (2003).

National Committee Member, Consultative Group on Qualifications Framework for Malaysia, Division for Quality Assurance, Ministry of Education Malaysia (2003).

Legal Consultant, Formulation of Malaysian Press Council Bill (2001).

Special Committee on the General Agreement on Trade in Services (GATS) appointed by the Bar Council of Malaysia (1994).

Special Committee to review the Bankruptcy Act, appointed by the Malay Chamber of Commerce and Industry (1990).

Special Committee to review Privatization Policy and Law in Malaysia appointed by the Malay Chamber of Commerce and Industry (1990).

Contact Officer, World Bank Study on Developing World Class University Delivery System and Ministry of Higher Education Malaysia.

Resource Person on Human Capital Development for 9th Malaysia Plan, Ministry of Higher Education, Malaysia.

CAPACITY AS HEAD OF DELEGATION/SECRETARY GENERAL OF AALCO IN UN AND OTHER INTER-GOVERNMENTAL MEETINGS

Address on AALCO and UN Diplomacy at 70, AALCO Legal Advisers Meeting, United Nations Trusteeship Council Chambers, New York, 28 November 2015.

Keynote Address on Customary International Law at the AALCO Informal Expert Group Meeting on Customary International Law with the International Law Commission (ILC), National University of Malaysia, Bangi, 27- 28 August 2015.

Keynote Address on Marine Bio-Diversity Beyond National Jurisdiction at the AALCO Law of the Sea Expert Meeting with *Universiti Malaysia Terengganu*, Putrajaya, Malaysia, 24-25 August 2015.

Address on International Law Today: Perspectives and Challenges at the AALCO Legal Advisers Meeting, United Nations Trusteeship Council Chamber, New York, 24 October 2014.

Head of Delegation/Participants, Intergovernmental Committee on Intellectual Property and Genetic Resources, Traditional Knowledge and Folklore, WIPO Headquarters, Geneva, July 2014.

Address on the Selected Work of the International Law Commission (ILC) before the Members of ILC, United Nations, Geneva, July 2014.

General Debate, State Parties Assembly Meeting of the International Criminal Court, The Hague, Netherlands, November 2012.

Address to the Members of International Law Commission (ILC), Geneva, Switzerland, 2012.

Address on Legal Issues Facing the Regions of Africa and Asia in the UN- AALCO Legal Advisers Meeting, New York, November 2010.

Address at the International Law Commission (ILC), UN Offices in Geneva, 14 July 2010.

Address at the Workshop on Trafficking in Persons, Smuggling of Migrants and International Cooperation, Putrajaya, Malaysia, November 2010.

Address at the General Debate of the Review Conference of the ICC Rome Statute, Kampala, Uganda, June 2010.

Introductory Remarks, Meeting of Legal Advisers AALCO Member States and Joint AALCO-ILC Meeting, UN Headquarters, New York, 28 October 2009.

Address at the General Statement of the Third World Summit of Prosecutors, Bucharest, Romania, 23-25 March 2009.

PUBLICATIONS

Books

Secretary General's Handbook on Basic Entitlements and Obligations under the United Nations Law of the Sea Convention (UNCLOS) (2014).

Rahmat Mohamad, Asian African Perspectives on International Law in the Post Westphalian Era Some Reflections. AALCO Publication (2011).

Round Table Meetings of Legal Experts on the Review Conference of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (ICC), AALCO Publication (2010).

Rahmat Mohamad, Azahan Abdul Aziz, A Dispute Settlement Mechanism for the ASEAN Free Trade Area (AFTA), Lexis Nexis - Malayan Law Journal (2004).

Rahmat Mohamad, Azahan Abdul Aziz, Understanding Dispute Settlement Mechanisms in the World Trading System: An Analysis of the Mechanism under the WTO, NAFTA and MERCOSUR, Lexis Nexis - Malayan Law Journal Publication (2004).

Forthcoming 2016 Publication

International Criminal Justice System; Asian and African Perspectives (2015). To be launched in 2016.

Book Chapters

Rahmat Mohamad, "An Afro-Asian Perspective on the International Criminal Court" in Historical Origins of International Criminal Law, Volume 4, FICHL Publication Series No. 23 (2015).

Rahmat Mohamad, Chapter 3, "International Criminal Court in the Development of International Rule of Law: A Reflection of Asian-African Views" in Institutional Supports for the International Rule of Law, Keyzer, Popovski and Sampford eds, Routledge Publication Australia (2014).

Rahmat Mohamad, Chapter 4; Part II, "Unilateral Sanctions in International Law: A Quest for its Legality" in Economic Sanctions under International Law, Eds Ali, Marisa, ASSER Institute Publication, The Hague (2014).

Rahmat Mohamad, Yusoff Ahmad, Chapter 7: Going Beyond ASEAN Regional Identity in Building ASEAN Identity on a Transnational Dimension, United Nations University Publication, Tokyo (2014).

Rahmat Mohamad, Chapter 3, "The Role of the International Criminal Court and the Rome Statute in International Criminal Justice standard setting: some reflections" in Shifting Global Powers and International Law: Challenges and Opportunities, Ed Rowena Maguire, Bridget Lewis, Charles Sampford:, Routledge Publication Australia (2014).

Rahmat Mohamad, Chapter 1: Towards a people-centric approach to global governance: Some preliminary reflections in AALCO@50: Some Reflections on International Law 2011 Publication.

Rahmat Mohamad, "International Trade and Finance in Muslim Countries" in Dispute Settlement Mechanism in the Muslim World, IKIM Publications (2005).

Rahmat Mohamad, "Preservation of Progeny: Issues from the Civil Law Perspectives" in Genealogy and Preservation of the Progeny: An Islamic Perspective, MPH Publication (2006).

Rahmat Mohamad, "In Support of regional peace Building the ASEAN way: An Overview" in the Mode of Conflict Prevention and Resolution: Building Peace Where It Matters, University Publication Centre UPENA (2007).

Rahmat Mohamad, "Problems in Defining Terrorism in International Law" in Terrorism Post Attack Management, University Publication Centre UPENA (2005).

Reports

The Blockade of Gaza and its International Legal Implications: Report of the Seminar, AALCO Publication (2010).

Contemporary Essays on International Law, AALCO Publication (2009).

Asian African Perspectives on ICC in Report of the Seminar on the International Criminal Court Emerging Issues and Future Challenges, AALCO Publication (2009).

Book Editor

Building an ASEAN Community, ASEAN Studies Center, Universiti Teknologi MARA Publication, Shah Aalam, 2006 A collection of papers presented in a Conference in preparation of Malaysia's Chairmanship of ASEAN in 2005.

OIC at the Crossroad Conference OIC, Universiti Teknologi MARA Publication, Shah Alam 2003 - A collection of papers presented in the OIC Conference hosted by Malaysia in Kuala Lumpur.

Monograph

Rahmat Mohamad, "Is international law truly euro-centric'? The Asian-African perspective of international law", UPENA, Shah Alam (2008).

Rahmat Mohamad, "K-governance in Malaysia: preliminary remarks", Institute of Knowledge Advancement, Shah Alam (2004).

Selected Articles/Papers Published

Rahmat Mohamad, "International Law Commission and its New Topic on "Identification of Customary International Law: Some Preliminary Reflections", AALCO Journal of International Law, Vol 2, issue 2, (2013).

Rahmat Mohamad, "Developing countries and the WTO Dispute Settlement Mechanism: An Examination of the Underutilized Crown Jewel", AALCO Journal of International Law, Vol 2, Issue 1 (2013).

Rahmat Mohamad, "Reflecting Asian-African Solidarity in the Progressive Development of International Law", SooChow Law Journal, Vol IX, January 2012 No. 1 at p.215-229.

Rahmat Mohamad, "The International Criminal Court and the Crime of Aggression after Kampala: Some Reflections", AALCO Journal of International Law, Vol. 1, no. 1, 2012, pp. 1-14.

Rahmat Mohamad, "Access to International Justice: The Role of the International Criminal Court in Aiding National Prosecutions of International Crimes", AALCO Journal of International Law, Vol. 1, no. 2, 2012, pp 1-11.

Rahmat Mohamad, "Defining Terrorism in International Law in Terrorism: Post Management Attack", UPENA- UiTM Publication, Shah Alam 2005.

Rahmat Mohamad, 'Foreign Lawyers in Malaysia: Full Entry or Joint Ventures?" Malaysian Law Conference, November 2001 Malaysian Bar Council Publication.

Rahmat Mohamad, "Establishing the criteria for an Effective Dispute Settlement Mechanism in International Trade", UiTM Law Review, 2000.

R. Mohamad, "ASEAN Protocol on Dispute Settlement Mechanism: A Rule based or Political Approach" Journal of International Trade and Law and Regulation, Sweet and Maxwell, London, 1998.

Rahmat Mohamad, "GATS - Implication on Legal Profession and Legal Education and Training in Malaysia" ASEAN Law Association Conference, Kuala Lumpur, 6 December 1995.

SELECTED PAPERS PRESENTED

International Papers

Formation of Customary International Law: Asian African Perspectives, Legal Expert Workshop on Selected Topics of International Law Commission Work, National University of Malaysia, Bangi, Malaysia, 28-29 November 2013.

Economic Sanctions in International Law, Symposium on Unilateral Sanctions under International Law, Asser Institute, The Hague, Netherlands, 11 July 2013.

"Beyond ASEAN Way", Symposium on Building ASEAN Identity on a Transnational Dimension, United Nation University, Tokyo, Japan, 7-8 March 2013.

"BRICS and a Changing Global Economic Landscape", International Conference on "Managing Growth in a Changing World: What Lessons can the BRICS Learn from each others?", New Delhi, India, 6-8 December 2012.

"ICC and the Crime of Aggression", 8th International Conference on Emerging Issues in Public International Law, Indian Society of International Law, New Delhi, 24 February 2012.

The role of ICC in aiding National Prosecutions of International Crimes, Seminar on Access to International Justice, Bond University, Gold Coast, Australia, October 2012.

Siyar and the International Islamic Law and Practices, National University of Malaysia, Bangi, November 2009.

Pursuing Meaningful Dialogues through Common Discourse - International Law in a Changing World, Discussant, the Second Biennial General Conference of the Asian Society of International Law, Tokyo, 1-2 August 2009.

FTA and Mutual Recognition Agreements in Higher Education, APQN Conference, Kuala Lumpur, February 2007.

Humanitarian Laws in ASEAN, ICRC Seminar, Shah Alam, February 2007.

"Transforming ASEAN Declaration 1967 to an ASEAN Charter", Australia and New Zealand International Law Conference, Canberra Australia, June 2005.

"Dispute Settlement Mechanism in ASEAN: The Way Forward", Asian Law Institute Inaugural Conference, Singapore, 27-28 May 2004.

"AFTA Model of Dispute Settlement Mechanism: Rule based or Power based?" University of Wales Law Conference, Greygynog, Wales, United Kingdom, 1997.

"WTO and Dispute Settlement Mechanism in the Muslim Countries", International Seminar on WTO, IKIM, 2001.

"Dispute Resolution under the ASEAN Free Trade Area (AFTA)", Paper presented at the University of Wales, Aberystwyth, United Kingdom, 24 April 1996.

"GATS and Its Implications on Malaysia" Paper presented at the 7th ASEAN Law Conference, Kuala Lumpur, December 1995.

"East Asia Economic Caucus (EAEC) and Its Impact on Trade Law in ASEAN." Fifth ASEAN Law Student Conference, University of Malaya, Kuala Lumpur, June 1993.

"Business Failure in Malaysia", World Conference on Entrepreneurship, ENDEC, NTU-Peat Marwick Entrepreneurship Development Centre, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore, 1992.

"ASEAN Free Trade Area (AFTA) and Its Legal Implication", ASEAN Law Association (ALA) Conference, Manila, December 1992.

National

'Malaysia Within ASEAN-ASEAN Charter, Relations Between Malaysia and its Neighbours and Enhancing Effectiveness of and Benefits for Malaysia in ASEAN, East Asia and ASEAN +3",Head of Missions Conference, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Kuala Lumpur, 3 April 2007.

Globalization: The Wisdom and the Folly of Open Sesame, 13th Biennial Malaysian Law Conference, Putra World Trade Centre, Kuala Lumpur,16-18 November 2005.

Maritime Terrorism and International Laws: The Territorial Integrity and National Sovereignty of the Littoral States, Seminar on Maritime Terrorism and the Straits of Malacca" Organized by Ministry of Defence and UiTM, Kuala Lumpur (Joint Paper with Associate Professor Dr Musrifah Sapardi), 19 September 2005.

Building an ASEAN Charter. Faculty of Law, UiTM Law Seminar Series, 5 August 2005.

Recent Development in International Humanitarian Laws, Seminar on Law of War, Senior Military Officers, MINDEF, Port Dickson, Negeri Sembilan, 23-24 August 2004.

"Terrorism in the International Law Dimension: Idealism v Practicality", Seminar on Post management Attack, Ministry of Defence Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, 16 December 2004.

"Defining Terrorism in International Law", Seminar on Terrorism, National University, Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur, 11 September 2004.

"International Law, Law of War, Philosophy and Ethical Issues", Seminar on Law of War, Ministry of Defence Malaysia, Port Dickson, Negen Sembilan, 24 June 2004.

"Right for a Nation to Live in International Law", Seminar on the Right of a Sovereign State under Human Rights According to Islamic Perspective, Shah Alam, Selangor, 9 August 2004.

"Legal Dimension of Cyber Terrorism", Konferensi Gubalan Undang-Undang, Jabatan Peguam Negara Malaysia, Labuan, July 2002.

"Globalization, Legal Practice and the Role of Law Schools in Malaysia", Symposium on Malaysian Legal Practice in the Globalization Era, Shah Alam, 29 June 2002.

"Foreign Lawyers in Malaysia Full Entry or Joint Venture?" Malaysian Law Conference, November 2001.

"The General Agreement on Trade in Services and Its Legal Implication on Malaysia: An Overview." Seminar organized by the Institution of Engineers, Malaysia, January 1995.

"Internationalisation of Legal Services in the Asia-Pacific Region: A New Outlook for Malaysian Lawyer." Malaysian Law Conference, Kuala Lumpur, November 1994.

PRIZE WINNER/SCHOLARSHIP/AWARDS

Darjah Sultan Ahmad Shah Pahang (DSAP) (2015).

Johan Setia Mahkota (JSM) - National Award conferred by the King of Malaysia (2008).

Silver Medal, *Internationale Fachmesse Ideen-Erfindungen Neuheiten* (IENA) Nurnberg, Germany (2007).

Siiver Medal, 18th International Invention, Innovation Technology Exhibition ITEX, Kuala Lumpur (2007).

Gold Medal, Malaysia Technology Expo (2007).

Recipient, U.S. International Visitors Year Program (2002).

Employee Excellent Award UiTM (1994, 2005).

ITM Academic Staff Scholarship Award (1995).

Young Lecturer Scholarship Scheme Award (1985).

The winner of the First Malaysia Singapore Inter Varsity Moot Competition (1984).

Djamchid Momtaz (Islamic Republic of Iran)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 5 November 2015 from the Permanent Mission of the Isalmic Republic of Iran

…

Professor Momtaz is a prominent and a key resourse person and possesses recognized qualifications and competence in both doctrinal and practical aspects of international law. He already served twice as a member of the ILC during 2000-2006 and chaired the Commission in 2005. The Curriculum Vitae of Professor Momtaz is herewith attached for further information.

…

Curriculum Vitae

Member of the International Law Commission of the United Nations (2000-2006) and Chair of the Commission (2005);

Professor of International Law, Faculty of Law and Political Sciences, University of Tehran;

Legal Advisor to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Islamic Republic of Iran;

Lecturer of the General Course of International Law, Hague Academy of International Law, 2014;

Member, Member, Institut de droit international;

Member, Commission for the Settlement of Disputes related to Confidentiality, Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (OPCW);

Member, Permanent Court of Arbitration;

Member, Curatorium of the Hague Academy of International Law.

Tertiary Education & Degrees:

Doctorate (Doctorat d'Etat) in Public Law, University of Law, Economics and Social Sciences, Paris II, 1971.

Diploma, Institut d'études politiques de Paris (Sciences Po), International Relations Section, 1968.

Law Degree with a major in Public Law (licence en droit public), Faculty of Law and Economics, University of Paris, 1966.

Teaching Assignments:

University of Paris X (Nanterre), 1969-1974.

Institut des Hautes Etudes Internationales de Paris, University of Law, Economics and Social Sciences, Paris II, 1975-1976 and 1987-1988.

University of Paris X (Paris Ouest Nanterre, La Défense), 1985-1986, 1990-1991, 1992-1993.

University of Grenoble II (Mendes-France), 1989-1990.

University of Paris XI (Jean Monnet), 1995-1996, 1997-1998.

University of Paris XIII (Villetaneuse), 1995-1996, 1997-1998, 1999-2000.

University of Caen (Basse-Normandie), 1998-1999, 1999-2000, 2003-2004.

University of Paris I (Panthéon-Sorbonne), 2000-2001, 2004-2005.

University of Rouen, 2004-2005.

University Paul Cézanne, Aix-Marseille III, 2004-2005.

University of Paris II (Panthéon-Assas) 2005-2006.

University of Rouen (Haute Normandie) 2005-2006.

University Aix-Marseille III (Paul Cézanne) 2005-2006.

Institut d'études politiques de Paris (Sciences Po) Law School 2013.

Lectures

Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies, Geneva, 1991.

Faculty of Law, University of Stockholm, 2000.

Inter-University of Centre of Postgraduate Studies, Dubrovnik, Yugoslavia, 1984, 1987, 1988, 1990 and 1991.

Military Course Program, International Institute of Humanitarian Law, San Remo, Italy, October 2000.

Institute of International Public Law and International Relations, Aristotle University, Thessaloniki, Greece, 25th annual session, September 1996, 27th annual session, September 1999 and 30th annual session, September 2002.

Universidad del Rosario, Bogota, Colombia. Universidad of Nicaragua, Managua, March 2004.

Centre for International Legal Studies School of International Studies, Jawaharlal Nehru University, 2006.

Training Program in Multilateral Diplomacy and International Affairs Management, UNITAR, The Hague, July 1991, August 2005, July 2007.

El Magreb y Oriente Medio en la Sociedad Internacional Contemporanea, Casa Arabe Madrid Universidad de Jaen, Universidad de Cordoba, Spain, 2009.

United Regional Courses on International Law, Addis-Ababa, Ethiopia, 2012.

General Course of International Law, Hague Academy of International Law, 2014.

Institut international des droits de l'homme, Strasbourg, France, 2015.

Groups of Experts:

Humanitarian Law applicable to Armed Conflicts at Sea. International Institute of Humanitarian Law in order to implement the Plan of Action on the Promotion of the Law of Armed Conflicts at Sea, San Remo, Italy, Geneva 1993, Livorno,1994.

Committee of Legal Experts on National Implementation of the Chemical Weapons Convention, De Paul University, College of Law, Chicago, Illinois, The Hague, 1994.

Process for the Delimitation of Maritime Boundaries. Division for Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea, Office of Legal Affairs, United Nations, New- York, 7-9 April 1999.

Humanitarian Protection in Non-International Armed Conflicts, International Institute of Humanitarian Law, San Remo, Italy, 1999.

Intergovernmental Experts Group to draft Convention on the Protection of the underwater cultural Heritage, UNESCO, Paris, 2000.

Joint United Nations Environment Program (UNEP) and Office of the High Commissioner for Human Rights (OHCHR). Experts Seminar on Human Rights and the Environment, Geneva, January 2002.

Scientific Societies:

Société française pour le droit international

International Law Association, Committee on Maritime Neutrality.

International Council of Environmental Law

Board of Editors of the Yearbook of International Humanitarian Law (T.M.C. Asser Institute, Netherlands), 1999-2010.

Editorial Board of the Asian Journal of International Law.

Comité Cientifico, Anuario Colombiano de Diretto Internacional.

Advisory Board of the Iranian Journal of International Affairs

International Institute of Humanitarian Law (San Remo)

Institute of International Public Law and International Relations (Thessaloniki).

Scientific Council of the Review Collection "Espaces et Ressources maritimes", published by the Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches sur le droit des activités maritimes, Institut du Droit de la paix et du développement, Université de Nice-Sophia Antipolis, France, 1995-2000.

Offices held:

Director of the Center for International Studies, University of Tehran, 1979-1982.

Member, International Law Commission of the United Nations, 2000-2006, Chairman (2005).

Member, International Committee of Red Cross (ICRC), Group of International Advisers, 2003-2007.

Member of the Steering Committee for the International Committee of Red Cross (ICRC), Study on International Customary Law, 1996-2004.

Official missions to international and regional intergovernmental conferences and international institutions:

Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea (from second to eleventh sessions, 1974-1982) and to the Preparatory Commission for the International Sea-bed Authority and the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, 1984-1993.

Annual Session of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee, Tehran 1974, Cairo 2000, Abuja 2002, Seoul 2003, Bali 2004, Nairobi 2005, New-Delhi 2006, Cap Town 2007, New-Delhi 2008, Kuala-Lumpur 2009, Dar el Salam 2010, Colombo 2011, Abuja 2012, Tehran 2014, Beijing 2015.

Iran-Iraq Peace Talks, 1988-1989.

International Conference for the Protection of War Victims, Geneva, 1993.

Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons, fourth Session, the Hague, 1993.

Intergovernmental Group of Experts to study Practical Means of Promoting Full Respect of International Humanitarian Law and Compliance with that Law, Geneva, 1995.

United Nations Conference on Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks: second session, New-York 1993, and sixth session, New-York 1996.

United Nations General Assembly (Sixth Committee) from 44th to 67th session.

Counsel and Advocate of the Islamic Republic of Iran before the International Court of Justice (I.C.J.), Advisory Opinion: Legality of the Threat or Use of Nuclear Weapons in Armed Conflicts, November 1995.

United Nations Diplomatic Conference of Plenipotentiaries on the Establishment of an International Criminal Court, Rome, 15 June-17 July 1998.

Consultation Meeting on the Red Cross and Red Crescent Emblem, Geneva 31August-2 September 1999.

Counsel and Advocate of the Islamic Republic of Iran before the ICJ. in the Oil Platforms Case (Islamic Republic of Iran v. U.S.A.) Judgment of 6 November 2003.

Review Conference of the Statute of the International Criminal Court, Kampala, Uganda, 2010.

Publications

1-Books:

Le droit international humanitaire applicable aux conflits armés non internationaux, Receuil des cours de l'Académie de droit international. Tome 292, 2001, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, The Hague/Boston/London, 2002.

Rules and Institutions of International Humanitarian Law Put to the Test of Recent Armed Conflicts, with M.J. Matheson, Hague Academy of International Law, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers Leiden, Boston, 2010.

2 - Chapters in edited works:

Les problèmes de la délimitation du plateau continental du Golfe Persique, in Essays on International Law, 20th Anniversary, Commemorative Volume published by the Secretariat of Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee, New Delhi, 1976

L'Iran et le droit international, in Aspects de la politique étrangère de l'Iran et de la France, Université de Téhéran, Centre des hautes études internationales, Téhéran, 1976.

Les détroits de l'Océan Indien et les grandes puissances, in Golfe Persique et Océan Indien; bilan et perspectives, Université de Téhéran, Centre des hautes études internationales, Teheran, 1977.

L'evolution du droit de la mer de la Conférence de Genève de 1958 à celle de 1975, in Droit de la mer, Institut des Hautes Etudes Internationales de Paris, A. Pedone, Paris, 1977.

The high Seas, in René-Jean Dupuy and Daniel Vignes (Editors), Handbook on the New Law of the Sea, Hague Academy of International Law, Nijhoff, 1991.

Les forces navales et l'impératif de sécurité dans la Convention des Nations Unies sur le droit de la mer, in Essays on the Law of the Sea, Budislav Vukas (Edited by), Zagreb, 1985.

Le statut juridique du Golfe Persique in Legal Regime of Enclosed and Semi-Enclosed Seas: the Particular Case of the Mediterranean, Budislav Vukas (Edited by), Zagreb, 1988.

Le statut juridique du Chatt-el-Arab, in Actualités juridiques et politiques en Asie, Etudes à la memoire de Tran Van Minh, Institut des Hautes Etudes Internationales de Paris, A. Pedone, Paris, 1988.

La Commission préparatoire de l'Autorité internationale des fonds marins et du Tribunal du droit de la mer, in Droit de la mer 2, Institut des Hautes Etudes Internationales de Paris, A. Pedone, Paris, 1990.

Les obligations des investisseurs pionniers enregistrés par la Commission préparatoire, de l'Autorité internationale des fonds marins et du Tribunal international du droit de la mer, in Essays on the New Law of the Sea, n° 2, Budislav Vukas (Edited by), Zagreb, 1990.

The inherent Right of Individual Self-Defence in *The Iran-Iraq War: The Politics of Aggression*, Farhang Rajaee (Edited by), University Press of Florida, 1993.

A Commentary on Iranian Practice in *The Iran-Iraq War (1980-1988) and the Law of Naval Warfare*, Andrea de Guttry and Natalino Ronzitti (Edited by), Cambridge, Grotius Publications Ltd, 1993.

La juridiction larvée des Etats côtiers sur les stocks de poissons chevauchants et grands migrateurs situés au-delà de leurs zones économiques, in International Legal Issues Arising under the United Nations Decade of International Law, Dr. Najeeb Al Nauimi and Richard Messe (Edited by), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 1995.

Le régime de transfert des substances chimiques dans la Convention sur l'interdiction des armes chimiques, in The Convention on the Prohibition and Elimination of Chemical Weapons: a Breakthrough in Multilateral Disarmament, Hague Academy of International Law, Daniel Bardonnet (Edited by), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 1995.

Les Nations Unies et les Commissions d'etablissement des faits, in International Law as a Language for International Relations, Proceedings of the United Nations Congress on Public International Law, New-York 13-17 March 1995, Kluwer International Law, 1996.

The Implementation of Security Council Resolution 598, in Iranian Perspectives on the Iran-Iraq War, Farhang Rajaee (Edited by), University Press of Florida, 1997.

Nuclear Weapon-Free Zones in Africa and Asia, in Essays on International Law, fortieth Anniversary, Commemorative Volume, prepared by the Secretariat of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee, New-Delhi, 1997.

The United Nations and the Protection of the Environment, in the United Nations at Work, Martin Ira Glassner (Edited by), Praeger, 1998.

Intervention des Etats-Unis dans les affaires iraniennes et la requête de l'Iran devant le Tribunal des différends irano-américains, in Sanctions unilatérales, mondialisation du commerce et ordre juridique international, à propos des lois Helms-Burton et d'Amato Kennedy, Habib Ghérari et Sandra Szureck (sous la direction de), CEDIN Paris X Nanterre, Cahiers internationaux, Montchrestien, 1998.

Le droit international des armes de destruction massive, in International law at the Turn of the Century: Thesaurus Acroasium, vol. XXVII, Sakkoulas Publications, Thessaloniki, 1998.

Le recours à l'arme nucléaire et la protection de l'environnement: l'apport de la Cour internationale de Justice, in International Law, the International Court of Justice and Nuclear Weapons, Laurence Boisson de Chazournes and Philippe Sands (Edited by), Cambridge University Press, 1999.

A Study of Multilateralism in Iran: The United Nations and Iran-Iraq Conflict, in Multilateralism in Multinational Perspective. Viewpoints from different Languages and Literatures, James P. Sewell (Edited by), United Nations University Press, 2000.

La piraterie en haute mer et *les infractions liées aux activités maritimes,* in Droit international pénal, H. Ascensio, E. Decaux et A. Pellet (Sous la direction de) Cedin, Paris X Nanterre, A. Pedone, Paris 1st edition 2000, 2nd edition 2012.

La compatibilité des sanctions du Conseil de Sécurité avec le droit international humanitaire, in United Nations Sanctions and International Law, Vera Gowlland (Edited by) Kluwer Law International, The Hague/London/Boston, 2001.

La libre navigation à l'épreuve des conflits armés, in La mer et son droit, Mélanges offerts à Laurent Lucchini et Jean-Pierre Quéneudec, A. Pedone, Paris, 2003.

Les actions de secours au cours d'un conflit armé, in Studi di Diritto Internazionale in Onore di Gaetano Arangio Ruiz, Editoriale Scientifica, Napoli, 2004.

Article 36 de la Charte des Nations Unies, in La Charte des Nations Unies, Commentaire article par article, Jean-Pierre Cot, Alain Pellet, Mathias Forteau (Sous la direction de), Third edition, Economica, Paris, 2005.

Le régime de passage dans le détroit d'Hormuz in Europe and the Sea, Fisheries, Navigation and Marine Environment, Rafael Casado Raigon (Edited by), Bruylant, Brussels, 2005.

Sécurité collective et droit d'ingérence humanitaire in Les métamorphoses de la sécurité collective: droit, pratique et enjeux stratégiques, A. Pedone, Paris, 2005.

Conflit armé non international: Interaction des différents régimes juridiques, in International Humanitarian Law and other Legal Regimes: Interplay in Situations of Violence, Guido Ravasi, Gian Luca Beruto (Edited by), Edizione Nagard, Milano, Italy, 2005.

The *ICRC Study on Customary International Law an Assessment,* in Custom as a Source of International Law, Larry Maybee, Bennarji Chakka (Edited by), ICRC New-Delhi, Asian African Legal Consultative Organization, 2006.

Le droit international et la répression des crimes internationaux, Bancaja Euromediterranean Courses of International Law, Vol. X 2006.

De l'incompatibilité des amnisties inconditionnelles avec le droit international, in Promoting Justice, Human Rights and Conflict Resolution Through International Law, Liber Amicorum, Lucius Caflisch, Marcelo G. Cohen (Edited by), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2007.

La Convention sur la protection du patrimoine culturel subaquatique, in Law of the Sea, Environment Law and Settlement of Disputes, Liber Amicorum Judge Thomas A. Mensah, Tafsir Malick Ndiaye, Rüdiger Wolfrum (Edited by), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2007.

Les règles et les institutions du droit international humanitaire à l'épreuve des conflits armés récents, in Rapport de la section de langue française du Centre d'étude et de recherche de droit international et de relations internationales de l'Académie de droit international de La Haye, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2007.

Non-Proliferation of Chemical Weapons through Export Control OPCW, Academic Forum, Ralf Trapp (Edited by), Netherlands Institute of International Relations Clingendael and TNO Netherlands Organization for Applied Scientific Research, 2007.

La participation directe des personnes civiles aux hostilités in Paix en liberté, Festschrift für Michael Bothe. Andreas Fischer-Lescano, Hans-Peter Gasser, Thilo Marauhn, Natalino Ronzitti (Hzsg.) Nomos-Dike Baden-Baden (Germany), 2008.

Le pavillon en temps de crise. Le pavillon dans l'engrenage de la lutte contre la prolifération des armes de destruction massive Le pavillon Colloque international, Institut géographique de Paris, Ed. Pedone, Paris, 2008.

De la nécessité de préciser la nature et le contour de certaines règles relatives à la protection des personnes civiles contre les dangers résultant d'opérations militaires in Studi in Onore di Umberto Leanza, Editoriale Scientifica, Napoli, 2008.

L'adaptation du droit humanitaire à l'épreuve des opérations militaires motivées par la responsabilité de protéger, in La responsabilité de protéger, Colloque de Nanterre, Société française pour le droit international, Ed. Pedone, Paris, 2008.

L'exercice de la compétence de la Cour pénale internationale à l'égard des crimes commis au Darfour in Essays in Honour of Professor Kalliopi K. Koufa, Aristotle Constantinides and Nikos Zaikos (Edited by), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2009.

La lutte contre la criminalité en mer, in L'évolution et l'etat actuel du droit international de la mer, Mélanges de droit de la mer offerts à Daniel Vignes, Rafael Casado Raigon et Giuseppe Cataldi (sous le direction de), Bruylant, Bruxelles, 2009.

Attribution of Conduct to the State: State Organs and Entities Empowered to Exercise Elements of Governmental Authority in the Law of International Responsibility, James Crawford, Alain Pellet and Simon Olleson (Edited by) Oxford University Press, 2010.

La protection de la population civile au cours des conflits armés, in International Challenges to peace and Security in the New Millenium, Thesaurus Acroasium, Vol. XXXIII, Sakkoulas Publications, Thessaloniki, Greece, 2010.

Le programme nucléaire de l'Iran et le régime de non-prolifération nucléaire, in Looking to the Future. Essays on International Law in Honor of W. Michael Reisman, M.H. Arsenjani, Jacob Katz Cogan, Robert D. Sloane, Siegfried Wiessner (Editors), Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2011.

The Interaction between International Humanitarian Law and Human Rights Law and the Contribution of the I.C.J. (in cooperation with Amin Ghanbari Amirhandeh) in The I.C.J. and the Evolution of International Law. The Enduring Impact of the Corfu Channel Case Karine Bannelier and al. (Edited by) Routledge 2012.

Créer une zone exempte d'armes nucléaires au Moyen-Orient. une mission impossible? in The 90th Birthday of Boutros Boutros -Ghali. Tribute of the Curatorium to its President, A Publication of The Hague Academy of International Law, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, Leiden, Boston, 2012.

Tension entre gouvernance zonale et gouvernance globale dans la prévention et la répression des actes illicites en mer, in The Contribution of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea to good Governance of the Oceans and Seas, Jose Manuel Sobrino Heredia (Edited by) Papers of the International Association of the Law of the Sea, Editoriale Scientifica, Napoli, Italy, 2014.

Les obstacles politico-culturels à la coopération interétatique dans le Golfe persique et la mer Caspienne, in Diretto internazionale e pluralita delle culture, Giuseppe Cataldi e Valentina Grada (A cura de) Societa Italiana de Diritto Internazionale 18 Editoriale Scientifica, Napoli, Italy, 2014.

L'attachement de la Cour internationale de justice au consensualisme judiciaire est-il sans faille? in Les limites du droit international, Essais en l'honneur de Joe Verhoeven, Pierre d'Argent, Béatrice Bonafè, Jean Combacau (sons la direction de) Bruylant Larcier, Bruxelles, 2014.

Délimitation du plateau continental du Golfe persique: une entreprise inachevée, in Law of the Sea, from Grotius to the International Tribuna l for the Law of the Sea, Liber Amicorum Judge Hugo Caminos, Lilian Del Castillo (Edited by) Brill Nijhoff, 2015.

3 - Articles published in Journals/yearbooks:

Le fond des mers et des océans: dernière frontière de l'homme, Après-demain, n° 149, Paris, décembre 1972.

*Vers un nouveau régime juridique des pêcheries adjacentes,*Revue Générale de Droit International public, tome 78, Paris, 1974.

Partager équitablement un patrimoine commun, Journal «Le Monde», Paris, 20 juin 1974.

Du droit de passage dans le détroit de Tiran, Revue égyptienne de Droit international, vol. 30, 1974.

La question des détroits à la troisième Conférence des Nations Unies sur le droit de la mer, Annuaire Français de Droit International, vol. XX, Paris, 1974.

La mer et l'égalité entre les Etats, Iranian Review of International Relations, n° 2, Tehran, 1975.

Le régime de la navigation dans le canal de Suez, Iranian Review of International Relations, n° 5-6, Tehran, 1976.

Les ressources biologiques de l'Océan Indien: un nouvel enjeu économique, Iranian Review of international Relations, n° 8, Tehran, 1976.

Une convention pour la protection du golfe Persique contre la pollution, Iranian Review of International Relations, n° 11-12, Tehran, 1978.

Le droit international dans un monde hétérogène, Iranian Review of International Relations, n° 13-14, Tehran, 1979.

Le droit, la justice et les tyrans, Journal «Le Monde», Paris, 29 novembre 1979

La Commission préparatoire de l'Autorité internationale des fonds marins et du Tribunal international du droit de la mer, Annuaire Français de Droit International, vol. XXX, 1984.

La délimitation du plateau continental du Golfe Persique, Collection Espaces et Ressources maritimes, Presses Universitaires de France, n°3 1988.

La Convention sur la répression d'actes illicites contre la sécurité de la navigation maritime, Ann uaire Français de Droit International, vol. XXXIV 1988.

La frontière irano-irakienne dans le Chatt-el-Arab, Iranian Journal of International Relations, vol. 1,Tehran, 1989.

La protection de l'environnement marin du golfe Persique et de la mer d'Oman, Collection Espaces et Ressources maritimes, n° 4, Presses universitaires de France, 1990.

Le statut juridique de la mer Caspienne, Collection Espaces et Ressources maritimes, n° 5, A. Pedone, Paris, 1991.

Les règles relatives à la protection de l'environnement au cours des conflits armés à l'épreuve du conflit entre l'Irak et le Koweit, Annuaire Français de Droit International, vol. XXXVII 1991.

La conservation et la gestion des stocks de poissons chevauchants et grands migrateurs, Collection Espaces et Ressources maritimes, n° 7, A. Pedone, Paris, 1993.

Le statut juridique de certaines îles éparses du Golfe Persique: Abou Moussa et la Petite et Grande Tumb, Collection Espaces et Ressources maritimes, n°8, A. Pedone, Paris, 1994.

Les interprétations discordantes des dispositions de la Convention de Montego Bay: tracé des lignes de base droites et passage des navires de guerre dans la mer territoriale, Collection Espaces et Ressources maritimes, n° 9, A. Pedone, Paris, 1995.

L'Accord relatif à la conservation et à la gestion des stocks de poissons chevauchants et grands migrateurs, Annuaire Français de Droit International, vol. XLI 1995.

The Legal Regime of the Caspian Sea, Amu Daria the Iranian Journal of Central Asian Studies, vol. I, n° 2 Fall 1996.

Quel régime pour la mer Caspienne ? Collection Espaces et Ressources maritimes, n° 10, A. Pedone, Paris, 1996.

Impermissibility of the Use or Threat of Use of Nuclear Weapons: A Case for an Advisory Opinion from the International Court of Justice (In collaboration with Saeed Mirzaee and Javad Zarif), Iranian Journal of International Affairs, vol. VIII, n° 1 Spring 1996.

The United Nations and the Protection of the Environment: from Stockholm to Rio de Janeiro, in Political Geography. vol. 15, Issue 3-4, 1996.

La délégation par le Conseil de Sécurité de l'exécution de ses actions coercitives aux Organisations régionales, Annuaire Français de Droit International, vol. XLIII 1997.

Les règles humanitaires minimales applicables en période de troubles et de tensions internes, Revue Internationale de la Croix-Rouge, n° 831, septembre 1998.

War Crimes in Non International Armed Conflicts Under the Statute of the International Criminal Court, Yearbook of International Humanitarian Law, T.M.C. Asser Press Vol. 2, 1999.

La lutte contre l'introduction clandestine de migrants par mer, in Annuaire du droit de la mer, A. Pedone, Tome IV, Paris, 1999.

L'intervention d'humanité de l'OTAN au Kosovo et la règle du non recours à la force, Revue Internationale de la Croix Rouge, n° 837 mars 2000.

La compétence complémentaire de la Cour pénale internationale à l'épreuve des lois d'amnistie inconditionnelle, Die Friedens-Warte (Journal of International Peace Organization) Inhalt 78 (2003) 1 Heft 1 BWV. Berliner Wissenschafts Verlag Gmbh, 2003.

L'engagement des Etats à«faire respecter» le droit international humanitaire par les parties aux conflits armés, in Collegium n° 30, Summer 2004, College of Europe, I.C.R.C.

Did the Court Miss an Opportunity to Denounce the Erosion of the Principle Prohibiting the Use of Force? Symposium *Reflections on the ICJ's Oil Platforms Decision,* Yale Journal of International Law, vol. 29, Number 29, Summer 2004.

Impunité et amnistie: Analyse des concepts, Collegium n° 32, College of Europe I.C.RC, Summer 2005.

La Convention-cadre de Téhéran sur la protection de l'environnement de la mer Caspienne, Annuaire français de droit international Vol. LI 2005.

Israel and the Fourth Geneva Convention: On the ICJ Advisory Opinion Concerning the Separation Barrier Yearbook of International Humanitarian Law, T.M.C. Asser Press Vol. 8 2005.

La protection des membres étrangers de l'équipage du navire par l'Etat du pavillon, in Annuaire du droit de la mer, A. Pedone, Tome XI 2006.

La contribution de l'Organisation des Nations Unies au développement du droit international humanitaire, Brazilian Yearbook of International Law, Vol. 1, n° 8, Janeiro 2010.

L'apport du Conseil de sécurité àla lutte contre l'impunité des pirates opérant au large des côtes de Somalie, in Annuaire du droit de la mer, A. Pedone Tome XV 2010.

Decorations:

Neshan-e Danesh (Medal of Knowledge) 2, Iran, 2005.

Officier de l'Ordre des Palmes Académiques, France, 2005.

Working Languages:

Persian, French and English

Shinya Murase (Japan)

[Original: English, French and Spanish]

Shinya Murase, male, born in Nagoya, Japan, 4 April 1943.

Present Position: Emeritus Professor, Jochi (Sophia) University Faculty of Law

Education

1961-1962: AFS Exchange Student at Artesia High School, New Mexico, U.S.A.

1963: Graduated from Tokai High School, Nagoya.

1967: B.A. from International Christian University, Tokyo.

1969: LL.M from University of Tokyo Graduate School of Law

1972: S.J.D. from University of Tokyo Graduate School of Law

Profession

1972-1974: Lecturer, Rikkyo (St. Paul's) University College of Law

1974-1982: Associate Professor, Rikkyo University College of Law

1974-1976: Visiting Scholar/Research Fellow, Harvard Law School

1980-1982: Legal Officer, Codification Division, Office of Legal Affairs, United Nations

1982-1993: Professor, Rikkyo University College of Law

1993-2014: Professor, Jochi (Sophia) University Faculty of Law

1995: Visiting Professor, Columbia Law School

1998-2004: Judge, Administrative Tribunal, Asian Development Bank

2009-Present: Member, UN International Law Commission

2014-Present: Emeritus Professor, Jochi (Sophia) University Faculty of Law

2014-Present: Visiting Professor, China Youth University of Political Studies School of Law (Beijing)

2014-Present: Member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration

Academic Associations

(1) International

1. Hague Academy of International Law: Member of the Curatorium (2004-Present)
2. International Law Association: Member of the Executive Council (1999-Present)
3. American Society of International Law: Member of the Executive Council (1992-1995)
4. Institute of International Law: Associate Member (2011-Present)

(2) Domestic

1. *Kokusaiho Gakkai* **(Japanese Society of International Law): Member of the Executive Council (1988-Present)**

2. *Kokusaiho Kyokai* **(Japan Branch of the International Law Association): Member of the Executive Council (1992-Present); Vice-President (2009-Present)**

3. *Kokusai Keizaiho Gakkai* **(Japan Association of International Economic Law), President (2004-2006)**

4. *Sekaiho Gakkai* **(Japanese Association of World Law): Member of the Executive Council (1988-2008)**

Other Relevant Activities

1. Legal Adviser to the Delegation of Japan at the Sixth Committee of the United Nations General Assembly (1991, 2009-Present)

2. Member of the Panel of Diplomatic Policy Assessment, Ministry for Foreign Affairs of Japan (2002)

3. Member of the Eminent Persons/Experts Panel of the ASEAN Regional Forum (2002-Present)

4. Lead Author, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), WG-III (2004-2007)

5. Member and Acting Chair of the Committee on a Future Framework for Addressing Climate Change of the Industrial Structure Council, Ministry of Economy, Trade and Industry (METI) of Japan (2004-2009)

6. Member of the Prime Minister's Advisory Panel on the Legal Problems concerning National Security (2007-2008, 2013-2014)

7. Member of the Headquarters Council for the Research Activities of the Antarctic Area, Ministry of Education, Culture, Science and Technology (MEXT) of Japan (2007-2013)

8. Chair, Committee on the Legal Principles relating to Climate Change, International Law Association (2008-2014)

Major Publications

(1) Books in Japanese (solo authorship):

1. *Kokusaiho no Keizaiteki Kiso* **(Economic Basis of International Law, Yuhikaku, 2001, 322 pages.**

2. *Kokusai Rippo: Kokusaiho no Hogenron* **(International Lawmaking: Sources of International Law), Toshindo, 2002, 748 pages. (Chinese translation by Qin Yihe, Chinese People's Public Safety University Press, 2012, 400 pages)**

3. *Kokusaiho Ronshu* **(Collection of Articles on International Law), Shinzansha, 2012, 465 pages.**

(2) Books in Japanese (editorship):

1. *Buryokufunso no Kokusaiho* **(International Law of Armed Conflict), Toshindo, 2004, 895 pages (ed. with Akira Mayama).**

2. *Jieiken no Gendaiteki Tenkai* **(The Right of Self-defence in the Contemporary Context), Toshindo, 2007, 308 pages.**

3. *Kokusai Keiji Saibansho* (International Criminal Court), Toshindo, 2008, 360 pages (ed. with Keiko Ko).

4. *Kaiyo Kyokai Kakutei no Kokusaiho* (International Law of maritime Boundary Delimitation), Toshindo, 2008, 225 pages (ed. with Junichi Eto).

5. *Kokuren Anpori no Kinou Henka* (Changing Functions of the UN Security Council), Toshindo, 2009, 200 pages.

6. *Henkakuki no Kokusaiho Iinkai* (International Law Commission in Transition, Festschrift for Ambassador Chusei Yamada), Shinzansha, 2011, 564 pages, (ed. With Koji Tsuruoka)

(3) Articles in Japanese: numerous articles, essays and judicial reviews (omitted).

(4) Books in English:

- *International Law: An Integrative Perspective on Transboundary Issues*, Sophia University Press, 2011, 470 pages.

(5) Articles in English:

1. "The Most-Favored-Nation Treatment in Japan's Treaty Practice 1854-1905", *American Journal of International Law*, vol.70, 1976, pp. 273-297.

2. "International Lawmaking for the New International Economic Order", *The Japanese Annual of International Law*, no.25, 1982, pp. 45-66.

3. "Trade versus Security: The COCOM Regulations in Japan", *The Japanese Annual of International Law*, no.31, 1988, pp. 1-17.

4. "Reception of International Law into Domestic Law of Japan", *Proceedings of the 19th Annual Conference of the Canadian Council on International Law*, 1990, pp. 263-272.

5. "Remarks on International Lawmaking for the Protection of the Global Environment", *The Proceeding of the American Society of International Law*, 1991, pp. 409-413.

6. "Perspectives from International Economic Law on Transnational Environmental Issues", *Recueil des cours de L'Académie de Droit international*, vol. 253, 1995, pp. 283-431.

7. "Unilateral Measures and the WTO Dispute Settlement", in Simon Tay & Dan Esty, eds., *Asian Dragons and Green Trade: Environment, Economics and International Law*, Times Academic Press, 1996, pp. 137-144.

8. "Unilateral Measures and the Concept of Opposability in International Law", *Thesaurus Acroasium*, Thessaloniki Institute of International Public Law, vol.28, 1999, pp. 397-454.

9. "The Relationship between the United Nations Charter and General International Law regarding Non-use of Force: The Case of NATO's Air Campaign in the Kosovo Crisis of 1999", *Liber Amicorum Judge Shigeru Oda*, Kulwer Law International, 2002, pp. 1543-1553.

10. "Conflict of International Regimes: Trade and Environment", Thessaloniki Institute of International Public Law and Relations, *Thesaurus Acroasium*, vol.31, 2002, *Thesaurus Acroasium*, vol.31, Thessaloniki Institute of International Public Law, 2002, pp. 297-340.

11. "Thomas Baty in Japan: Seeing through the Twilight", *The British Year Book of International law*, vol.73, 2002, pp. 315-342.

12. "Trade and the Environment: With Particular Reference to Climate Change Issues", *Manchester Journal of International Economic Law*, vol.2. Issue 2, 2005, pp.18-38.

13. "Trade and the Environment: With Particular Reference to Climate Change Issues", Harald Hohmann, ed., *Agreeing Implementing the Doha Round of the WTO*, Cambridge University Press, 2008, pp. 391-419 (reproduction of No. 12 above).

14. "Unilateral Responses to International Terrorism: Self-defense or Law-enforcement?", in Sienho Yee & Jacque-Yvan Morin, eds., *Multiculturalism and International Law, Essays in Honour of Edward McWhinney*, Martinus Nijhoff, 2009, pp. 429-444.

15. "Presence of Asia at the Hague Peace Conference of 1907", *Colloquium, Topicality of the Hague Peace Conference of 1907*, Hague Academy of International Law, Martinus Nijhoff, 2009, pp. 85-101.

16. "Protection of the Atmosphere and International Lawmaking", in Miha Pogacnik, ed., *Challenges of Contemporary International Law and International Relations: Liber Amicorum in Honour of Ernest Petric*, The European Faculty of Law, Slovenia, 2011, pp. 279-297.

17. "Protection of the Atmosphere and International Law: Rationale for Codification and Progressive Development", *Sophia Law Review*, Vol.55, No. 3.4, 2012, pp. 1-58.

18. "Protection of the Atmosphere," International Law Commission, First Report (A/CN.4/667), 2014; Second Report (A/CN.4/681), 2015.

Sean David Murphy (United States of America)

[Original: English]

Employment:

MEMBER, U.N. INTERNATIONAL LAW COMMISSION (since January 2012).

- Special Rapporteur for Crimes against Humanity (since 2014).

PATRICIA ROBERTS HARRIS RESEARCH PROFESSOR OF LAW, George Washington University Law School, Washington, D.C. (Full Professor, 2004-present) (Associate Professor, 1998- 2004).

-Teaching courses in International Law, U.S Foreign Relations Law (previously in International Environmental Law, International Organizations, International Business Transactions).

-Visiting Professor at University of Göttingen (2008), Université de Paris X (Ouest-Nanterre La Défense) (2014), and University of Melbourne (2015).

-Vice-President, American Society of International Law (2015-present), Counselor, (2014-15); Executive Council (2001-2004, 2014-present), Judicial Outreach Board (2002-present).

-Member, Board of Editors, *American Journal of International Law* (2000-2010).

-Member, Board of Editors, *Journal of National Security Law & Policy* (2010-present)

-Member, American Law Institute (2012-present).

-Member, U.S. Department of State Legal Adviser's Advisory Committee on Public International Law (1999-present).

-Member, American Branch, International Law Association.

-Member, American Bar Association (ABA) & ABA Section of International Law.

LEGAL COUNSELOR, U.S. EMBASSY, The Hague, The Netherlands (1995-98).

-Argued/filed briefs before the International Court of Justice in the *Lockerbie, Iran Airbus, Iran Platforms, Paraguay (Breard),* and *Nuclear Weapons* cases.

-Served as U.S. Agent to the Iran-U.S. Claims Tribunal, both arguing cases/filing briefs on behalf of the U.S. Government and assisting private claimants

-Served as U.S. representative to the International Criminal Tribunal for the former Yugoslavia.

-Served on delegations harmonizing private law through codification by the Hague Conference on Private International Law.

ATTORNEY, OFFICE OF THE LEGAL ADVISER, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF STATE (1987-95):

-Office of International Claims and Investment Disputes (1987-89 & 1994-95): litigation and arbitration concerning contract and investment disputes

-Office of Oceans, Environment & Science (1992-93): negotiation of international environmental agreements and international intellectual property agreements

-Office of Politico-Military Affairs (1989-91) interpretation of foreign assistance legislation, laws of war, and war powers; negotiation of military agreements.

LAW CLERK, Hon. Thomas A. Flannery, U.S. District Court, Washington, DC (1985-86)

Education:

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA, Doctor of Juridical Science (S.J.D.) (1995).

-Recipient, Ford Foundation Graduate Scholarship.

-Council on Foreign Relations Fellow.

UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, Master of Laws (LL.M) (1987).

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, Juris Doctor (J.D.) (1985).

-Editor-in-Chief, *Columbia Journal of Transnational Law*.

-Harlan Fiske Stone Scholar (each year).

-Honors, Parker Program in International and Comparative Law.

CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY, Washington, D.C., Bachelor of Arts (B.A.) (1982).

- Phi Beta Kappa, Magna cum Laude.

Awards:

American Journal of International Law 1995 Francis Deák Prize for Outstanding Scholarship by a Younger Author (awarded for 1994 article entitled *Prospective Liability Regimes for the Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes)*.

A.B.A. 1996 Outstanding Younger Federal Lawyer Award.

American Society of International Law 1997 Certificate of Merit for Preeminent Contribution to Creative Scholarship (awarded for 1996 book entitled *Humanitarian Intervention: The United Nations in an Evolving World Order)*.

U.S. Department of State Superior Honor Awards (1989 & 1998)

American Society of International Law 2003 Certificate of Merit for High Technical Craftsmanship (awarded for 2002 book entitled *United States Practice in International Law, 1999-2001)*.

14th Annual McLean Lecturer on World Law, Pittsburgh Law School (2005)

Recent Television & Radio Appearances:

CNN; PBS News Hour; ABC Evening News; McLaughlin One-on-One; Canadian TV (CTV); Voice of America TV; National Public Radio; Public Radio International; BBC Radio; Canadian National Radio.

Personal:

Married; three children.

Selected International Litigation

Copper Mesa Mining Corp. v. Republic of Ecuador, PCA Case No. 2012:2, Washington, D.C., September 2013 (expert for Ecuador).

Application of the Interim Accord of 13 September 1995 (the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia v. Greece), The Hague, March 2011 (representing the former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia).

Accordance with International Law of the Unilateral Declaration of Independence by the Provisional Institutions of Self-Government of Kosovo (Request for Advisory Opinion), The Hague, July 2010 (representing Kosovo).

Damages Hearings (Group Two Claims) (Eritrea/Ethiopia), Eritrea-Ethiopia Claims Commission, The Hague, May 2008 (representing Ethiopia)

Damages Hearings (Group One Claims) (Eritrea/Ethiopia), Eritrea-Ethiopia Claims Commission, The Hague, April 2007 (representing Ethiopia).

Dispute Concerning the Maritime Boundary between Guyana and Suriname, Law of the Sea Convention Annex VII Arbitral Tribunal, Washington, D.C., December 2006 (representing Suriname).

Cases Concerning the Use of Force, Central/Western Fronts & Other Claims (Eritrea/ Ethiopia), Eritrea- Ethiopia Claims Commission, The Hague, April 2005 (representing Ethiopia).

Cases Concerning the Home Front (Eritrea/Ethiopia), Eritrea-Ethiopia Claims Commission, The Hague, March 2004 (representing Ethiopia)

Cases Concerning the Central Front (Eritrea/Ethiopia), Eritrea-Ethiopia Claims Commission, The Hague, November 2003 (representing Ethiopia)

Case Concerning Oil Platforms (Iran v. U.S.), Merits Phase, International Court of Justice, The Hague, March 2003 (representing the United States).

Cases Concerning Prisoners of War (Eritrea/Ethiopia), Eritrea-Ethiopia Claims Commission, The Hague, December 2002 (representing Ethiopia)

Case Concerning Compañía del Desarrollo de Santa Elena, S A. v. Costa Rica, International Centre for the Settlement of Investment Disputes (ISCID), Washington, D.C., May 1999 (representing Santa Elena).

Case Concerning Questions of Interpretation and Application of the 1971 Montreal Convention arising from the Aerial Incident at Lockerbie (Libya v. U.S.), Jurisdiction Phase, International Court of Justice, The Hague, February 1998 (representing the United States)

Case Concerning Aerial Incident of 3 July 1988 (Iran v. U.S.), Jurisdiction Phase, International Court of Justice, The Hague, *settled* February 1996 (representing the United States)

Case Concerning Oil Platforms (Iran v. U.S.), Jurisdiction Phase, International Court of Justice, The Hague, December 1996 (representing the United States).

Case Concerning Elettronica Sicula S.p.A. (ELSI) (U.S. v. Italy), International Court of Justice, The Hague, July 1989 (representing the United States)

PUBLICATIONS

(Some papers in draft form may be accessed on the Social Science Research Network (SSRN) through the following URL <http://ssrn.com/author=266471>)

Books

LITIGATING WAR: MASS CIVIL INJURY AND THE ERITREA-ETHIOPIA CLAIMS COMMISSION (2013) (Oxford University Press) (with Kidane and Snider).

PUBLIC INTERNATIONAL LAW IN A NUTSHELL (5th ed. 2013) (West) (with Buergenthal).

-Chinese-language edition (2005).

PRINCIPLES OF INTERNATIONAL LAW (2d ed. 2012) (West).

UNITED STATES PRACTICE IN INTERNATIONAL LAW, VOLUME II. 2002-2004 (2005) (Cambridge University Press).

UNITED STATES PRACTICE IN INTERNATIONAL LAW, VOLUME I: 1999-2001 (2002) (Cambridge University Press).

HUMANITARIAN INTERVENTION: THE UNITED NATIONS IN AN EVOLVING WORLD ORDER (1996) (University of Pennsylvania Press).

Casebooks

INTERNATIONAL LAW: CASES AND MATERIALS (6th ed. 2014) (West) (with Damrosch).

FOREIGN RELATIONS AND NATIONAL SECURITY LAW (4th ed. 2012) (West) (with Franck, Glennon, & Swaine).

Articles/Chapters in Books

"The Expulsion of Aliens (Revisited) and Other Topics: The Sixty-Sixth Session of the International Law Commission," 109 *American Journal of International Law* (forthcoming 2015).

"Reflections on the ICJ Advisory Opinion on Kosovo: Interpreting Security Council Resolution 1244 (1999)," in THE LAW AND POLITICS OF THE KOSOVO ADVISORY OPINION (Michael Wood & Marko Milanovic, eds.) (Oxford University Press) (forthcoming 2015).

"The Crime of Aggression," in THE OXFORD HANDBOOK OF THE USE OF FORCE IN INTERNATIONAL LAW 533 (Marc Weller, ed.) (Oxford University Press) (2015).

"Immunity *Ratione Personae* of Foreign Government Officials and Other Topics: The Sixty-Fifth Session of the International Law Commission," 108 *American Journal of International Law* 41 (2014).

"Deconstructing *Fragmentation*: Koskenniemi's 2006 ILC Project," 27 *Temple International & Comparative Law Journal293* (2013).

"International Judicial Bodies for Resolving Disputes Between States," in THE OXFORD HANDBOOK OF INTERNATIONAL ADJUDICATION 181 (Cesare Romano et al. eds.) (Oxford University Press) (2013).

"What a Difference a Year Makes: The International Court of Justice's 2012 Jurisprudence," 4 *Journal of International Dispute Settlement* 1 (2013).

"The Relevance of Subsequent Agreement and Subsequent Practice for the Interpretation of Treaties," in TREATIES AND SUBSEQUENT PRACTICE 82 (Georg Nolte, ed.) (Oxford University Press) (2013).

"Codification, Progressive Development, or Scholarly Analysis? The Art of Packaging the ILC's Work Product," in THE RESPONSIBILITY OF INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS: ESSAYS IN MEMORY OF SIR IAN BROWNLIE 29 (Maurizio Ragazzi, ed.) (Martinus Nijhoff) (2013).

"The Expulsion of Aliens and Other Topics: The Sixty-Fourth Session of the International Law Commission," 107 *American Journal of International Law* 164 (2013).

"*Jus ad Bellum*, Values, and the Contemporary Structure of International Law," 41 *Journal of Religious Ethics* 20 (2013).

"Counter-Claims," in THE STATUTE OF THE INTERNATIONAL COURT OF JUSTICE: A COMMENTARY 1000 (Zimmermann et al., eds.) (Oxford University Press) (2d ed. 2012).

"The International Court of Justice," in THE RULES, PRACTICE, AND JURISPRUDENCE OF INTERNATIONAL COURTS AND TRIBUNALS 11 (Chiara Giorgetti, ed.) (Koninklijke Brill) (2012).

"Aggression, Legitimacy and the International Criminal Court," 20 *European Journal of International Law* 1147 (2009).

"The International Legality of U.S. Military Cross-Border Operations from Afghanistan into Pakistan," in 85 *International Legal Studies* 109 (U.S. Naval War College, 2009), and in 39 *Israeli Yearbook on Human Rights* 281 (2009).

"Criminalizing Humanitarian Intervention," 41 *Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law* 241 (2009).

"Protean *Jus ad Bellum*,"27 *Berkeley Journal of International Law* 22 (2009), and in A WISER CENTURY?, VEROFFENTLICHUNGEN DES WALTHER-SCHUCKING-INSTITUTS FUR INTERNATIONALES RECHT AN DER UNIVERSITAT KIEL 183 (Thomas Giegerich, ed., Duncker & Humblot, Berlin) (2009).

"Does International Law Obligate States to Open Their National Courts to Persons for the Invocation of Treaty Norms That Protect or Benefit Persons?, in THE ROLE OF DOMESTIC COURTS IN TREATY ENFORCEMENT. A COMPARATIVE STUDY 61 (David Sloss, ed.) (Cambridge University Press) (2009).

"The United States and the International Court of Justice: Coping with Antinomies," in THE SWORD AND THE SCALES: THE UNITED STATES AND INTERNATIONAL COURTS AND TRIBUNALS 46 (Cesare Romano ed.) (Cambridge University Press) (2009).

"Evolving Geneva Convention Paradigms in the 'War on Terrorism': Applying the Core Rules to the Release of Persons Deemed 'Unprivileged Combatants,"' 75 *George Washington Law Review* 1105 (2007), *reprinted in* DETENTION AND OCCUPATION IN INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW (Michael N. Schmitt & Wolff Heintschel von Heinegg eds., 2012).

"Interim Measures of Relief," in THE IRAN-UNITED STATES CLAIMS TRIBUNAL AT 25: THE CASES EVERYONE NEEDS TO KNOW FOR INVESTOR-STATE & INTERNATIONAL ARBITRATION, at 75 (Christopher S. Gibson & Christopher R. Drahozal, eds.) (Oxford University Press) (2007).

"The Doctrine of Preemptive Self-Defense," 50 *Villanova Law Review* 699 (2005).

"Taking Multinational Corporate Codes of Conduct to the Next Level," 43 *Columbia Journal of Transnational Law* 389 (2005).

"Self-Defense and the Israeli 'Wall' Advisory Opinion: An *Ipse Dixit* from the I.C.J ?," 99 *American Journal of International Law* 62 (2005).

"Assessing the Legality of Invading Iraq," 92 *Georgetown Law Journal173* (2004).

"International Law, the United States, and the Non-Military 'War' Against Terrorism," 14 *European Journal of International Law* 347 (2003)

"Liability and the WHO Framework Convention on Tobacco Control," 5 *International Law Forum du Droit International* 62 (2003).

"Terrorism and the Concept of 'Armed Attack' in Article 51 of the U.N. Charter," 43 *Harvard International Law Journal*41 (2002).

"Biotechnology and International Law," *42 Harvard International Law Journal*47 (2001).

"Securing Payment of the Award," in THE IRAN-UNITED STATES CLAIMS TRIBUNAL AND THE PROCESS OF INTERNATIONAL CLAIMS RESOLUTION 299 (David D. Caron & John R. Crook eds, 2000) (Transnational Publishers).

"Amplifying the World Court's Jurisdiction Through Counter-claims and Third Party Intervention," 33 *George Washington International Law Review* 5 (2000).

"Democratic Legitimacy and the Recognition of States and Governments," 48 *International and Comparative Law Quarterly* 545 (1999).

reprinted in part in DEMOCRATIC GOVERNANCE AND INTERNATIONAL LAW 123 (Gregory H. Fox & Brad R. Roth eds., 2000) (Cambridge University Press)

"Progress and Jurisprudence of the International Criminal Tribunal of the Former Yugoslavia," 93 *American Journal of International Law* 57 (1999).

"Nation-Building: A Look at Somalia," 3 *Tulane Journal of International and Comparative Law* 19 (1995).

"Prospective Liability Regimes for the Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes," 88 *American Journal of International Law* 24 (1994).

"The Security Council, Legitimacy, and the Concept of Collective Security After the Cold War," 32 *Columbia Journal of Transnational Law* 201 (1994).

"The ELSI Case: An Investment Dispute at the International Court of Justice," 16 *Yale Journal of International Law* 391 (1991).

"The Impact of Recognition of Foreign States on Litigation in U.S. Courts," 26 *Stanford Journal of International Law* 391 (1991) (with Mary Beth West).

"The Role of Bilateral Defense Agreements in Maintaining the European Security Equilibrium," 24 *Cornell Journal of International Law* 415 (1991).

Selected On-Line Materials

United Nations AudioVisual Library of International Law Lecture on "Crimes against Humanity,"*available at* http://legal.un.org/avl/ls/Murphy_CLP.html# (Jan. 22, 2015)

"Identifying the Rules for Identifying Customary International Law," AJIL UNBOUND (Dec. 23, 2014), *available at* http://www.asil.org/blogs/identifying-rules-identifying-customary- international-law

"The International Law Commission's 65th Session (2013)," OPINIO JURIS (Oct. 28, 2013), *available at* http://opiniojuris.org/2013/10/28/international-law-commissions-65th-session-2013/

Book Reviews/Shorter Pieces

"The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law (Rüdiger Wolfrum, ed 2012)," in 107 *American Journal of International Law* 885 (2013).

"James Crawford, Alain Pellet, & Simon Olleson eds., The Law of International Responsibility (2010)," in 106 *American Journal of International Law* 885 (2012).

"Marc Weller, Contested Statehood: Kosovo's Struggle for Independence (2009)," in 42 *George Washington University International Law Review* 443 (2011).

"Alan Boyle & Christine Chinkin, The Making of International Law (2007)," in 104 *American Journal of International Law* 697 (2010).

"Shabtai Rosenne, The Law and Practice of the International Court, 1920-2005 (4th ed. 2006)," in 100 *American Journal of International Law* 963 (2006).

Foreword to "Lawyers and Wars: A Symposium Issue in Honor of Edward R. Cummings," 38 *George Washington International Law Review* 101 (2006).

"Humanitarian Intervention," in I ENCYCLOPEDIA OF GENOCIDE AND CRIMES AGAINST HUMANITY 465 (Dinah L. Shelton, ed. 2005) (Macmillan)

"The Law of the Lands: Why US Courts Look Overseas," *Boston Globe,* June 5, 2005.

"John Hart Ely, War and Responsibility (1993)," in 88 *American J. of International Law* 843 (1994).

Reports to International Organizations

"First Report of the Special Rapporteur on Crimes Against Humanity," presented to the Sixty-Seventh Session of the U.N. International Law Commission, Geneva (May 2015), *available at* http://www.un.org/law/ilc/

"Evaluation of an International Liability Regime for the WHO Framework Convention on Tobacco Control," presented to Legal Experts Workshop at the World Health Organization, Geneva (Apr. 9, 2001).

Edited Materials

"Contemporary Practice of the United States Relating to International Law," 93 *American Journal of International Law* 161,470, 628, & 879 (1999); *id.,* 94 *American Journal of International Law* 102, 348, 516, & 677 (2000); *id.,* 95 *American Journal of International Law* 132, 387, 626, & 873 (2001), *id.,* 96 *American Journal of International Law* 237, 461, 706, 956 (2002); *id.,* 97 *American Journal of International Law* 179, 419, 681, & 962 (2003); *id.,* 98 *American Journal of International Law* 169, 349, 579 & 820 (2004).

Selected Conference Lectures/Presentations/Commentary

"International Law and the Future of the Israeli-Palestinian Conflict," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, DC. (Apr. 9, 2015), *Proceedings of the 109th Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* (forthcoming 2016) (panel moderator).

"The Importance of Ukraine's Security for Europe," George Washington University Law School, Washington, D.C. (Feb. 25, 2015).

"Introduction to Public International Law," U.N. Regional Course in International Law for Africa, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (Feb 2-3, 2015).

"Recent Developments at the International Law Commission Regarding the Most-Favored-Nation Clause," Conference on *Year in Review: Key Decisions and Developments in Investor-State Arbitration,* Law Offices of Chadbourne & Parke, New York, New York (Jan. 22, 2015)

"Toward a Convention on Crimes against Humanity/Vers une convention sur les crimes contre l'humanité?", L'Université Paris Ouest-Nanterre la Défense, Paris, France (Dec. 11, 2014), published online by LA REVUE DES DROITS DE L'HOMME, *available at* http://revdh.revues org/.

"The Enforcement of International Judicial and Arbitral Decisions: Recent Trends," Sponsored by the Philippines Mission to the United Nations, United Nations Headquarters, New York (Oct. 29, 2014).

"Strengthening Compliance with International Humanitarian Law," American Society of International Law, Washington, D.C. (Oct. 23, 2014).

"Russia and Ukraine: What's the Role of International Law?," George Washington University Law School, Washington, DC (Aug. 28, 2014).

"The Historical Movement toward Codification of Crimes against Humanity," Geneva Academy of International Humanitarian Law and Human Rights, Geneva, Switzerland (May 16, 2014).

"Aggression and the Use of Force," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Apr. 11, 2014), 108 *Proceedings of the 108th Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* (2014)

"Treaty Survival," George Washington University Law School/American Branch of the International Law Association, Washington, D.C. (Apr. 9, 2014).

"Punishing Crimes against Humanity in the 21st Century," University of Alabama Law School, Tuscaloosa, Alabama (Mar. 3, 2014).

"Does the World Need More Crimes Against Humanity Legislation?" George Washington University Law School/American Society of International Law, Washington, D.C. (Oct. 9, 2013).

"Grotian Moments and Accelerated Formation of Customary International Law," American Society of International Law, Washington, D.C. (Sept 10, 2013).

"The Work of the International Law Commission," Tufts University Summer Program in Talloires, France (May 10, 2013).

"Unarticulated Premises in the International Court of Justice's 2012 Jurisprudence," European University Institute, Programme on Global Governance, Florence, Italy (Apr. 27, 2013).

“Deconstructing Fragmentation: Koskenniemi’s 2006 ILC Project,” Temple Law School Workshop on the Scholarship of Martti Koskenniemi (Apr. 13, 2013).

“Techniques for Inter-State Dispute Resolution,” Korea University, Seoul, Korea (Mar. 6, 2013).

“How International Law Can Contribute to Peace and Security in East Asia,” Korea Ministry of Foreign Affairs (Mar. 5, 2013) and Korea Society of International Law (Mar. 6, 2013), Seoul, Korea.

“The New Crime of Aggression at the International Criminal Court, International Law Week,” George Washington University (Feb. 13, 2013).

“International Law in the Second Obama Administration,” George Washington University Law School/American Society of International Law (Jan. 24, 2013).

“The Work of the International Law Commission,” Law Offices of Schellenberg Wittmer, Geneva (July 5, 2012).

“Challenges in International Law and the United Nations,” Columbia Law School (Apr. 13, 2012).

“Fact-Finding before the Eritrea-Ethiopia Claims Commission,” American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Mar. 30, 2012), 106 *Proceedings of the 106th Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 237 (2012)

“Litigating Statehood: Reflections on the Kosovo and Macedonia Cases at the I.C.J,”Fletcher School of International Affairs, Tufts University (Mar 14, 2012); Elliott School of International Affairs, George Washington University (Oct. 24, 2011); and Columbia Law School (Apr. 21, 2011).

“International Law-Making Beyond Treaties: Possible Uses of Customary International Law,” State Department Advisory Committee on International Law, Washington, D.C. (Dec. 8, 2011).

“Strengthening U.S. National Security by Strengthening International Law,” Brookings Executive Education on U.S. National Security Policy, Washington, D.C. (Dec 7, 2011).

“Use of Force Decisions of the International Court of Justice: Triumph or Tragedy?” American Bar Association 21st Annual Review of the Field of National Security Law, Washington D.C. (Dec. 2, 2011).

“U.S. Attitudes to the World Court Over Time,” G.W. Conference on the International Court of Justice: Rethinking the U.S. Relationship, Washington, D.C. (June 3, 2011).

“Treaties Over Time. The Relevance of Subsequent Agreements and Practice For Treaty Law to Date and in the Future,” Joint Conference of Humboldt University and the University of Geneva, Geneva, Switzerland (May 21, 2011).

“On the Rim of the Abyss. Military Intervention to Neutralize a Potential Nuclear Threat,” ABA Section on International Law, Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C. (Apr. 7, 2011).

“The Crime of Aggression as Adopted by the ICC First Review Conference: A Step Forward?”, Joint Conference of Humboldt University and University of Potsdam, Berlin, Germany (Oct. 15, 2010).

“International Court Jurisprudence on the Use of Force: Comparing Georgia v. Russia to the Iran-U.S. Oil Platforms Case,” American Bar Association Section on International Law, Spring Meeting, Washington, D.C. (Apr. 15, 2009).

"The Concept of International Law," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Mar. 26, 2009), 103 *Proceedings of the 103rd Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 165 (2010).

"Criminalizing Humanitarian Intervention," Case Western University Law School, Cleveland, Ohio (Sept. 26, 2008); U.S. Department of State Advisory Committee on Public International Law, Washington, D.C. (Nov. 7, 2008); Fletcher School of International Law and Diplomacy, Tufts University, Medford, Massachusetts (Nov. 14, 2008).

"The President's Understated Power to Appoint and Receive Ambassadors," Vanderbilt Law School, Nashville, Tennessee (Sept. 12, 2008).

"The Legality of U.S. Cross-Border Operations from Afghanistan Into Pakistan," U.S. Naval War College (June 26, 2008).

"The Nature and Sources of International Law," U.S. Foreign Service Institute Training Program on "Fundamentals of International Law," Washington, D.C. (May 14, 2008).

"Corporations, Crimes, and Transnational Law," George Washington University Law School Symposium on "Transnational Corporate Responsibility for the 21st Century", Washington, D.C. (April 8, 2008) (moderator).

"The Legacy of Iraq: Its Impact on International Law," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Apr. 11, 2008), *Proceedings of the 102nd Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 215 (2008).

"Protean *Jus ad Bellum,"* Walther-Schücking-Instituts für Internationales Recht, Christian-Albrechts University of Kiel, Germany (Nov. 9, 2007), and Temple Law School International Law Colloquium, Philadelphia, PA (March 27, 2008).

"State Courts and International Tribunals," George Washington University Law School Symposium on "Is There a New Common Law of Investment Arbitration?", Washington, D.C. (October 16, 2007) (moderator).

"*Hamdan* and the Military Commissions Act of 2006: An Overview," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Mar. 30, 2007), 101 *Proceedings of the 101st Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 339 (2007).

"Strategies and Instruments for International Environmental Change," National Association of Environmental Law Societies, 19th Annual Conference, George Washington University, Washington, D.C. (Mar. 16, 2007) (moderator).

"The United States and the International Court of Justice. Coping with Antinomies,"Georgetown University International Legal Theory Colloquium, Washington, D.C. (February 23, 2007).

"What is International Law?", Federal Judicial Center Program on International Law & Litigation for U.S. Judges, Washington, D.C. (Nov. 13, 2006) & District of Columbia Superior Court Judges Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (May 4, 2007).

"Evolving Geneva Convention Paradigms in the 'War on Terrorism,"' George Washington Law Review Symposium on "The New Face of Armed Conflict: Enemy Combatants After *Hamdan v. Rumsfeld,* Washington, D.C. (Oct 20, 2006).

"International Law Five Years After 9/11," American Society of International Law Panel for Capital Hill Staffers, Washington, D.C. (Sept. 12, 2006).

"Eritrea's Invasion of Ethiopia: The Eritrea Ethiopia Claims Commission's *Jus ad Bellum* Award," Addis Ababa University Law School, Addis Ababa, Ethiopia (May 22, 2006).

"Interim Measures of Relief: Ten Lessons from the Iran-U.S. Claims Tribunal's Jurisprudence," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Mar 29, 2006).

"International and Foreign Law as a Part of U.S. Law " American Society of International Law Seminar- by-Web ("Webinar") (Mar. 9, 2006), *available at* <http://www.asil.org >

"Reflections on the 2003 U.S. Supreme Court Term," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Mar 31, 2005) (moderator).

"The United States and the International Court of Justice," George Washington University Elliot School of International Affairs (Feb. 23, 2005 & March 7, 2007).

"Taking Multinational Corporate Codes of Conduct to the Next Level," George Washington University Institute for International Corporate Governance and Accountability, Washington, D.C. (Nov. 5, 2004).

"The Doctrine of Preemptive Self-Defense," Tufts University Fletcher School of Foreign Affairs (Oct. 1, 2004), and Villanova Law School (Oct. 23, 2004).

"Comments on Senator George Mitchell's Lecture," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Apr. 4, 2003), 97 *Proceedings ofthe 97th Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 177 (2003)

"The United States and the Foundations of International Law," British Institute of International & Comparative Law, London, United Kingdom (Nov. 28, 2003).

"The Structure of the International and European Legal System and Its Values," Hague Joint Conference on Contemporary Issues of International Law, The Hague (July 5, 2003), in FROM GOVERNMENT TO GOVERNANCE: 2003 HAGUE JOINT CONFERENCE ON CONTEMPORARY ISSUES OF INTERNATIONAL LAW 391 (2003)

"Commentary on 'Peacemaking: The Interaction of Law, Politics and Diplomacy,'" American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Apr. 4, 2003), *published in part in Proceedings of the 97th Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 177 (2003) (commentary on speech by former Senator George Mitchell).

"Universal Jurisdiction in International Law," Haifa University Law School, Israel (Dec. 17, 2002)

"Terrorism and International Law," American Society of International Law, Tillar House, Washington, D.C. (Nov. 1, 2002).

"International Intervention and State Sovereignty," China Reform Forum, Beijing, China (Jan. 14, 2002)

"The Concept of Obligation in International Law. Is the Constructivist Perspective Helpful?", McGill University Workshop (Oct. 5, 2001)

"Modalities and Practicalities of Reform to Address Humanitarian Intervention," Duke University School of Law (Apr. 20, 2001), *published with on-line journal American Diplomacy at* <http://www.unc.edu/depts/diplomat/articles/hum_intervention/hum_07_murphy.html>

"The U.S. Lawyer-Statesman at Times of Crisis: A Look at Colonial America," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Apr 6, 2001), *published in part in Proceedings of the 95nd Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* (2001).

"Calibrating Global Expectations Regarding Humanitarian Intervention," Joint Conference of Minda de Gunzburg Center for European Studies at Harvard University and Kenan Institute for Ethics at Duke University, Cambridge, Mass. (Jan. 18-19, 2001).

"The Rise and Fall of Slave Labor Claims Against Companies of the Axis Powers," International Law Association, U.S. Branch, Annual Conference, New York (Oct. 27, 2000).

"Biotechnology and Sustainable Development," Fourth Annual J. B. and Maurice C. Shapiro Environmental Law Conference, George Washington University (Apr. 13, 2000).

"The Intervention in Kosovo: A Law-Shaping Incident?" American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Apr 8, 2000), *published in part in Proceedings of the 95nd Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 302 (2001).

"Humanitarian Intervention and the Kosovo Crisis," ABA Standing Committee on Law and National Security Annual Conference, Washington, D.C. (Oct. 29, 1999), and the International Law Association, U.S. Branch, Annual Conference, New York (Nov. 5, 1999).

"The ICC's Jurisdiction Over the Crime of Aggression," International Law Students Association Annual Conference, New Orleans (Oct. 8, 1999)

"Does the World Need a New International Environmental Court?" Third Annual J.B. and Maurice C. Shapiro Environmental Law Conference, George Washington University (Apr. 15, 1999), *published in 32 George Washington Journal of International Law and Economics* 333 (2000).

"The Bombing of Pan Am Flight 103: Examination of a Potential Criminal Trial in The Hague," Georgetown University, Washington, D.C. (Dec. 1, 1998).

"The Role of the United Nations in the Maintenance of Peace Before and After the Year Two Thousand," 26 *Georgia Journal of International and Comparative Law* 115 (1995).

"Executive Branch Implementation of Arms Control Treaties," *Proceedings of the 85th Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 483 (April 1991) (moderator).

"Neutrality, the Rights of Shipping and the Use of Force in the Persian Gulf War," *Proceedings of the 82nd Annual Meeting, American Society of International Law* 592 (April 1988) (reporter).

Simon William M'viboudoulou (Congo)

[Original: French]

Cover Letter

To whom it may concern

***Position*: Member of the United Nations International Law Commission**

Mr. Secretary-General,

In a note verbale referenced LA.20.10.1, you informed the Governments of the States Members of the United Nations that an election of the members of the International Law Commission would take place at the seventy-first session of the General Assembly, and to that end, requested nominations.

The Government of the Republic of the Congo would like to express its gratitude in advance for considering this nomination, submitted with full assurances as to the moral integrity and legal expertise of the candidate whose curriculum vitae is attached.

The Government of the Republic of the Congo attaches great importance to the regular rotation of membership in United Nations bodies, especially the International Law Commission, with a view to ensuring the effectiveness of their mandates. The uniqueness of the mandate of this Commission lies in the codification of customary international law, the principles of which, embodied in the Charter of the United Nations, not only guarantee equal rights and the right to self-determination to peoples but also guarantee to States sovereign equality and independence, non-interference in internal affairs, prohibition of the threat or use of force and peaceful resolution of conflicts.

The Government of the Republic of the Congo is all the more convinced that the codification and progressive development of international law require the full range of human expertise to maintain international peace and security, develop friendly relations among nations and achieve international cooperation.

In this regard, the Government of the Republic of the Congo recalls that it has always contributed to discussions concerning the aforementioned global issues, and those relating to human rights in particular.

Thus it has served two successive terms on the Human Rights Council, while the country's candidate for the upcoming election of the members of the International Law Commission has already brilliantly served as a member of the United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues (2011-2013).

During his tenure, in fact, the Government of the Republic of the Congo made remarkable progress in the protection and promotion of the rights of indigenous peoples, including:

promulgating Act No. 5-2011 of 25 February 201, on the promotion and protection of the rights of indigenous peoples;

elaborating draft regulations for implementing Act No. 5-2011 of 25 February 2011, on the promotion and protection of the rights of indigenous peoples;

hosting the second International Forum of Indigenous Peoples of Central Africa in April 2011;

organizing and holding the seminar-workshop for the United Nations country team in Congo to raise awareness of the rights of indigenous peoples (2012);

participating in activities to celebrate the end of the Mayan calendar cycle in Guatemala, from 17 to 21 December 2012;

organizing the pre-session of the United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues in Brazzaville, from 11 to 14 March 2013;

actively participating in the work of the Permanent Forum at its tenth (2011), eleventh (2012) and twelfth (2013) annual sessions held at United Nations Headquarters in New York;

conducting thematic studies on the rights of indigenous peoples;

organizing the rotating festivities of the International Day of the World's Indigenous People.

The Government of the Republic of the Congo, mindful of the nomination criteria for candidates to various posts on United Nations bodies, has the honour to nominate Mr. **Simon William M'Viboudoulou.**

The candidate's profile is bolstered by his moral character, integrity and experience in the fields of international law and criminal justice in his capacity as a senior judge and as the Director of International Legal Affairs and Cooperation in the Ministry of Justice, a position he has held since May 2008.

He has carried out important assignments at the International Court of Justice (The Hague), at the Review Conference of the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court (Kampala, Uganda, May-June 2010) and at the sessions of the Assembly of States Parties to the Rome Statute.

These accomplishments should guarantee his successful performance as a member of the United Nations International Law Commission.

The Government of the Republic of the Congo takes this opportunity to convey the renewed assurances of its gratitude to the Secretary-General of the United Nations.

I.- PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name:	**Simon William M'viboudoulou**
Date of birth:	12 February 1961, Kiéni, Congo
Gender:	Male
Nationality:	Congolese
Marital Status:	Married, father of six children

II.- CURRENT POSITIONS

1) Advocate-General of the Court of Accounts and Budgetary Discipline.

2) Director of International Legal Affairs and Cooperation in the Ministry of Justice, Human Rights and State Reform

III.- QUALIFICATIONS

- Senior magistrate, level 3;
- Member of the United Nations Permanent Forum on Indigenous Issues, 2011-2013;
- Member of the Congolese Association of Maritime Law (ACODM);
- Computer skills (Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint and Publisher);
- Fluent in English and French: working languages, able to communicate in both.

IV.- SUMMARY OF PROFESSIONAL SKILLS AND EXPERTISE

The candidate has the following skills:

- Judicial practice (criminal and civil proceedings, procedure and adjudication of cases);
- Interpretation of international legal instruments (humanitarian law, rights of refugees, rights of indigenous peoples) and assistance in their domestication;
- Evaluation and preparation of draft laws and regulations;
- Legal advisory services and arbitration of disputes concerning international maritime trade;
- Preparation and negotiation of international instruments (bilateral and multilateral);
- Preparation and follow-up of the ratification and implementation of relevant instruments;
- Computer skills and new communication technologies.

V.- SUMMARY OF PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

In his 26 years of service in the Congolese judiciary, the candidate has been eligible to hold the following positions:

- Judge for the Pointe-Noire high court (1989-1992);
- Investigating judge for the Pointe-Noire high court (1992-1997);
- President of the Dolisie and Owando criminal courts (1998-1999 and 1999-2009, respectively);
- President of the Criminal Chamber of the Appellate Court of Brazzaville (2009-2013);
- Advocate-General of the Court of Accounts (July 2013 to present).

He gained experience as:

(a) a judge

- Observation and in-depth study of the drivers of conflict;
- Mastery of investigative techniques and procedures to uncover the truth;

- Ability to research the basis of a court decision (international treaties, general principles of law, international custom, laws, *travaux préparatoires*, jurisprudence, doctrines of leading writers);
- Argumentation techniques in problem-solving, and in debates and deliberations of general assemblies;
- Supervision of interns, fellow judges and staff.

(b) a director

Since May 2008, the candidate has held the position of Director of International Legal Affairs and Cooperation in the Cabinet of the Minister of Justice, Human Rights and State Reform.

His certified experience in international law attest to his ability to perform the following tasks:

- Review and analyse cases submitted to the department;
- Draft briefing notes;
- Prepare correspondence from the Minister addressed to the Council of Ministers;
- Prepare and follow up the ratification of international law instruments;
- Summarize discussions and draft minutes, records and reports;
- Supervise staff;
- Prepare thoroughly for the work of joint commissions;
- Negotiate international legal instruments;
- Participate in the work of international organizations.

VI.- LANGUAGES

- French: excellent speaking and writing ability.
- English: good speaking and writing ability.

VII.- LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

The candidate has made significant contributions to academic research both in the Congo and abroad, including in the United Nations and the United States of America. His publications include the following works and lectures in the field of law:

- *L'égalité des filiations en droit positif congolais*, diploma of magistracy thesis, Marien Ngouabi University, 1988;
- *Les obligations des assujettis au registre de commerce et du crédit mobilier*, delivered at symposium on the informal economic sector, Pointe-Noire, Congo, April 2010;
- *L'état du droit international et son impact sur les relations internationales mettant en scène des Etats africains*, delivered at Golden Gate University, California, United States, February 2012;

- *Etude sur la formulation de la stratégie et le plan d'action national pour la protection des personnes déplacées internes*, International Conference on the Great Lakes Region, 2012-2013.
- *La protection des écosystèmes et la problématique de la survie des peuples de forêt: cas des populations autochtones du Bassin du Congo*, study published by authority of the International Labour Organization, January 2014.
- *Basiques et enjeux de la consultation juridique d'affaires*, in press.

VIII.- ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- National Consultant to the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) to formulate the legal component of the national development strategy for the rural energy sector in the Republic of the Congo, 2007-2008;
- National Consultant for joint study on human trafficking in the Republic of the Congo, conducted by the International Organization for Migration, the United Nations Population Fund and the United Nations Children's Fund, March-July 2013;
- Consultant to the International Conference on the Great Lakes Region, 2012-2013;

Nguyen Hong Thao (Viet Nam)

[Original: English and French]

Extract from a note verbale dated 3 December 2015 from the Permanent Mission of the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam.

...

Professor Nguyen Hong Thao obtained a doctoral degree in law from the University of Paris I, Pantheon-Sorbonne. He also possesses an extensive academic background as Professor of International Law and has authored various articles and book chapters in international law in English, French and Vietnamese, focusing on the law of the seas, settlement of boundary disputes and the conservation and management of marine resources. He is an active member of many professional associations, including the Asian Society of International Law, the Editorial Board of the Asian Journal of International Law and the Advisory Board of the Asian Yearbook of International Law. The curricula vitae of Professor Nguyen Hong Thao, in English and French, are attached herewith.

During his long professional career, Professor Nguyen Hong Thao has established himself as a distinguished diplomat and a senior government legal counsel. He currently serves as the Ambassador of the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam to the State of Kuwait and previously to Malaysia in 2011-2014. Prior to that, he was the Vice Chairman of the National Border Committee of Viet Nam. Professor Nguyen Hong Thao has a long practical experience in the implementation of international law by representing Viet Nam in various border and maritime delimitation negotiations.

The Government of Viet Nam attaches great importance to the work of the ILC and is convinced that if elected, with his extensive expertise and experience, Professor, Ambassador Nguyen Hong Thao would spare no effort in supporting the work of the Commission and contributing to the progressive development of international laws and its codification.

...

Curriculum vitae

Nguyen Hong Thao, born at Thai Binh Province, Viet Nam, 1 December 1957. Vietnamese nationality. Married with two children.

Areas of Expertise: Laws of the Sea; Boundary and territorial disputes settlement; International courts and tribunals; International organizations, UN; Environment Law; East Asia; Southeast Asia; Middle East.

Languages: Vietnamese, English and French.

Major achievements

Professor of international law of Diplomacy Academy of Viet Nam, with main academic specializations in Public International Law, Law of the Sea, International Organizations and Environmental Law, has made considerable contribution to the application and development of international law in Viet Nam; and studies on the principle of equity, single line for maritime delimitation or joint development have been successfully applied in regional maritime dispute settlements.

Chief Negotiator/Negotiator of the Vietnamese negotiating team on Treaty on the Land Boundary Demarcation between Viet Nam and China in 2008, Treaty on Land Boundary Demarcation between Socialist Republic of Viet Nam and Lao People's Democratic Republic in 2006, Supplementary Treaty to the 1985 Treaty on Boundary Delimitation between Socialist Republic of Viet Nam and Kingdom of Cambodia in 2005, Indonesia-Vietnamese Agreement on Continental Shelf in 2003, Thailand-Vietnamese maritime boundary Agreement in 1997.

National Consultant for drafting Laws on the Maritime Zones of Viet Nam in 2012, Maritime Codes in 1990 and 2005, Laws on Environmental Protection in 1994 and 2004, Law on the Fishery in 2003, Laws on Petroleum in 1993 and 2000, Ordonnances on Marine Police in 1998 and 2008.

Team leader of National Consultant and the Local Consultant for Environmental Institutions and Legislation in series of projects sponsored by international bodies such as Agency's Project ID: PIMS 3684 Global Environment Facility/United Nations Development Program (GEF/UNDP), Strengthening Capacities for Multilateral Development Diplomacy, UNDP, 2006; National Implementation Plan for the Stockholm Convention on the Persistent Organic Products (POP) 2004-2005; Viet Nam Government/Asian Development Bank, TA 3830-VIE: Assessment & Strengthening of Coastal Management Institutions in 2003; Asian Development Bank (ADB 5712-REG): Coastal and Marine Environmental Management in the South China Sea, Phase 2, 1998-2000; Viet Nam, Hazardous Waste Management, National Environmental Agency and the Asian Development Bank, 1997-1998.

Member of Vietnamese Delegations on States Parties of the LOS (Law of the Sea Convention) Conferences in New York from 1997, Workshop on Managing the Possible Conflicts in the South China Sea 1989-2010.

Honors & Awards

2012	Medal of Labour Works Merit, grade III from President of State of the Socialist Republic of Viet Nam
2007	Medal of Friendship Merit of the Lao People's Democratic Republic
2005	Medal of Friendship Merit of the Kingdom of Cambodia
2000	*Prix of INDEMER-2000* given by the Royal Monaco Institute of Economic Laws of the Sea for the best thesis: *Le Vietnam face aux problèmes de l'extension maritime dans la mer de Chine méridionale, (Vietnam faces to the problem of seaward extension in the South China Sea)*, 1000 pages, Septentrion Presses Universitaires, Villeneuve d'Ascq, France, 1997. The work was published, in French, under the title *Le Vietnam et ses différends maritimes dans la mer de Bien Dong (Mer de Chine Méridionale) (Vietnam and its maritime disputes in the South China Sea)*, Institut du droit Economique de la mer, Pedone, 2004, 334 pages.

Professional and Academic Positions

2014 - current	Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam to the State of Kuwait
2009-current	Professor Associate of Diplomacy Academy of Viet Nam

2011-2014	Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam to Malaysia
2007-2011	Vice President of the National Boundary Commission - Ministry of Foreign Affairs
2005-2007	Director, Department of Western boundaries, the National Boundary Commission - Ministry of Foreign Affairs
2000-2005	Deputy Director, Department of Marine Affairs, the National Boundary Commission, - Ministry of Foreign Affairs
1996-2000	Deputy Director, Department of Marine Affairs, The Committee on Frontier Issues, Prime Minister Office

Affiliations

2015-current	Member of The Vietnamese International Law Association
2007-current	Member of The Asian Society of International Law (AsianSIL)
2007-current	Member of the AsianSIL Governing Bodies
1998-current	Member of the Development of International Law in Asia Association
1996-current	Member of the Regional Network on the Legal Aspects of Marine Pollution, GEF/UNDP/IMO Regional Program for the Prevention and Management of Marine Pollution in the East Asian Seas
	Member of the Vietnam Association of jurists
1989-1991	Secretary of the Vietnam Association for marine protection
1989-current	Member of the Vietnam Association for conservation of nature and environment
	Member of the Vietnam Association for marine protection

Advisory and Editorial Board Memberships

2007-current	Member of the Editorial Board of The Asian Journal of International Law (AsianJIL)
2001-current	Member of the Advisory Board of the Asian Yearbook of International Law (AYBIL)

Visiting Academic Position

March-April 1999	The University of Paris VII, Denis Diderot, France

Education

1999	The Hague Academy of International Law, Center for studies and research of the International Law of Maritime Transport
1993 -1996	University of Paris I, Pantheon-Sorbonne, Paris, France, Ph.D. in Law

1991-1993	**University of Paris I, Pantheon-Sorbonne, Paris, France, Master of Science Degree in International Law and International Organizations** **High College of the Sorbonne, Paris, France, Master of Science Degree in the Archeology, History and Philosophy** **The Hague Academy of International Law, Certificate for the Training Courses in International Law and Environmental Law**
1988	**State and Law Institute, USSR, Training Courses in International Law and Environmental Law**
1976-1982	**Bacu Navigation College, USSR, Bachelor Diploma in Marine Engineering and Navigation**

Principal publications

Books

1. *Le Vietnam et ses différends maritimes dans la mer de Bien Dong (Mer de Chine Méridionale) (Vietnam and its maritime disputes in the South China Sea)*, Institut du droit Economique de la mer, Pedone, 2004, 334 p.

2. *Nhung dieu can biet ve Luat bien (Knowledge on the Law of the Sea)*, 329p. Ed. Popular Police, Hanoi, Vietnam, 1997.

3. Giao trinh Luat quoc te (International Laws Textbook), University of Hue, Vietnam, 1997, 450 p.

4. *Luat bien (Law of the Sea)*, University of Hue, Vietnam, 1997.

5. *Toa an Cong ly quoc te (International Court of Justice)*, Ed. Chinh Tri Quoc Gia, 1999.

6. *Bao ve moi truong bien - Van de va giai phap (Marine protection in Vietnam - problems and solutions)*, Ed. Chinh Tri Quoc Gia, 2004.

7. *Toa an Luat bien quoc te (International Tribunal for the law of the sea)*, Ed. Justice, 2006.

8. *Viet Nam va Hoi dong bao an LHQ (Vietnam and the UN Security Council)*, Ed. National Politics, 2008.

9. *Cong uoc Luat bien va chinh sach bien Viet Nam (UNCLOS 1982 and Vietnam Marine Policy)*, Ed. Chinh Tri Quoc Gia, 2008.

10. *Bien gioi dat lien Viet Nam - Trung Quoc (Vietnam-China Land Boundary)*, co-author, Ed. National Politics, 2011.

Book Chapters and Refereed Articles

In English

1. The Vietnam and the law of the Sea 1982, *Vietnam Law and Legal forum* 9-10/1997.

2. Thailand-Vietnamese boundary agreement, *Boundary and security bulletin*, V. 5, N. 3, Autumn 1997, p. 74-78.

3. The Spratly islands question surfaces again, *Vietnam Law and Legal forum* 1/1998, V.4, N. 41, p. 22-27.

4. The 1982 Law of the Sea and the sea delineation between Vietnam and Thailand, *Vietnam social sciences*, 3 (65)/1998, p. 43-52.

5. The Development of National Marine Policy in Vietnam, *Maritime Studies*, N. 101, July/August 1998, p. 15-26.

6. China's maritime moves raise neighbors' hackles, *Vietnam Law & Legal forum* July/1998, vol.4, No 47, tr. 23-25.

7. The ordinance on the Vietnamese coast guard, *Maritime Studies* 12/1998.

8. Joint development in the Gulf of Thailand, *Boundary and Security Bulletin*, Vol. 7 N.3, Autumn 1999, p. 79-88.

9. The China-Vietnam Border Delimitation Treaty of 30 December 1999, *Boundary and Security Bulletin*, Vol. 8 Number 1, Spring 2000, p. 87-90.

10. The settlement of disputes in Bac Bo (Tonkin) Gulf, *Vietnam Law & Legal Forum* January 2001 vol.7 No 77, p. 15-18.

11. Vietnam and the Code of Conduct for the South China Sea, *Ocean Development & International Law*, vol. 32, number 2 (2001): p.105-130.

12. On the Bill on the National Boundary, *Vietnam Law & Legal Forum*, March 2003, vol.9 No 103, p. 22-25.

13. The 2002 Declaration on the conducts of parties in the South China Sea, *Ocean Development and International Law*, Vol.34, N.3-4/2003, p. 279-287.

14. Conservation and Management of Marine Resources in the Asia Pacific- Who is responsible?, *The International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law*, vol.19 N.1 March 2004, ISSN 0927-3522, p. 71-85.

15. The new legal order in the Tonkin Gulf, *Vietnam Law & Legal Forum* July 2004 – N0. 119, p. 9-15.

16. Maritime delimitation in the Tonkin Gulf, *Ocean Development & International Law*, Nov. 2004, vol. 11-N0. 123, p. 2-12.

17. Nguyen Hong Thao, Hoang Hai Oanh, Ten years' implementation of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea in Vietnam, *Vietnam Law and Legal forum* vol. 11 – N0. 123, November 2004, p. 2-12.

18. Nguyen Hong Thao, Hoang Hai Oanh, Implementation of Vietnam-China Agreement on Fishery cooperation - one year in retrospect, *Vietnam Law and Legal forum*, Vol.36 N0. 1/2005.

19. Ramses & Nguyễn Hồng Thao, The management of Vietnam border's disputes: What impacts on its sovereignty and regional integration, *Contemporary Southeast Asia* Vol.27 N.3, December 2005, p. 427-449.

20. Nguyen Hong Thao & Hoang Hai Oanh, Legal aspects of the Supplementary Treaty to the 1985 Treaty on Boundary Delimitation between Vietnam and Campuchia, *Vietnam Law and Legal forum*, Vol.12 N0.137 January 2006, p. 17-20.

21. Maritime Security and Vietnamese Perpective, *The 5th Science Council of Asia (SCA)*, Proceedings May 11-13, 2005, p. 282-283

22. Nguyễn Hồng Thao & Ramses, Settlement of border disputes: Favorable conditions for stability and development, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum*, Vol. 12, N. 143, July 2006, p. 6-11.

23. Building a Law on Maritime Zones of Vietnam, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum*, Vol. 12 N. 144, August 2006, p. 12-18. http://vietnamlawmagazine.vn/building-a-law-on-maritimezones-of-vietnam-3743.html.

24. Nguyễn Hồng Thao & Ramses, Managing Vietnam maritime disputes, *Ocean Development & International Law (American)*, 1/2007.

25. Nguyễn Hồng Thao & Ramses, Vietnam's Border Disputes - Assessing the Impact on Its Regional Integration, *Vietnam's new order International Perspectives on the State and Reform in Vietnam*, Edited by Stephanie Balme and Mark Sidel, Palgrave 2007, p. 71-88.

26. Vietnam determines to acquire wealth from the sea, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum*, Vol.13. N^0 152, April 2007, p. 13-16.

27. The Declaration on the Conduct of Parties in the South China Sea - 2002-2007 in *RSIS Conference on the South China Sea Towards a cooperative management regime, 16-17th May 2007, Singapore*

28. Self-restrain and cooperation in the East Sea, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum, Vol 13N0 155 July 2007,p 12-17*

29. Nguyen Hong Thao & Ramses Amer, The South China Sea: Toward an ASEAN - China Code of Conduct, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum, Vol 14, N 168 August 2008, p 14-17*

30. Ramses Amer and Nguyen Hong Thao, Vietnam's border disputes: Legal and conflict management dimension, *Asian Yearbook of International Law, volume 12, 2005-2006, p. 111-128, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers.*

31. The Declaration on the Conduct of Parties in the South China Sea: a Vietnamese perspertive, 2002-2007, Security and International Politics in the South China Sea. Towards a cooperative management regime, Edited by Sam Bateman and Ralf Emmers, Routledge Security in Asia Pacific Series, London and New York, 2009, p. 207-222.

32. A line runs through it: Vietnam and China complete boundary marking process, Vietnam Law @ Legal Forum Vol.15 No 176 April 2009, pp. 7-11, http://vietnamlawmagazine.vn/a-line-runs-through-it-vietnam-and-china-complete-boundary-marking-process-3227.html.

33. Nguyen Hong Thao and Ramses, A New Legal Arrangement For the South China Sea?, *Ocean Development & International Law (American)*, 2009, Vol. N.40: 4, 333-349.

34. Ramses & Nguyễn Hồng Thao, The Challenge of the Border Disputes of Cambodia, Laos, and Vietnam and Regional Conflict Management, *Society for South-East Asian Studies (SEAS), The Austrian Journal of South-East Asian Studies/Osterreichische Zeitschrift fur Sudostasienwissenschaften (ASEAS) 9/2009.*

35. A border of peace, friendship, stability and development, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum*, February 2010, http://vietnamlawmagazine.vn/a-border-of-peace-friendship-stability-and-development-3384.html.

36. Ramses & Nguyễn Hồng Thao, Regional Conflict management: Challenges of the Border disputes of Lao, Kampuchea and Vietnam, *Austrian Journal of South-East Asia Studies, ASEAS Volume 2(2) 2009, p 53-80, http://www .seas.at/?page_id=546*

37. Claims to the outer limits of the continental shelf in the South China Sea, *Vietnam Law @ Legal Forum* Vol.16 No 187 March 2010, pp. 10-15, http://vietnamlawmagazine.vn/claims-to-the-outer-limits-of-the-continental-shelf-in-the-south-china-sea-3601.html.

38. Coastal States in the South China Sea and the Submission of the Outer limits of the Continental Shelves, *International Studies No 22 June 2010*, p 65-79.

39. Vietnam and maritime delimitation, *Conflict Management and Dispute Settlement in East Asia*, Edited by Ramses Amer and Keyuan Zou, Ashgate publishing Limited, p. 171-201.

40. Nguyen Hong Thao & Ramses Amer (2011): Coastal States in the South China Sea and Submissions on the Outer Limits of the Continental Shelf, *Ocean Development & International Law*, 42:3, 245-263. To link to this article: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00908320.2011.592473.

41. Good order at sea the challenges and priorities of Vietnam, *Maritime challenges and priorities in Asia, edited by Joshua Ho and Sam Bateman, Routledge, London and New York, 2012, p 158 179.*

42. Vietnam's Position on the Sovereignty over the Paracels & the Spratlys: Its Maritime Claim, May 4, 2012. *Journal of East Asia International Law, V JEAIL (1) 2012*

43. Nguyen-Dang Thang & Nguyen Hong Thao (2012): China's Nine Dotted Lines in the South China Sea: The 2011 Exchange of Diplomatic Notes Between the Philippines and China, *Ocean Development & International Law*, 43:1, 35-56 To link to this article: http://dx.doi.org/10.1080/00908320.2012.647490.

44. Ramses Amer & Nguyen Hong Thao, Conflict resolution and dispute settlement in the South China Sea region, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum* November & December 2013, p.9-12, January 14-18.

45. International Lawyer - A Dialogue with Judicial Wisdom, Journal of East Asia and International Law Volume 7 Spring 2014 Number 1, p. 221-234.

46. East Sea: Why not examine the historical evidences?, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum*, October 2014, http://vietnamlawmagazine.vn/news/east-sea-why-not-examine-the-historical-evidences/53ccc7e2-f397-41fb-82ef-4f717c379679.html.

47.South-china-sea-chinas-floating-islands-next. RSIS Singapore, https://www.rsis.edu.sg/rsis-publication/rsis/co15109-south-china-sea-chinas-floating-islands-next/.

48. HYSY canculation and consequences, *Vietnam Law and Legal Forum* Vol 20 N0 238, June 2014, http://vietnamlawmagazine.vn/haiyang-shiyou-981-chess-move-and-consequences-in-the-east-sea-4903.html.

49. Firm evidence proves Vietnam's sovereignty over archipelagoes, *Vietnam Law and legal forum* Vol 20 Number 238 June 2014.

50. Vietnam - 20 years of implementation of the UNCLOS, *Vietnam Law and legal forum November* 2014, p. 6-10.

51. The truth about who is the biggest aggressor in the South China Sea, *The Diplomat*, Nguyen Hong Thao http://thediplomat.com/.../the-truth-about-aggression-in.../, 24 June 2015; *Vietnam Law and legal forum* August 2015, http://vietnamlawmagazine.vn/the-truth-about-who-is-the-biggest-aggressor-in-the-south-china-sea-3796.html.

52. Ramses Amer & Nguyen Hong Thao, Conflict Resolution in the South China Sea: An Overview of Progress Made and Remaining Challenges, in Tran Truong Thuy & Le Thuy Trang (Edit), Power, Law and Maritime Order in the South China Sea, Lexington Books London 2015, p. 267-293.

53. Why the US- China summit failed on the South China Sea, http://thediplomat.com/2015/10/why-the-us-china-summit-failed-on-the-south-china-sea/, access on October 9, 2015.

In French

54. Le premier accord de délimitation des frontières maritimes du Vietnam, *Annuaire du droit de la mer*, Tome I, Institut du droit économique de la mer, Monaco, Pedone, 1996, p. 259-273.

55. Exploitation conjointe dans le golfe de Thaïlande, *Annuaire du droit de la mer*, Tome III, Institut du droit économique de la mer, Monaco, Pedone, 1998, p. 221-235.

56. Les nouveaux accords sino-vietnamiens dans le golfe du Tonkin, *Annuaire du droit de la mer*, Tome III, Institut du droit économique de la mer, Monaco, Pedone, 2000, p. 35-45.

57. La question de la pêche dans le golfe du Tonkin, *Annuaire du droit de la mer*, Tome III, Institut du droit économique de la mer, Monaco, Pedone, 2001, p. 151-169.

58. Vietnam: le rôle de marine nationale et les Délimitations maritimes impliquant. Accords conclus et négociations en cours, *Le Vietnam et la mer*, AAFV-Les indes.

Georg Nolte (Germany)

[Original: English]

Curriculum Vitae

Since April 2008	Professor of International Law, Humboldt University, Berlin
Since January 2007	Member of the International Law Commission (Since 2012 Special Rapporteur on the topic "Subsequent agreements and subsequent practice in relation to interpretation of treaties")
2013-2014	Visiting Fellow, Princeton University
2010	Visiting Professor, Faculty of Law, South Ural State University, Chelyabinsk
2006-2007	Fellow, Wissenschaftskolleg zu Berlin – Institute for Advanced Study
2004-2008	Professor of International Law, University of Munich
2004	Dean, Faculty of Law, University of Göttingen
2004	Visiting Professor, University Paris II (Panthéon-Assas)
2003-2004	Visiting Fellow, All Souls College, Oxford
2000-2007	Member of the European Commission for Democracy through Law (Venice Commission)
1999-2004	Professor of International Law, University of Göttingen
1992-1999	Senior Fellow, Max Planck Institute for Comparative Public Law and International Law, Heidelberg
1992	Visiting Fellow, School of Law, New York University
1991	Doctorate from the University of Heidelberg
1977-1982	Studied Law at the Free University of Berlin the University of Geneva
1959	Born in Bonn, Germany

Current Board Positions

- Chairman of the German Society of International Law
- Member of the Governing Board of the German Foundation for Peace Research
- Member of the Scientific Advisory Board of the German Institute for International and Security Affairs (SWP)
- Member of the International Advisory Panel for the American Law Institute's project Restatement Fourth, Foreign Relations Law of the United States
- Member of the Advisory Council on Public International Law of the German Federal Foreign Office
- Member of the Rule of Law Center of the Social Science Research Center Berlin (WZB)

Selected Publications **(full list at: http://nolte.rewi.hu-berlin.de/pub)**

Monographs

- **Treaties and Subsequent Practice, (Oxford University Press) 2013 (ed. and author)**
- **The Charter of the United Nations - A Commentary, (Oxford University Press) 2012 (co-ed. with Bruno Simma, Daniel-Erasmus Khan and Andreas Paulus)**
- **Peace through International Law - The Role of the International Law Commission. A Colloquium at the Occasion of its Sixtieth Anniversary, 2009 (ed.)**
- **Le droit international face au défi américain, (Université Panthéon-Assas, Paris II) 2005**
- **United States Hegemony and the Foundations of International Law, (Cambridge University Press) 2003 (co-ed. with Michael Byers)**

Articles

- **Article 51 (Self-defense), in: The Charter of the United Nations – A Commentary (Bruno Simma, Daniel-Erasmus Khan, Georg Nolte, Andreas Paulus eds.), Oxford, 3rd ed. 2012, pp. 1397-1428 (with Albrecht Randelzhofer)**
- **Article 2 (7) (Duty of Non-Intervention), in: The Charter of the United Nations, supra, Oxford, 3rd ed. 2012, pp. 280-311**
- **International Law and the Rule of Law at the National Level, in: Rule of Law Dynamics in an Era of International and Transnational Governance (M. Zürn/ A. Nollkaemper/ R. Peerenboom eds.), Cambridge 2012, pp. 48-67 (with Helmut Philipp Aust)**
- **Persisting and Developing between Hope and Threat: International Law During the Past Two Decades and Beyond, in: Select Proceedings of the European Society of International Law (J. Crawford/S. Nouwen eds.), Oxford (OUP) 2012, pp. 75-78**
- **Targeted Killing, in: The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law (Rüdiger Wolfrum ed.), Heidelberg/Oxford 2012, vol. IX, pp 763-769**
- **Intervention by Invitation, in: The Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law (Rüdiger Wolfrum ed.), Heidelberg/Oxford 2012, vol. VI, pp. 282-288**

Nilüfer Oral (Turkey)

[Original: English]

NILÜFER ORAL, S.J.D.

ISTANBUL BILGI UNIVERSITY

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Istanbul Bilgi University Law Faculty – current

Courses taught include international environmental law, climate change law, introduction to US law, introduction to general principles of law, introduction to the law of obligations, and law of the sea.

Istanbul Bilgi University Marine Law Research Center
Deputy Director

Center's work focuses on law of the sea, energy, marine transportation, navigation, and marine environmental issues. Initiated and organized several international conferences relating to shipping and oil transportation. Participated in numerous international conferences and published extensively.

Turkish Foreign Ministry
Legal Advisor

- Legal advisor and negotiator on climate change for the Turkish Foreign Ministry, (COP15, COP16, COP17, COP 18, COP 20);
- Legal advisor on the *Mavi Marmara* (Flotilla case). Member of the Foreign Ministry legal team.
- Legal advisor for the Turkish delegation at the International Maritime Organization 1998-2002.

Aybay & Aybay Law Offices, Istanbul (1997-2002)

Position: Of - counsel. Areas of firm practice included maritime law, ship finance and international business transactions. Represented large shipping companies, energy companies and governments. Served as firm lead counsel on a billion-dollar telecommunications tender representing a major foreign telecommunications company.

PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS

The State Bar of California (Inactive)

The State Bar of Texas (Active)

American Society of International Law

European Society of International

EDUCATION

- Scientific Juris Doctor, International and Comparative Law (S.J.D.), George Washington University Law School, Washington DC, USA;
- Diplome d'Etudes Approfondies (DEA -LL.M private international law) Université *de Paris I (Pantheon)* Paris, France;
- Juris Doctor (J.D.) Law Review Member and honors, *University of Santa Clara Law School,* Santa Clara, Ca.;

- Bachelor of Arts (B.A) Phi Beta Kappa and Chancellor's Award Recipient *University of California, Berkeley.*

VISITING SCHOLARSHIPS AND GUEST LECTURES

- Distinguished Fellow, Law of the Sea Institute, *University of California School of Law Berkeley;*
- Visiting scholar, *University of California, Berkeley* (Boalt School of Law), January 2008;
- Scholar-In-Residence, *University of Virginia Law School,* January 2005;
- *Rhodes Academy for the law of the Sea,* Center for Oceans Law and Policy University of Virginia, Lecturer in 2001, 2003 and 2006, 2011.

INTERNATIONAL LITIGATION

- International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, Advisory Opinion, *Request for an advisory opinion by the Sub-Regional Fisheries Commission (SRFC)* Case #21, Member of IUCN legal drafting team for memorial submission (2014).

PROJECTS

- Legal advisor, Oil spill environmental restoration project undertaken by the Turkish Science Council (TUBITAK) (on-going)
- Legal advisor, Climate Change and project undertaken by the Turkish Science Council (TUBITAK) (on-going)
- EU COST Project on New Developments in Economic Activities at Sea
- International Legal Advisor, UNDP-UNEP MDG-F 1680 Enhancing the Capacity of Turkey to Adapt to Climate Change
- Member, Mediterranean Experts Group, European Commission DG (2008-2009) Improving Governance of the Mediterranean
- Legal advisor, Ballast water management project undertaken by the Turkish Science Council (TUBITAK)
- Legal advisor, Oil spill response project undertaken by the Turkish Science Council (TUBITAK)
- Local legal expert, EU Project: Support to the transposition and implementation of EU legislation related to accidental or deliberate marine pollution with oil and other harmful substances in Turkey-since 2007

INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES AND MEMBERSHIPS

- European Bank of Reconstruction and Development, The Environmental and Social Advisory Council, London, Member (2014-2017)
- Board of Directors, Jon Van Dyke Institute, Richardson School of Law, University of Hawai'i
- IUCN Councilor for West Europe (2012-2016)
- Chair, IUCN Academy on Environmental Law (2013- present)
- Board of Governors of the *International Oceans Institute* (IOI), Member (2006-2012)

- **Co-chair, IUCN Commission on Environmental Law, Oceans, Coastal and Coral Reefs Specialist Group (2004 -present)**
- **IUCN Commission on Environmental Law, Member (2004 - present)**
- **European Commission DG Maritime Affairs and Fisheries, Experts Group on Governance of the Mediterranean (2008-2009)**
- **Mediterranean Programme for International Environmental Law and Negotiation (MEPIELAN Centre, Athens), Study Group (2005-2006);**
- **Columbia University Center for Energy, Marine Transportation and Public Policy (New York, USA), Study Group (2006 - 2008).**

INTERNATIONAL PUBLICATIONS

Books

- **Series Co-editor of the *International Straits of the World* (Brill/Martinus Nijhoff, 2012- ongoing);**
- **David Caron & Nilufer Oral, *Navigating Straits: Challenges for International Law* (Brill, Martinus Nijhoff, 2014);**
- ***Regional Co-operation for Protection of the Marine Environment under International Law: The Black Sea* (Brill/Martinus Nijhoff, 2014)**

Journal articles and book chapters

- **"Law of Naval Blockade and the Law of the Sea: A Critical Analysis", Liber Amicorum Judge Hugo Caminos (Brill, Netherlands 2015);**
- ***Forty years of the UNEP Regional Seas Programme: From Past to Future,* in Rosemary Rayfuse ed., Research Manual on International Marine Environment Law, (Edward Elgar, 2015) forthcoming;**
- **"The Need for a Regional Framework for Marine Scientific Research in the Black Sea and Mediterranean," *Marine Genomics* (2014);**
- **"Regional Co-operation in Regional in Enclosed and Semi-Enclosed Seas for Protection of the Marine Environment Under Article 123 of the 1982 UN Law of the Sea Convention: An Assessment," *30 Years After the Signature of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea: The Protection of the Environment and the Future of the Law of the Sea,* Marta Chantal Ribeiro, ed., (Coimbra Editora, 2014) 419-440;**
- **"A PSSA for the Black Sea," 35 *University of Hawai'i Law Review* (2013);**
- **The Regime of Straits: Safety, Security and Protection of the Marine Environment," in Harry S. Scheiber and Jin Hyun-Pak eds., *Regions, Institutions and Law of the Sea: Studies in Oceans Governance* (Brill Nijhoff, 2013);**
- **"Implementing Part XII of the 1982 UN Law of the Sea Convention and the Role of International Courts, 401-420, *International Courts and the Development of International Law Essays in Honor of Tullio Treves,* (TMC Asser Press, 2013);**
- **"1982 UNCLOS + 30: Confronting New Complexities in the Protection of Biodiversity and Marine Living Resources in the High Seas," in Proceedings of the Annual Meeting (American Society of International Law), vol. 106, (2012), 403-406.**

- "Transit Passage Rights in the Strait of Hormuz and Iran's Threats to Block the Passage of Oil Tankers," *ASIL Insights,* Vol.16 (May 2012) available at http://www.asil.org/insights120503.cfm;
- *Climate Change and Shipping: Problems of Regime Compatibility,* in Myron H. Nordquist, John Norton Moore, Alfred H. A. Soons, and Hak-So Kim, eds., (Brill/Martinus Nijhoff, 2011);
- The Law of the Sea Convention Co-author, "Governance of the Protection of the Black Sea: A Model for Regional Cooperation," in Environmental Security in Watersheds: The Sea of Azov, Nato Science for Peace and Security Studies (2011), 159-171;
- "The Black Sea: a Time for Change," in The World Oceans in Globalization, Davor Vidas & Peter J. Schei, eds., (Brill, 2011);
- "Case Concerning Maritime Delimitation in the Black Sea *(Romania* v. *Ukraine)* (3 February 2009), *International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law 25 (2010) 115-141;*
- "Non-Ratification of the 1982 LOS Convention: An Aegean Dilemma of Global and Environmental Consequence, *"Berkeley Journal of International Law, Publicist" April, 2009 (on-line publication);*
- Co-editor, " International Ocean Governance in the 21st Century: Perspectives from the IUCN Commission on Environmental Law's Specialist Group on Oceans, Coasts and Coral Reefs," *Special Issue: International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law Vol. 23* (2008) 385-598;
- "Integrated Coastal Zone Management and Marine Spatial Planning for Hydrocarbon Activities in the Black Sea," *International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law,* Vol. 23 (2008) pp. 453-47;
- "Oil Transportation Security in the Black Sea and the Turkish Straits" 27 *Journal of International Logistics and Trade* (June 2007) 27-45;
- Co-editor, *The Turkish Straits: Legal, navigation and environmental aspects* (TÜDAV, Istanbul 2006);
- "User Fees for Straits and Article 43 of the 1982 Law of the Sea Convention" 20 *Oceans Year Book,* 561 (2006);
- "Protection of Vulnerable Marine Ecosystems In Areas Beyond National Jurisdiction: Can International Law Meet the Challenge?" in A. Strati, M. Gavouneli and N. Skourtos eds., *Time Before and Time After Unresolved Issues and New Challenges to the Law of the Sea* (Martinus Nijhoff, 2006) 85-108;
- Terror at Sea: Detection and Prevention- The New International Ship and Port Facility Security Code and the Amended SOLAS Chapter XI-2" in M. Nordquist, J.N. Moore and K. Fu (Eds), *Recent Developments in the Law of the Sea and China,* 335-350 (Martinus Nijhoff 2005);
- "Oil Transportation of Oil and Regional Environmental Policy" 11 *International Maritime Law,* 141- 153 (2005);
- "The Environmental Impact of Bringing Caspian Oil to the International Market", Political Islam: Challenges for U.S. Foreign Policy, *Aspen Institute Publications* (2005);
- "Turkish Straits Bottleneck" *Lloyds Shipping Economist,* 5 April 2005;

- "The Turkish Straits, Oil Transportation and Turkish Policy" *International Energy Policy, the Arctic and the Law of the Sea,* 143 (Martinus Nijhoff 2005);
- "The Turkish International Ship Registration" 1 *Baltic Maritime Law Quarterly* 1 (2004);
- "The Black Sea: A Case Study in Regional Cooperation" in M. H. Nordquist, J. N. Moore and S. Mahmoudi eds., *Proceedings of The Stockholm Declaration and Law of the Marine Environment* 237 (Martinus Nijhoff 2002);
- "The Black Sea: Regional Relations and the Protection and Protection of the Marine Environment, " 169 *Turkish Review of Eurasian Studies* (Istanbul 2002);
- "Oil and Water: Oil and Transportation Challenges," in M.H. Nordquist and J.N. Moore (Eds), *Proceedings Current Marine Environmental Issues and the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea* (Martinus Nijhoff, 2001);
- "User Fees for Straits" in Bayram Ozturk and Nesrin Algan, eds., *Proceedings of the International Symposium on the Problems of Regional Seas,* (Istanbul TUDAV) May 2001.

INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUMS AND CONFERENCES

- "Maritime Security in the Black Sea and the 1936 Montreux Convention," UC Berkeley Law of the Sea Institute, *Ocean Law and Policy: Twenty Years of Development under the UNCLOS Regime,19-20* September 2014, Madrid.
- "ITLOS Advisory Opinion #2", International Symposium, University of Hawai'i William S. Richardson School of Law, 17 December 2013, Honolulu, Hawaii;
- "The Regional Legal Framework for Marine Scientific Research in the Black Sea and Mediterranean Sea," 40th *International CIESM (Mediterranean Science Commission) Congress,* 28 October-1 November 2013, Marseille, France
- "IUU Fishing and State Responsibility under international law", *Science, Technology, and New Challenges to Ocean Law of the Sea Institute,* UC Berkeley, 10-12 October 2013, Berkeley, California;
- "The Future We Want: Biodiversity protection, conservation and building capacity in environmental law," *International Colloquium on Rio +20 and Biodiversity, A Tribute to Ambassador Luiz Alberto Figuierdo Machado,* April 26, 2013, Brasilia, Brazil;
- Offshore Activities Seminar, 30 May 2013, IDDRI, Science Po, Paris, France;
- Panel moderator, "Stepping out of the politics: Legal solutions to maritime disputes in the Asian seas," American Society of International Law Annual Conference, 3-7 April 2013, Washington, DC;
- "The relationship between energy security and environmental security for economic activities at sea," Workshop Safety and security aspects of economic activities at sea (COST European Cooperation in Science and Technology), 12 March 2013, University of Glasgow, Scotland;
- "Perspectives on the South China Sea from the Aegean Sea," Workshop on States Practices of Archipelagic Waters," National Institute on South China Seas, Feb. 28, 2013, Haikou, China;

- "PSSA for the Black Sea," An International Law Symposium in Tribute to Professor Jon Markham Van Dyke, William S. Richardson School of Law, University of Hawai'i, 30 Jan.-2 Feb. 2013 (publication forthcoming);
- "Governance of Straits Used in International Navigation", UNCLOS at 30, British Institute of International and Comparative Law, 22-23 November, 2012, Belfast, UK (publication forthcoming);
- "Regional Cooperation in enclosed and semi-enclosed seas under Article 123 of the 1982 United Nations Law of the Sea Convention: An Assessment paper presented at *30 Years of Signature of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea: the protection of environment and the future of the Law of the Sea,* Porto, Portugal, 15/17 November 2012 (publication forthcoming);
- "Environment and Trade," WTO Regional Trade Policy Course- Ceecac - Istanbul, 5 Oct. 2012
- "Regional Sea Approaches to Marine Conservation: the positive experience from the Mediterranean and Yellow Seas," IUCN World Conservation Congress, Jeju, South Korea, 7 September 2012;
- "Adopting Green Practices in Response to Oil Spills in Three Regions: the Black Sea," IUCN World Conservation Congress, Jeju, South Korea, 7 September 2012;
- UNDP-GEF Medium-Size Project: Applying an ecosystem-based approach to fisheries management Focus on seamounts in the southern Indian Ocean, Management Workshop, 16-17 July 2012;
- "The UNEP Regional Seas Programme: Bridging the Governance Gap," 10th Annual Colloquium of the International Union for the Conservation of Nature (IUCN) Academy of Environmental Law, Global Environmental Law at a Crossroads, July 1-5, 2012, University of Maryland Francis King Carey School of Law, Baltimore, USA;
- "1982 UN CLOS + 30: Confronting New Complexities in the Protection of Biodiversity and Marine Living Resources in the High Seas" - American Society of International Law Annual Conference, Washington DC, March 2012;
- Global Coasts Challenges (IUCN), Zanzibar, Tanzania, 5-9 March 2012;
- " International seminar: Towards a legal framework for the creation and management of cross-sectoral marine protected areas in areas beyond national jurisdiction, "IUCN, Agences des Aires Marine Protegees, IDDRI Science-PO, 9-21 September 2011, Nausicaa, Boulogne-sur-Mer, France;
- "Safety, Security and Environmental Protection in Straits Used in International Navigation: Is International Law Meeting the Challenge," Istanbul Bilgi University, Turkey, 9-11 September, 2011;
- "Marine Protected Areas in the Mediterranean Sea,"- MAP Workshop, Athens, 3-4 March 2011;
- "Improved Governance of the Eastern Mediterranean Sea," IUCN Oceans Specialist Group, Istanbul, Turkey, 16-17 March 2011;
- Oil Spill Prevention in the Caspian, "Oil Spill Prevention: Legal Framework," Astana, Kazakhstan, 17-19 February 2011;

- "Shipping and Climate Change" at the KMI Conference on Globalization and the Law of the Sea, Washington D.C., 1-2 December 2010;
- "The regime of International Straits" at the Conference Institutions and Regions in Global Oceans Governance;
- "Climate Change and the Mediterranean", IUCN Workshop on the Improved Governance of the Mediterranean Sea, Procida, Italy, 30 Sept- 3 October 2010;
- Pacem in Maribus XXXIII, International Conference on Oceans, Climate Change & Sustainable Development: Challenges to Oceans & Coastal Cities, International Oceans Institute, Beijing China, 2-4 September 2010;
- "Comment la coopération régionale peut-elle contribuer à la prévention, réduction et à la gestion du risque ?", Prévention des risques majeurs environnementaux en Méditerranée: routes et territories, 27-28 Nis 2010, Université Nice - Sophia Antipolis;
- "Deepwater Horizon and legal implications for the Black Sea", *Black Sea 2nd Oil and Gas Summit* (BSOGS 2010), 13-14 May, 2010, Istanbul;
- Recent Developments and Case Studies in Coastal and Marine Law and Management", Panel moderator, *Fifth Global Oceans Forum,* UNESCO, Paris, 3-7 May 2010;
- Governance of the Mediterranean Sea: Meeting the Needs of the Future Today Workshop, Co-Director, *MRM 11th Mediterranean Meeting,* 24-27 March 2010, European University, Florence;
- IUCN Workshop on "Towards an improved governance of the Mediterranean Sea" 21-24 January 2010, Istanbul;
- "Shipping and Improving Biodiversity in the Mediterranean Sea", *5th Port-Cros Symposium,* 7-9 October 2009, Porquerolles, France;
- "Improving governance of the Mediterranean Sea", *European Maritime Day* — Rome, Palazzo Colonna, 18-20 May 2009;
- "Maritime zones and good Governance for the protection of the Mediterranean sea marine environment", *International Conference on the Protection of the Marine and Coastal Environment,* ILDA, Lisbon, Portugal, 20-22 May 2009;
- "The Black Sea: A time for change", *World Ocean in Globalization: Challenges for Marine Regions,* International conference on marine affairs and the Law of the Sea Oslo, 21-23 August 2008 Fridtjof Nansen Institute Workshop on "Maritime traffic effects on biodiversity in the Mediterranean Sea" 22-24 September 2007, Istanbul;
- "The Black Sea Legal Regime for the Protection of the Marine Environment: What is Missing?" *ICEF International Conference on the Protection and Sustainable Development of the Mediterranean and Black Sea Ecosystem,* 24-26 May 2007, Venice;
- "Problems of compliance with the Barcelona Convention and its Related Protocols", *Seminar on the legal Aspects of the Barcelona Convention and its Protocols"* MIO-ECSDE, 26-27 October 2006, Athens;
- "Security of Transporting Caspian Oil in the Black Sea and Turkish Straits", *National Security, Natural Disasters, Logistics and Transportation: Assessing*

the Risks and Responses, University of Rhode Island and GS-Consortium, *25-26 September 2006,* Rhode Island;

- "Transport of Caspian Oil to Western Markets" Guest Speaker at University of Columbia, School of International Policy, 19 September 2006.
- "The Impact of Oil Transportation on the Black Sea", *1st Biannual Scientific Conference of the Black Sea Commission "Black Sea Ecosystem 2005 and Beyond",* May 8-10 2006, Istanbul;
- "Shipping in the Black Sea: Quality in the making?" *4th International Caspian and Black Sea Transport Conference,* 27-28 April 2006, Istanbul;
- "Shipping, Environment and the Black Sea" 3rd International Caspian and Black Sea Ecology Summit Istanbul, 24-25 November 2005;
- "The Impact of the IMO rules and recommendations and the Turkish Regulation on navigation regime through the Turkish Straits" *Seminar on International, Community and Turkish law on ship's reporting and vessel traffic services* under the auspices of the Turkish Undersecretariat for Maritime Affairs and the Within the framework of support to enhancement of Maritime Safety in Turkey-Twinning Project between Spain and Turkey, held 28-30 June 2005 in Istanbul;
- "Environmental Protection in the Black Sea " 3rd International Conference on Ecological Protection of the Planet Earth with an International Exhibition of Innovations, Inventions and New Technologies under the auspices of the International Research Center of Greece, University of Istanbul and the European Commission, held in Istanbul 8-11 June 2005;
- "The Environmental Impact of Bringing Caspian Oil to the International Market" *Aspen Institute Conference on Political Islam: Challenges for US Policy,* Istanbul Turkey 3 June 2005;" A Project for the Prevention and Remedying Damage for the Black Sea and Mediterranean Sea Ecosystem" *Workshop on Environmental Law Prevention and Remedying of Environmental Damage,* European Commission, EU Forum of Judges for the Environment and ICEF, Ostia Antica, 27-28 May 2005;
- "The New International Ship and Port Facility Security Code", *Law of the Sea Issues in theEast and South China Seas,* Xiamen, People's Republic of China, March 2005;
- Environmental Governance in the Black Sea: Shipping and Oil Transportation" *Caspian Ecology Conference,* Panelist, "Istanbul (25-26 November 2004);
- "Environmental Governance in the Black Sea," *Third IUCN World Congress* 17-25 November, Oceans Governance Group";
- "The Need for Dialogue Between the Black Sea and the Mediterranean Sea Regions" *International Meeting Protection of the Black Sea-Mediterranean Ecosystem,* October 2004, Venice;
- "Legal regime of the Turkish Straits", *International Maritime Pilots Association International Congress,* Istanbul (28 June-2 July);
- "Impact of the ISPS Code on the 1998 Turkish Straits Maritime Traffic Regulations and Navigational Rights" *Turkish Naval Academy Symposium on Law of the Sea,* Ankara (22-23 June 2004);

- International Energy Policy, the Arctic and the Law of the Sea COLP Conference, Panel Chairperson, St. Petersburg (24-26 June 2004);
- "Black Sea and Oil Transportation", *International Ecology Symposium*, Burgas Bulgaria (7- 11 June 2004);
- "EU Policy for Energy Transportation in the Black Sea "Middle East Technical University 25-27 May 2004;
- "Turkish Straits and Safety", *Lloyd's Black Sea Shipping Conference*, Sofia Bulgaria. (3-4 November 2003);
- The Turkish International Ship Registry" *24th Annual International Bar Association Conference*, San Francisco, 9 September 2003;
- "Marine Protected Areas Beyond National Jurisdiction," *Time Before and Time After Unresolved Issues and New Challenges to the Law of the Sea*, Hellenic Association of International Law, Rhodes (20 July 2003);
- Black Sea: Energy and the Environment, Istanbul Bilgi University (14 May 2003);
- "Caspian Oil and the Turkish Straits", *Center for Strategic and International Studies* (CSIS), Washington DC (March 1st 2002);
- "The Legal Regime of the Turkish Straits" *A Tale of Three Seas: Caspian Oil Conference*, Cambridge Energy Research Associates (CERA), Istanbul (June 2001);
- "Transportation of Caspian Oil to Western Markets: The Turkish Role", *Center for Strategic and International Studies* (CSIS), Istanbul, 13 April 1999.

LANGUAGES: Fluent English, Turkish and French

Hassan Ouazzani Chahdi (Morocco)

[Original: Arabic, English and French]

Extract from a note verbale dated 4 March 2016 from the Permanent Mission of the Kingdom of Morocco

…

The Government of the Kingdom of Morocco is confident that with his extensive qualifications, competence and strong expertise, Mr. Ouazzani Chahdi will make a substantial contribution to the important work of the ILC.

…

Hassan Ouazzani Chahdi

Professor of Law

University Hassan II – Casablanca

EDUCATION

Ph.D. in Law **University of Paris I - Panthéon-Sorbonne** **(Thesis awarded by *Georges* SCELLE prize)**	**1977**
Post-graduate Degree (D.E.S.) in Political Science **University of Paris II - Panthéon – Sorbonne**	**1970**
Post-graduate Degree (D.E.S.) In Public Law **University of Paris II - Pantheon – Sorbonne**	**1969**
Law Degree **Faculty of Law – Rabat**	**1967**
Certificate of the Centre for Studies and Research **The Hague Academy of International Law**	**1979**
Professional Lawyer's Certificate (C.A.P.A.) **Faculty of Law – Rabat**	**1970**

ACADEMIC, PROFESSIONAL AND ASSOCIATE BACKGROUND

Professor of Higher Education	**1978-**
Member of Moroccan delegation for the development of the African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights **Banjul – Gambie**	**1981**
Head of Public Law Department **Faculty of Law – Casablanca**	**1984-1986**
Director of Insurance and Social Welfare **Appointed by LATE KING HASSAN II** **Ministry of Finance – Rabat**	**1986-1994**
President of the National Commission for the development of the Insurance Code Project	**1987**

Member of the board of the Moroccan Association of International Studies and Research	1984-1994
President of the Moroccan Association of Administrative Sciences (AMSA)	1986-1990
Member of the legal committee for the project of the fixed link through the Strait of Gibraltar	1987-1993
Vice-President for Africa of the International Institute of Administrative Sciences (I.I.A.S.) of Brussels	1989-1995
Head of the Training and Research Unit (UFR) on International Studies Faculty of Law – Casablanca	1998-2003
Appointed Member by the Prime Minister in the Consultative Commission for examining the issues of cumulating functions between public and private sectors	1999
Consultant of the United Nations Economic Commission for Africa (ECA) and the African Centre for Training and Administrative Research for Development (CAFRAD): "*Designing the System of Governance in Africa*"	2000
Advisor at Diwan Al Madhalim (Ombudsman of the Kingdom)	2002-2008
Advisor to the president of the Constitutional Council	2008-
Member of the International Legal Committee for the Project of Establishment of an International Constitutional Court	2013-
Member of the synthesis group on governance of the city Casablanca (Think-Thank)	2014-2015
Vice-President of the International Security and Cooperation in the Mediterranean Association (SECOMED) Paris	2014-
Vice-President Morocco-Africa organization (OMA)	2010-
Consultant for Morocco for the Law Firm Lefèvre Pelletier & Associés	2010-

TEACHING ACTIVITIES

UNIVERSITY HASSAN II - FACULTY OF LAW OF CASABLANCA

Research Master: "New trends in international law"	
Course: "Bilateral and Multilateral Diplomacy"	2015-
Course: "Diplomatic and Consular Law"	2008-2014
Research Master: "Constitutional Law and Political Institutions"	
Course: "Local Democracy"	2010-2014
D.E.S.A. (Master's degree): "International Studies"	
Course: "Law of Foreign Private Investments"	1998-2006
Law Degree (Bachelor)	
Lecture Course: "Administrative Law and Administrative Sciences"	1978-2005
Course: "Administrative Contentious"	1978-1982
Course: "Legal Acts of the Administration"	2005-2012
D.E.S. (Master's degree); International Relations	
Course: "Diplomatic Practice"	1979-1997

D.E.S. (Master's degree): Administrative Sciences
Course: "The Administration and Law" 1981-1982
Course: "The Administration and the Judge" 1982-1983

D.E.S.S. (Master's degree): Insurance Law
Course: "The Regulation and Control of Insurance" 1998/2000

Master: Administrative Law of development
Course: "The relationship between the citizen and the administration" 2005-2008

NATIONAL SCHOOL OF ADMINISTRATION (E.N.A.) AND HIGHER INSTITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION (ISA) – RABAT

Normal Cycle and Continued Education Cycle
Course: "Public Service and Administrative Science" 1994-1996
Course: "Administrative Law" 2003

JUDICIAL STUDIES INSTITUTE – RABAT

Continued Education for the executives of Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Course: "Moroccan Practice on Conclusion of International Treaties" 1979-1983

THE HAGUE ACADEMY OF INTERNATIONAL LAW

External Session – Rabat
Course: "The Legal Protection of Private Foreign Investments" 1985

TRAINING CENTRE OF THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND COOPERATION

Continued Education for the executives of Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Course: "The conclusion and ratification of treaties: Morocco's practice in this area" 1994

REGIONAL INSITUTE OF ADMINISTRATION - BASTIA (CORSICA)

Course: "Moroccan Public Service" 1998

MAIN PUBLICATIONS

"The Moroccan Practice of Treaty Law - Pilot on Moroccan Conventional Law", Paris L.G.D.J. 1982. Book awarded by Georges SCELLE prize

"Administrative Law", Casablanca, printing Najah EL Jadida, 2003, 275 pages (Book Published thanks to the generous contribution KONRAD ADENAUER foundation).

"Constitutional Sources of Children's Rights as General Principles of Law", Paris P.U.F. 1983, (Collective Book on: « International Protection of Children's Rights»)

"State Administration in Morocco", Press of the Institute of Political Studies of Toulouse, 1984. (Collective Book on: «The History of Large Public Services in Morocco from 1900 to 1970» pp. 187 à 232)

"Human Rights and Public Administrations: Case of Morocco", International Institute of Administrative Sciences (Collective Book), Brussels, 1997, pp: 159 à 198.

"Evaluation of Governance System in Morocco", (Report presented as part of a working group to the Economic Commission for Africa "EGA", Rabat, Diwan 3000, January 2006)

"The Moroccan-American Relations in the Nineteenth Century" in «Morocco from the Advent of Moulay Abdelaziz to 1912». Summer University of Mohammedia. Casablanca, Printing Fédala 1989, pp.117-130

"Administrative Law and Human Rights", essays in tribute of Professor Mohammed Jalal Essaid, Volume 3, publication of the Faculty of Legal, Economic and Social Sciences of Rabat Agdal, Rabat, 2007, p.76-96

"Mediation Between the Citizen and the Administration in Morocco: Case of Diwan Al Madhalim", Essays in honor of Dean Yadh Ben Achour, Academic Publication Center, Tunis, 2008, p.927

"The EU - Morocco Advanced Status: New Partnership Instrument", in "The association agreements between the European Union and the Maghreb countries; situation and prospects in the global economy", - International Symposium of Annaba April 17th, 18th, 2011, REMALD, 2011, p.21

"Legal Protection of the Environment in the Mediterranean Region - Barcelona System", in "Convergence of Legal Policy for a Common Development in the Euro -Mediterranean Area". - Casablanca international seminar Oct. 6th, 7th, 8th, 2010, Paris, Co-publishing REMALD-PUBLISUD, 2012, p.70

"The protectorate system applied in Morocco and International Law", in (States and Societies in Morocco, the Challenges of the Modern World), Printing Najah El Jadida, Casablanca, 2015 p. 19

"The status of the Constitutional Judge in Morocco in the Light of the New Constitution and Jurisprudence of the Constitutional Council", Studies in Honor of Professor Rafâa BENACHOUR, Law Movements, T. I, Tunis Konrad Adenauer Stiftung, 2015, p. 507

Author of many scholarly articles in International Law (Law of Treaties), Administrative Law and Human Rights

Mentoring and participation in Doctoral Thesis Juries in International Law, Administrative Law, Law of Foreign Private Investments and Human Rights

LANGUAGE SKILLS

Arabic: Mother Tongue
French: Bilingual
English: Basic

Ki Gab Park (Republic of Korea)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 27 May 2016 from the Permanent Mission of the Republic of Korea

...

Professor Park, a distinguished international law expert, has been serving in the field of international law for nearly 30 years. Since obtaining his diploma from the Hague Academy of International Law in 1988 and his doctorate in law from l'Université Paris II in 1989, he has given lectures on various issues of international law at a number of prestigious universities in Korea, Canada, Japan and France, as well as at the Max Planck Institute in Luxembourg. His expertise covers a broad range of areas of international law, including the general principles of international law, air law, and environmental law. In addition to his extensive knowledge of international law, he has an excellent command of English and French, essential requirements for a member of the ILC. He stands out not only for his remarkable achievements in the academic field, but also for his comprehensive practical experience in international law accumulated through participation in a wide range of diplomatic conferences and negotiations.

During his first term on the Commission, Professor Park has contributed to the progressive development of international law and its codification by actively participating in the process of the ILC. In light of Professor Park's extensive accomplishments and high level of competence, the Government of the Republic of Korea is confident that he will continue to contribute significantly to the work of the ILC. Professor Park's expertise and devotion to international law makes him an obvious choice for re-election to this important position.

...

Professor Ki Gab PARK's Curriculum Vitae
Member of the International Law Commission
Candidate for the Member of the International Law Commission for the period of 2017-2021

Personal Information

- *Born in 1957, Pusan, Republic of Korea*
- *Currently a Professor of International Law, School of Law, Korea University, Republic of Korea*
- *Currently a Member of the UN International Law Commission (2012-2016)*

Education

- *1976-1983: LL.B. and LL.M. in International Law, Korea University, Korea*
- *1983-1986: Diplôme supérieur de l'Université (DSU) de droit international privé, de droit européene et de droit international public, Université Panthéon-Assas (Paris II), France*
- *1985: Diplôme d'études approfondies (DEA) de droit international, l'Université de Paris II, France*
- *1988: Diploma, the Hague Academy of International Law, The Netherlands*
- *1989 : Docteur en droit, l'Université de Paris II, France (cum laude)*

Academic Work Experiences

- *1990-1998: Professor, Hallym University, Korea*
- *1990: Center for Studies and Research in International Law and International Relations, The Hague Academy of International Law: Rights and Duties of Riparian States of International Rivers (Section de langue française)*
- *1995: Center for Studies and Research in International Law and International Relations, The Hague Academy of International Law: The International Aspects of Natural and Industrial Catastrophes (Section de langue française)*
- *1998-present: Professor, School of Law, Korea University, Korea*
- *1999 July-August :Director of Studies (French-speaking section), The Hague Academy of International Law, the Netherlands*
- *2003 Feburary-2004 April : Visiting Professor, University of British Columbia, Canada (2 semesters lectures)*
- *2007 March -August : Visiting Scholar, Waseda University, Japan*
- *2007 April:Visiting Professor, l'IHEI (Institut des Hautes Etudes Internationales de Paris) de l'Université de Paris II, France (10 lectures on the law of international organizations))*
- *2011 March –December :Visiting Professor, , Université Panthéon-Sorbonne(Paris I)*
- *2011,2013,2014 and 2015 October: Facilitator, IAEA Nuclear Law Institute*
- *2015 January-February: Visiting Researcher, Max Planck Institute Luxemburg for International, European and Regulatory Procedural Law*

Conferences and Seminars

- *Speaker, "The Need for establishing a regional cooperation regime among Asian States for the victims of transboundary nuclear accident", in Proceedings Seoul Conference on Nuclear Safety in Asia, organized by Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Seoul, Korea, (October 1997) (in English)*
- *Speaker, 'The Convention of Supplementary Compensation: Advantages and Disadvantages of the Korea's Adherence to the CSC', International Symposium, Reform of Civil Nuclear Liability, organized by IAEA & OECD/NEA, Budapest, Hungary (1999) (in French)*
- *Speaker, "The Universality of Human Rights and Cultural Diversity", International Symposium on Oriental Culture and Human Rights Development, Beijing, China, (October 2002) (in English)*
- *Speaker, 'Inter-temporal Law in International Law', Northeast Asian History Foundation Forum, Seoul, Korea (September 2007) (in Korean)*
- *Speaker, "The Reform of the UN", International Symposium: Asia on Moving Forward, organized by Kyoto University Law School and the 21st Century COE Program, Kyoto, Japan, (February 2008) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "Multi-Culturalism in Korean and International Law", Asian Society of International Law, Malaysian Chapter, Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia (August 2008) (in English)*

- *Speaker, "Legal Problems Arising from the Dissolution of an International Organization: the Case of the Korean Peninsula Energy Development Organization", European Society of International Law, 3rd Biennial Conference, Heidelberg, Germany, (September 2008) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "Radioactive Waste Management Act(2008), Republic of Korea", OECD/NEA, Nuclear Law Committee, Paris, France (May 2009) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "Responsibility to Protect and the Korean Government", Asian Society of International Law, organized by Meiji University, Tokyo, Japan, (November 2009) (in English)*
- *Speaker, 'Analysis on the Theories in the Modern International Law: studies on the Judicial Fiction', Anam Law Symposium, Seoul, Korea, (November 2009) (in Korean)*
- *Panelist, "Une Réinterprétation de l'histoire du droit international ?", Tiers Monde: Bilan et Perspectives, organized by l'Université de Paris I, France, (July 2010) (in French)*
- *Speaker, "GPS Interference Incident and Cyber Attack", 3rd International Symposium on the Law of War, Seoul, Korea (October 2012) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "The Protection of Health Care in Armed Conflicts and other Emergencies: Applicable Legal Framework", Regional Meeting on the Implementation of IHL for East and South East Asia, ICRC & the Chinese National IHL Committee, Beijing, China, (June 2013) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "The Korean War Armistice Agreement: Past, Present and Future", 4th International Symposium on the Law of War, Seoul, Korea, (October 2013) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "Report on Cyber Working Group Preparatory Meeting", Seoul Defense Dialogue, Ministry of Defense, Seoul, Korea (October 2013) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "Cyber Operation and International Law", 4th Asian Society of International Law, New Delhi, India, (November 2013) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "Emerging Military Threats against Korea and Legal Responses", 5th International Symposium on the Law of War, Seoul, Korea, (September 2014) in English*
- *Speaker, "Immunity of State Officials from Foreign Criminal Jurisdiction" Max Planck Institute for International, European and Regulatory Procedural Law, Luxembourg, (February 2015) (in English)*
- *Speaker, "Protection of persons in event of disasters", OECD/NEA Nuclear Law Committee, Paris, France (June 2015) (in French)*
- *Speaker, "The Protection of the Environment in relation to Armed Conflicts", 10th Southeast & Northeast Asia Session on International Humanitarian Law, ICRC & Korea University, Seoul, Korea (August 2015) (in English)*

International Diplomatic Conferences and Negotiations

- *1993 -1997: Standing Committee on Liability for Nuclear Damage, IAEA (Vienna)*
- *1994 - present: Group of Governmental Experts on Third Party Liability in the Field of Nuclear Energy, OECD/NEA (now Nuclear Law Committee), Vice-Chair since 2008 – present (Paris)*

- *1994-1998: Group of Legal Experts on the Work to Elaborate an Annex on Liability for Environmental Damage in Antarctica (Seoul, Cape Town, Tromsø, The Hague, etc)*
- *1996-1999: Ad Hoc Working Group of Legal and Technical Experts to Consider and Develop a Draft Protocol on Liability and Compensation for Damage Resulting from Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, UNEP/Basel Convention (Geneva)*
- *1999-2006: legal adviser to KEDO LWR Project for Korean Government*
- *2002 July-August: Legal adviser to the Korean Member of Sub-Commission on the Promotion and Protection of Human Rights, UN ECOSOC(Geneva)*
- *2005--present: the 6th Committee, UN General Assembly (New York)*
- *2006 May: the Re-examination Conference on UNSFA, UN Law of the Sea(1995) (New York)*
- *2008 April: ICAO Legal Committee, 33rd session (Montreal)*
- *2009 April: ICAO Diplomatic Conference on Air Law for adopting Draft Convention on Compensation for Damage to Third Parties (Montreal)*
- *2009- present: ASEAN Regional Forum Experts and Eminent Persons (Bali, Beijing, Kuala Lumpur, Helsinki, Singapore, etc.)*
- *2011-present:International Expert Group on Nuclear Liability (INLEX), IAEA (Vienna)*

Academic Associations Enrollment

- *Asian Society of International Law(*Board Member, 2012-present)*
- *European Society of International Law*
- *International Law Association(Committee on Accountability of International Organizations, Committee on the Legal Status of Non-State Actors in the Field of International Security),*
- *International Nuclear Law Association*
- *Japanese Society of International Law*
- *Korean Society of International Law * President (2012)*
- *Société française pour le droit international*

Honors

- *1990: Prix de droit et économie du transport aérien et spatial, France*
- *1991: Lauréat de la Fondation internationale de la francophonie, France*
- *1991: Prix Lemonon, l'Académie des sciences morales et politique, France*

Publications

International Law Commission related Studies

- *'Measures to Strengthen the Functions of the UN for Codification and Development of International Law', Cooperation for the Better World, (Korean Committee for 5oth Anniversary of UN, 1995), pp.495-544. (in Korean)*
- *'Recent Works of the International Law Commission', Korea International Law Review (in Korean)*
    - *57th Session, 2005 : Vol. 23 (April 2006), pp.197-229.*
    - *58th Session, 2006 : Vol. 25 (April 2007), pp.151-194.*
    - *59th Session, 2007 : Vol. 28 (October 2008), pp.241-287.*
    - *60th Session, 2008 : Vol. 29 (April 2009), pp.195-261.*
    - *61st Session, 2009 : Vol. 31 (April 2010), pp.149-240.*
    - *62nd Session, 2010 : Vol. 33 (April 2011), pp.213-296.*
    - *63rd Session, 2011 : Vol. 35 (April 2012), pp.177-270.*
    - *64th Session, 2012 : Vol. 37 (April 2013), pp.141-174./Vol. 38 (2013.10), pp.183-210.*
    - *65th Session, 2013 : Vol. 39 (April 2014), pp.177-219.*
    - *66th Session, 2014 : Vol. 41 (April 2015), pp.127-222.*
    - *67th Session, 2015 : Vol. 43 (2016), pp.101-180.*
- *On International Watercourses*
    - *'Law of the Non-Navigational Uses of International Watercourse', Korea International Law Review, Vol. 3 (August 1994), pp.197-210. (in Korean)*
- *On Succession of States*
    - *'Nationality of Natural Persons in Relation to the Succession of States', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 13, (August 2000), pp.221-239. (in Korean)*
- *On International Responsibility of States/ International Organizations*
    - *'Comparison between International Compensation Systems for the Environment Protection', Korea International Law Review, Vol. 7, (February 1997), pp.27-50. (in Korean)*
    - *'Opinion of the Republic of Korea on the Draft Articles on Responsibility of States: Provisionally Adopted on Second Reading', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 46, (June 2001), pp.317-324. (in English)*
    - *'Responsibility of International Organizations', Korea University Law Review, Vol. 2, (August 2007), pp.67-105. (in English)*
- *On Provisional application of treaties*
    - *'Article 25 (Provisional application) of the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties 1969', Korea International Law Review, Vol. 39, (April 2014), pp.107-133. (in Korean)*
- *On Reservations to Treaties*

-'The ILC Guide to Practice on Reservations to Treaties (2011): Comments and Translation in Korean', Korea International Law Review, Vol. 40, (October 2014), pp.219-258. (in Korean)

- *On the ILC's working methods*

-'How does the UN International Law Commission select a topic on its programme of work? : Evaluation and Perspectives', The Korean journal of international law, Vol. 58, No. 4, (December 2013), pp.301-329. (in Korean)

Books

- *La Protection de la souveraineté aérienne, A.Pédone, Paris, France, 1991), p. 403. (in French)*
- *Private International Law, (Samwoo-Sa , 1996) (in Korean)*
- *Legal Remedies for the Victims of Environment Pollution, (Sohwa, 1996) (in Korean)*
- *Prospects of International Human Rights Law in the 21st Century, (Samwoo-Sa , 1999) (in Korean)*
- *International Law, Vol. I, (Bŏbmun-Sa, 1999) (in Korean)*
- *International Law, Vol. II, (Bŏbmun-Sa, 1999) (in Korean)*
- *International Nuclear Liability Law, (Samwoo-Sa , 2001) (in Korean)*
- *General Comments and Recommendation of UN Human Rights Treaty Bodies (National Human Rights Commission of Korea, 2006) (in Korean)*
    - *-(1) General Comments Adopted by the Committee on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights*
    - *-(2) General Comments Adopted by the Human Rights Committee, ICCPR*
    - *-(3) General Recommendations Adopted by the Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination*
    - *-(4) General Recommendations Adopted by the Committee on the Elimination of Discrimination Against Women*
    - *-(5) General comments Adopted by the Committee on the Rights of the Child*
- *Study on the International Effects of Unilateral Acts by the States in Relation to the Acquirement and Forfeiture of Territorial Sovereignty, (Korea Maritime Institute, 2008) (in Korean)*
- *War and International Law, (Samwoo-Sa , 2010) (in Korean)*
- *Responsibility to Protect, (Samwoo-Sa , 2010) (in Korean)*
- *Perspectives of International Law in the 21st Century (Samwoo-Sa, 2011)(in Korean)*
- *Colonial States' Acts regarding Territorial Disputes: Judicial Evaluation done by the ICJ (Korea Maritime Institute, 2011) (in Korean)*
- *A Study on Evidences in the ICJ Cases on Territorial Dispute over Islands: Territorial and Maritime Dispute between Nicaragua and Honduras in the Caribbean Sea Case (Korea Maritime Institute, 2013) (in Korean)*
- *La Protection des personnes en cas de catastrophe, Collected Courses of the Hague Academy of International Law (2013), tome 368, pp.281-455. (in French)*

Articles

- *General Theory of International Law*
  - *'Internationalization of the Legal Systems', Social scientific interpretation of the Internationalization, (1995), pp. 155-183. (in Korean)*
  - *'The Current status of public international law in Korea and its preferable direction for 21st century', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 9, (2000), pp. 229-243. (in Korean)*
  - *'International Law and Korea: From the past to the Future', Korea International Law Review, Vol. 19, (January 2004), pp.1-23. (in Korean)*
  - *'Northeastern Asia and International Law in the 21st century' in Regards d'une generation de juristes sur le droit international, (A. Pédone, France, 2008), pp. 287-302. (in English)*
  - *'Legal Problems Arising from the Dissolution of International Organizations', Select Proceedings of the European Society of International Law, Vol.2 (Oxford Univ. Press, 2010), pp.189-203. (in English)*
- *Relationship between Int'l Law and Domestic Law / Sources of Law*
  - *'Self-executive Treaty: Based on the Theories and Cases of France', Korea Law Review, Vo. 34, (1998), pp. 113-142. (in Korean)*
  - *'Validity of Treaties', Korea International Law Review, No. 21 (August 2005), pp.17-30. (in Korean)*
  - *'Relationship between International Law and Domestic Law: Cases of France', Korea International Law Review, No. 28 (October 2008), pp. 23-40. (in Korean)*
- *Succession of States*
  - *'Eventual Forms of States' Succession between two Koreas: Based on the Analysis of the East and West Germany Unification Treaty', Journal of North Korea and Unification(I), (1993), pp.343-410. (in Korean)*
  - *'Comparative Study on Practices of International Law done by two Koreas', Changing World and International Law, (Bockyoungsa, 1993), pp.235-266. (in Korean)*
  - *'The State succession with respect to treaties: focusing on the models of unified Korea', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 5 (1996), pp. 101-128. (in Korean)*
- *Air Law, Law of the Sea, Space Law and Antarctica*
  - *'Legal Status of the Air Space over territorial sea and EEZ', Hallym Journal, Vol. 8, (December 1990), pp.361-384. (in Korean)*
  - *'Misuse of Civil Aviation-Especially about Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances', The Korean Journal of Air Law, No. 3 (July 1991), pp. 191-206. (in Korean)*
  - *'Comparative study about the Air Transport Agreements between The Republic of Korea and Eastern European Countries', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 36, No. 2 (December 1991), pp. 65-79. (in Korean)*
  - *'Formation of the Air Sovereignty and Its Related Issues', Anam Law Review, Vol.1 (1993), pp. 601-617. (in Korean)*

  - *'Environmental Liability Issues in Antarctica', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 4, (1994/95), pp. 53-80. (in Korean)*
  - *'Legal Issues Arising from the Utilization of Telecommunications Satellites in Northeast Asia', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 8 (1999), pp. 77-100. (in Korean)*
  - *'A Commentary on the Korean Legislation for the Activities on Space Development', Legal Forum of the Ministry of Science and Technology, National Assembly Committee for Technological Information Communication (February 2005) (in Korean)*
  - *'Development of Unmanned Aerial Weapon System and Related Issues of the Military Aviation Law', Air Force Law Review, No. 27 (January 2006), pp. 61-77. (in Korean)*
  - *'Doesn't Exist Anymore the Freedom of Fishing on the High Seas?', Law Review, Vol. 48, No. 1 (August 2007), pp. 289-320. (in Korean)*
  - *'Prospects of the High Seas in the 21st Century', Dokdo Research Journal, Vol. 5, Spring (April 2009), pp. 53-55. (in Korean)*
  - *'Korea's Sovereignty of Dokdo Supported by International Law', Korea Focus, Vol.13, No.3, (March 2005), pp.104-115.(in English)*

- *International Settlement of Disputes/the Use of Force*
  - *'Aerial Incident of 3 July 1988 and International Law', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 35, No, 2 (December 1990), pp. 185-200. (in Korean)*
  - *'The Armed Invasion of Iraq into Kuwait: Gulf Crisis (I)', Transnational Law and Business Studies, No. 6 (January 1991), pp. 101-120. (in Korean)*
  - *'Analysis on the Gulf Crisis (II)', Transitional international Relations Law, (Beopmoonsa, 1992), pp. 541-564. (in Korean)*
  - *'The 2003 Iraq War and International Law', Korea Law Review, No. 46 (April 2006), pp. 107-140. (in Korean)*
  - *'September 11th Terrorist Attacks and UN Collective Security System', Korea International Law Review, No. 30 (2009), pp. 75-107. (in Korean)*
  - *'Illegal Acts committed by North Korea against South Korean Nationals and International Law', Anam Law Review, No. 31 (2010), pp. 353-392. (in Korean)*
  - *'9·11 and International Legal Order', Korea International Law Review, Vol. 35, (April 2012), pp.29-59. (in Korean)*
  - *'The Use of Weapons against Civil Aircraft in Flight and the Safety of Civil Aviation: The Downing of Malaysia Airlines Flight MH17', The Korean journal of international law, Vol. 59, No. 3, (September 2014), pp.83-108. (in Korean)*

- *Procedure of International Courts and Tribunals*
  - *'"Critical Date" in International Law', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 43, No. 2 (1998), pp. 65-80. (in Korean)*
  - *'Legal/Diplomatic Settlement of the Disputes between States', The Korean Journal of International law, Vol. 11, (September 1999), pp.1-12. (in Korean)*
  - *'Notion of "Effective Control" Appeared in International Jurisprudence', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 45, No. 2 (December 2000), pp. 99-115. (in Korean)*

- *'Preliminary objections in the Practice of the ICJ', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 49, 3 (December 2004), pp. 33-61. (in Korean)*
- *'Conflict of Jurisdictions caused by the Fragmentation of International Courts and Tribunals', Korea International Law Review, No. 27 (2008), pp. 1-18. (in Korean)*

- *Human Rights and International Humanitarian Law*
  - *'Humanitarian Law, Laws of War and Human Rights', The Journal of Humanitarian Law, No. 15 (July 1995), pp. 123-134. (in Korean)*
  - *'Legal Status of the Refugees from North Korea', Foreign Relations, No. 42 (June 1997), pp. 133-143. (in Korean)*
  - *'Some Legal Issues concerning "Chosunjok"(Korean Chinese) in Korea', Kangwon Law Review, Vol. 14, (December 2001), pp. 301-323. (in Korean)*
  - *'Human Rights and Global Terrorism', UN and Korea in the 21st Century, (Seoul:Oreom, 2002), pp. 451-471. (in Korean)*
  - *'Possible Protective Measures for the North Korean Defectors from the view point of International Human Rights', Korean Immigrants with Chinese Nationality and North Korean Refugees, (Seoul: Baeksang Foundation, 2003), pp.167-190. (in Korean)*
  - *'A Study for implementing "Subcommittee on Prevention" and "National Preventive Mechanism" in The Optional Protocol to the UN Convention against Torture adopted in 2002', Korea Law Review, No. 45 (November 2005), pp. 75-103. (in Korean)*
  - *'UN Convention against Torture', International Humanitarian Law, (Seoul: Sechang, 2005), pp. 129-147. (in Korean)*
  - *'The application of "the Convention against Torture and Other Cruel, Inhuman or Degrading Treatment or Punishment" to the Korean Army', Korea Law Review, No. 49 (October 2007), pp. 207-237. (in Korean)*
  - *'Multi-culturalism in Korea and International Law', Korea University Law Review, Vol.5, (2009). pp.3-20. (in English)*
  - *'Transitional Justice and Human Rights Norms', in Commemorative Book in Honor of Prof. Shinya MURASE: Aspects of International Law Studies: Achievements and Prospects, (2015), pp.351-377, (in Japanese)*
- *International Environmental Law/ Nuclear Law*
  - *'Third Party Liability in the Field of Nuclear Energy', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 3 (1993), pp. 49-68. (in Korean)*
  - *'Prevention of the Transboundary Air Pollution in international Law', Korea International law Review, No. 1 (1993), pp. 40-80. (in Korean)*
  - *'Convention on Nuclear Safety', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 40, No. 1 (June 1995), pp. 111-124. (in Korean)*
  - *'Amendment of International Nuclear-related Compensation Treaty: Backgrounds and Contents', Nuclear Industry, No. 171, (May 1997), pp.21-25. (in Korean)*
  - *'International Compensation Regimes for Transboundary Nuclear Accident', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 42, No. 1 (1997), pp. 115-141. (in Korean)*

- *'Legal Analysis about Agreement on Supply of Light-Water Reactor Project to the DPRK', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 6 (1997), pp. 21-57. (in Korean)*
- *'Revision of the Paris Convention on Third Party Liability in the Field of Nuclear Energy(1960)', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 7 (1998), pp. 285-310. (in Korean)*
- *'Peaceful Uses of Nuclear Power and Related Problems', Denuclearization in Korea and International Law, (Sohwa, 1998), pp.249-306. (in Korean)*
- *'International Legal Remedies for the Environmental Damages', Environmental Law Review, Vol. 23, No. 1 (September 2001), pp. 33-61. (in Korean)*
- *'Protocol on Environmental Protection to the Antarctic Treaty and Its Liability Annex', Korea Law Review, No. 37 (October 2001), pp. 143-193. (in Korean)*
- *'Liability questions of the Nuclear Fusion Installations' Legal opinion (2015) (in Korean)*

- *Cyberspace*
  - *'Cyberwar/Cyber attacks and International Law', Korea International Law Review, Vol. 32, (2010), pp.37-83. (in Korean)*
  - *'Tallinn Manual on the International Law Applicable to Cyber Warfare: Comments and Translation in Korean', Korea International Law Review, Vol. 37, (April 2014), pp. 185-224. (in Korean)*
- *Other Topics*
  - *'Legal Issues related to the Concept of EU's Internal market', Transnational Law and Business Studies, No. 4 (June 1990), pp. 70-85. (in Korean)*
  - *'Member-State's Sovereignty and Competences of Communities reflected in the Single European Act (1986)', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 1 (1991), pp. 47-61. (in Korean)*
  - *'European Political Cooperation between EC Member-States: Art. 30 of The Single European Act, 1986', The Korean Journal of International Law, Vol. 37, No. 2 (December 1992), pp. 145-162. (in Korean)*
  - *'Territorial Disputes between Japan and Neighbor Countries', Hallym Law Forum, Vol. 2 (1992), pp. 159-171. (in Korean)*
  - *'Sexual slavery Women's Compensation Issues against Japanese Government', Japan Law Review, Vol. 6, (September 1992), pp. 398-416. (in Korean)*
  - *'Book Review: Kim, Myung-Ki, "The Conclusion of Korean Peace Treaty', Seoul International Law Journal, Vol. 1, No. 1 (1994), pp. 255-258. (in Korean)*
  - *'Achievements, Problems and Prospects of African Regional Economic Integration Movement', Area Studies, Vol. 4, No. 2 (1995), pp. 79-116. (in Korean)*
  - *A comprehensive and multilateral convention on the international disaster assistance: is it feasible now?, Korea University Law Review, Vol. 61, (2011), pp. 41-94. (in Korean). * This article was translated in English and published Zanzibar Yearbook of Law (2012), Tanzania.*

Chris Maina Peter (United Republic of Tanzania)

[Original: English]

I. Date and Place of Birth: 14 April 1954, Shinyanga, Tanzania

II. Nationality: Tanzanian

III. Working Languages: English, Swahili

IV. Current Position/Function: Professor of Law - University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

V. Main Professional Activities:

Teaching, Research and Consultancy in: Public International Law; Human Rights; Refugee Law; Indigenous and Minority Groups; International Humanitarian Law; Good Governance and Rule of Law; Constitutionalism; Law of the Sea; and Investment Law.

VI. Other Responsibilities:

(1.) Member, United Nations International Law Commission (ILC), Geneva, Switzerland - 2012 to date.

(2.) Member, United Nations Committee on the Elimination of Racial Discrimination (CERD), United Nations High Commissioner for Human Rights, Geneva, Switzerland - January, 2008 to January, 2012.

(3.) Chairperson, International Governance Alliance (iGA), Kampala, Uganda, 2013 to date.

(4.) Chairperson, Open Society Institute East Africa (OSIEA) Board, Nairobi, Kenya, 2011 to date.

(5.) Chairperson and Trustee, Zanzibar Legal Services Centre (ZLSC), Zanzibar, July, 2009 to date.

(6.) Managing Editor, *Zanzibar Yearbook of Law* (ZYBL), 2011 to date.

(7.) Member, Editorial Board, *International Journal on Minority and Group Rights*, 2007 to date.

(8.) Member, Editorial Advisory Board, *African Yearbook of International Law*, Paris, 2002 to date.

(9.) Member, International Advisory Board, *East African Journal of Peace & Human Rights*, Kampala, Uganda, 1994 to date.

VII. Educational Background:

(1.) Dr. Jur. University of Konstanz, Germany, 1989.

(2.) LL.M. University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, 1984.

(3.) LL.B. University of Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, 1980.

(4.) Diploma in Higher Education, University of Kassel, Germany, 1990.

VIII. Visiting Research and Lectureships

(1). Visiting Professor: Gujarat National Law University, Gujarat, India, November 2014.

(2). Resource Person on Human Rights: Myanmar National Human Rights Commission (MNHRC) Nay Pyi Taw, Myanmar, August 2014.

(3). Visiting Professor: China University of Political Science and Law (CUPL), Institute of Human Rights and Humanitarian Law, Beijing, China, July 2010.

(4). Visiting Professor: Central European University (CEU), Legal Studies Department, Budapest, Hungary, May 2010.

(5). Visiting Research Professor: University of Bayreuth, Institute of African Studies, Bayreuth, Germany, October-December 2007.

(6). Visiting Professor of International Law and Human Rights: Raul Wallenberg Institute (RWI), Lund, Sweden, September 2006-February 2007.

(7). Visiting Research Professor: University of Hamburg, Special Research Programme *Sonderforschungsbereich*), Hamburg, Germany, March-June 2003.

IX. List of the Most Recent Selected Publications in the Field:

(1). "You Can Run - But You Cannot Hide: African Rulers and the International Criminal Court," by MAJINGE, Charles Riziki (ed.), *Rule of Law Through Human Rights and International Justice: Essays in Honour of Adama Dieng*, New Castle upon Tyne: Cambridge Scholars Publishing, 2015, pp. 271-296.

(2). "Civil Society and Constitution Making in Tanzania: A Tall Order," by MASIYA, Tyanai and Charles Mutasa (eds.), *Civil Society & Constitutional Reforms in Africa*, Harare; Mwengo Publications, 2014, pp. 99-127.

(3). "The Position of the Law on Freedom of Religion in Tanzania: Submission by *Amicus Curiae*" Volume 3 *Zanzibar Yearbook of Law*, 2013, p. 309.

(4). "The African Charter on the Rights and Welfare of the Child," (with Ummy Ally Mwalimu) by YUSUF, Abdulqawi A. and Fatsah Ouguergouz (eds.), *The African Union: Legal and Institutional Framework — A Manual on the Pan-African Organization*, Leiden and Boston: Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2012, pp. 477-493.

(5). "Accessing Justice by All Means: Individual Communications before UN Treaty Bodies — A Case Study of CERD," by BASSIOUNI, M. Cherif Bassiouni and William A. Schabas (eds.), *New Challenges for the UN Human Rights Machinery: What Future for the UN Treaty Body System and the Human Rights Council Procedures?* Cambridge — Antwerp — Portland: Intersentia Publishing Ltd., 2011, p. 123.

X. Consultant to the Following Institutions:

(1.) African Union (AU) on the interpretation of the Principle of Universal Jurisdiction and its application by some European Union (EU) member States on Africa and African peoples.

(2.) African Union (AU) as an Observer to the Lockerbie Trial in Edinburgh, Scotland, United Kingdom.

(3.) Ministry of Justice and Constitutional Affairs on the Review of the Legal Sector Reform Programme (LSRP).

(4.) African Peer Review Mechanism (APRM) Tanzania on Assessing the Corporate Governance in Tanzania.

(5.) United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) on HIV/AIDS and Human Rights; and Good Governance and Human Rights.

(6.) Department for International Development (DFID) on Civil Society Programme (CSP).

(7.) European Union (EU) and Prime Minister's Office on Refugees and Local Administration.

(8.) Danish International Development Agency (DANIDA) on Electoral Reform in Tanzania and on the Commission for Human Rights and Good Governance.

(9.) Swedish International Development Agency (SIDA) on Democracy.

Ernest Petrič (Slovenia)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 12 February 2016 from the Permanent Mission of the Republic of Slovenia.

…

Ambassador Dr. Petrič is currently a Judge of the Constitutional Court of the Republic of Slovenia and Professor of International Law at the Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Ljubljana, and at the European Law Faculty, based in Nova Gorica, Slovenia. He has been an active member of the ILC for the past 10 years and served as its Chairman from 2009 to 2010. Since 2012, he has also been a member of the Advisory Committee on Nominations of Judges of the International Criminal Court (ICC). Ambassador Dr. Petrič has extensive academic expertise in international law and has published seven books and over 200 articles on various topics of international law and international relations.

Furthermore, he has built a distinguished diplomatic career, serving as State Secretary at the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Ambassador of the Republic of Slovenia to the United States of America, Permanent Representative of the Republic of Slovenia to the United Nations in New York, Ambassador of the Republic of Slovenia to the Republic of Austria and Permanent Representative to the International Organisations in Vienna and the OSCE.

Given Ambassador Dr. Petrič's extensive practical and academic experience in international law, the Government of the Republic of Slovenia is convinced that he will make a major substantive contribution to the work of the ILC. Acknowledging the importance of the ILC's activities and the required continuity of its highly specialised work and recognising the outstanding professional qualities and experience of Ambassador Dr. Petrič, the Government of the Republic of Slovenia is firmly convinced that his continued membership will prove an important asset to the work of the ILC.

…

CURRICULUM VITAE

AMBASSADOR DR. ERNEST PETRIČ

Education

Ph. D. in International Law, Faculty of Law, University of Ljubljana (1965).

Postgraduate studies at the University of Vienna (1963-1964).

LL. M. with honours, Faculty of Law, University of Ljubljana (1960).

Additional education

Max Planck Institute of International and Public Law, Heidelberg (1979).

Academy of International Law, The Hague (1973).

Wilton Park (1972).

Institute of International Law, University in Thessaloniki (1972).

University of Lund (1958).

Work experience

Judge of the Constitutional Court of the Republic of Slovenia (2008-present) and its President (2010- 2013).

Professor of International Law and International Relations, Faculty of Social Sciences, University of Ljubljana (2008-present).

Professor of International Law, European Law Faculty in Nova Gorica (2008-present).

Ambassador of the Republic of Slovenia to the Republic of Austria and Permanent Representative to the International Organizations in Vienna (2002- 2008) and the OSCE (2002-2004).

Permanent Representative of the Republic of Slovenia to the United Nations in New York and Ambassador (non-resident) of the Republic of Slovenia to the Federative Republic of Brazil (2000-2002).

State Secretary, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Slovenia (1997- 2000).

Ambassador of the Republic of Slovenia to the United States of America and (non-resident) to the United States of Mexico (1991-1997).

Ambassador of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia to the Republic of India and (non-resident) the Kingdom of Nepal (1989-1991).

Professor of International Relations and International Law, Faculty of Sociology, Political Sciences and Journalism, University of Ljubljana (1986-1989).

Professor of International Relations and International Law, University of Addis Ababa (1983-1986).

Professor of International Relations and International Law, Head of Department of Political Science and International Relations, Faculty of Sociology, Political Sciences and Journalism, University of Ljubljana (1972-1983).

Senior university teacher of international relations and international law, Faculty of Political Studies, University of Ljubljana (1965-1967).

Publications

Author of 7 books on topics of international law and international relations.

Author of over 200 articles on topics of international law, international relations and related topics.

Management skills

Member of ILC (2006- present) and its Chairman (2009-2010) in Geneva.

Member of the Advisory Committee on Nominations for judges of ICC (2012- present).

Member of the Board of Governors of IAEA (2005-2007) and its Chairman (2006-2007) in Vienna.

Dean of the Faculty of Sociology, Political Sciences and Journalism, University of Ljubljana (1987-1989).

Director of the Research Centre of the Faculty of Sociology, Political Sciences and Journalism, University of Ljubljana (1987-1989).

Member (Minister) of the Executive Council (Government) of the Socialist Republic of Slovenia, responsible for science and technology (1967-1972).

Member of the Slovenian National Assembly (1967-1972).

Additional experience in foreign policy and international law

Expert member of the delegations to the General Conferences of UNESCO and the OECD.

Representative of the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia to the OECD Committee for Scientific and Technological Policy (CTTP).

Member of the Yugoslav-Italian Committee for Scientific and Technical Cooperation.

Member of the Yugoslav-Greek Committee for Scientific and Technical Cooperation.

Research work

Recipient of independent research and scientific projects and grants on issues of international law and international relations, human rights, and peaceful settlement of disputes among states, self-determination, protection of minorities, expulsion, etc.

Holder of the Highest Reward for Scientific Work (1977).

Languages

- Speaks English, German, Serbian, Croatian, Russian and Italian.
- Understands French and Spanish.

Personal information

Married, three children.

Decorated by the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, the United States of America (State of Colorado) and the Republic of Austria. Holder of the highest decoration for civilian work of the Republic of Slovenia.

Aniruddha Rajput (India)

[Original: English]

Extract from a letter dated 17 February 2016 from the Permanent Mission of India

…

Mr. Aniruddha Rajput has wide experience in Public International Law; he was a Member of the Expert Group appointed by the Law Commission of India; he has wide legislative drafting experience in diverse fields such as International Arbitration, Sports Bills among others. He has been a Visiting Professor at the Indian Law Institute. He has written several books, chapters, articles, conference papers on diverse legal subjects. He has lectured extensively on trade laws, banking laws and international arbitration. His areas of expertise in international laws are - Sources of International Law, International Arbitration (State to State), Law of the Sea, Use of Force, UN Law & Practice, International Trade Law (WTO Law), Private International Law/International Commercial Arbitration etc.

…

WORK EXPERIENCE:

October 2006 onwards:

Advocate Supreme Court of India.

Regular appearance before the Supreme Court, various High Courts, domestic and international arbitral tribunals.

Area of practise in the Court involves mostly public and private international law work. Other areas including arbitration, commercial law, public law, public procurement contracts (tenders). Various cases are reported judgements.

Special counsel for various Governments in the Supreme Court.

Public International Law:

Appeared in the case concerning the extension of jurisdiction over the continental shelf (Law of the Sea): Aban Lyod Chiles Ltd. vs. Union of India, (2008) 11 SCC 439.

Appeared in various cases involving the application of international obligations in municipal courts and particularly Human Rights Treaties: Selvi vs. State of Karnataka (2010) 7 SCC 263.

Advised on potential claim in the United States Courts under Alien Tort Claims Act and United Kingdom Courts under universal jurisdiction for violations of rights of certain communities in a State.

Advised in two on going proceedings before American Courts under the Alien Tort Claims Act raising questions of violations of international obligations.

OTHER APPOINTMENTS:

Law Commission of India:

Member, Expert Group appointed by the Law Commission of India to study and comment upon the Model Bilateral Investment Treaty 2015 of India.

Legislative Drafting Experience:

Member, Drafting Committee, Arbitration and Conciliation Rules for the London Court of International Arbitration (LCIA)-INDIA.

Drafted the Sports Bill, 2012 at the second revision stage. Currently pending consideration of the Parliament of India.

Invited by the Law Ministry, Government of India to deliberate on "Proposed Amendments to the Arbitration Act of 1996".

Advised in drafting of various statutes of State Governments of Haryana and Jammu and Kashmir relating to Industry and Mining.

Assisted in drafting the Arbitration and Mediation Rules of Delhi High Court Arbitration Centre, New Delhi.

TEACHING EXPERIENCE:

2010-2012: Visiting Professor, Indian Law Institute, New Delhi (ILI)

Taught graduate courses in International Commercial Arbitration and International Trade Law at ILI, research wing of the Supreme Court of India.

Member, Panel of Experts for International Arbitration and Commercial Laws.

Visiting Professor of Hindi at the Maharashtra Rashrtabhasha Sabha, Pune, 2003-05.

EDUCATION:

2005-06 LLM, London School of Economics and Political Science.

Subjects Offered: International Economic Law, Fundamentals of International Business Laws, Legal Regulation of Information Technology and Constitutional Theory.

Dissertation in International Economic Law; *"The relation between adverse effect and serious prejudice in Part III of the Subsidies and Countervailing Measures Agreement"*; assessed essays in Legal Regulation of Information Technology on *"Proprietary Rights Over Virtual Items in Massive Multiplayer Online Role Playing Games (MMORPG)"* and in Constitutional Theory on *"Emergency and Erosion of Norms"*.

Winner of UK national and North European Rounds of ELSA WTO Moot Court Competition, 2005.

Runners-up at the World Grand Final of the ELSA WTO Moot Court Competition, 2006 held in the WTO headquarters, Geneva. Ranked amongst top ten Best Student Advocates.

2003-05 LLB, ILS Law College, Pune, India.

First Class (60.50%).

Declared **"Best Student, 2004-05"** on overall assessment of the entire course including, co-curricular, extra-curricular, leadership, research abilities, etc. That year Law School was ranked first in India and given A+ Grade by National Assessment and Accreditation Council (NAAC).

Winner of North India Round of Phillip C Jessup International Law Moot Court Competition, 2004 and represented India at the international rounds at Washington DC.

2001-03 BSL (Bachelor of Social Law), ILS Law College, Pune, India.

First Class (64.25%).

Ranked **fourth** in Pune University.

2012-15: PhD, National University of Singapore (NUS)

Subject: Regulatory Freedom and Investment Treaty Arbitration.

Supervisor: Professor M Sornarajah, CJ Koh Professor of Law.

Graduate Research Scholarship (2012-15).

2001-02 BA (Hindi Pundit), Maharashtra Rashtrabhash Pune, India.

Passed six qualifying examinations before being awarded BA (Bachelor of Arts) in Hindi.

Other Qualifications:

Summer School Xiamen Academy of International Law, Xiamen, China, July 2013. Awarded Certificate of Honour of Outstanding Performance. (Awarded full scholarship).

Awarded the prestigious "City of The Hague Scholarship'' instituted by the Mayor of the City of The Hague to attend The Hague Academy of International Law, July, 2014.

Summer Academy of Continental Shelf, University of Faroe Islands, June 2015. Awarded Diploma after successfully passing the examination. (Full Scholarship).

Academic Publications:

Books:

India and Investment Treaty Arbitration, (co-author Shishir Dholakia, expected completion December 2016)

Intergration of Jammu Kashmir: Legal, Constitutional and International Law Issues, Oxford University Press (to be published in 2016).

Book Chapters:

"India and Investment Protection" in Chin Leng Lim (ed), *Alternative Visions in the International Law on Foreign Investment: Essays in Honour of M Sornarajah,* Cambridge University Press (forthcoming).

"Types of ADR in Sports" in Justice Mudgal, *Law & Sports in India: Development, Issues and Challenges,* Lexis Nexis (2010).

Articles:

"Problems with the Jurisprudence of Iran-US Claims Tribunal on Indirect Expropriation" ICSID Review-Foreign Investment Law Journal, Volume 30 pp. 589-615 (2015).

"International Commercial Arbitration and Investment Arbitration: Are they similar?" Inaugural issue of International Dispute Resolution Journal of Gujarat National Law University (forthcoming).

"Book Review Article: Jingxia Shi, Free Trade and Cultural Diversity in International Law, Hart Publishing, Oxford and Portland, 2013, pages 337" Manchester Journal of International Economic Law, Volume 10 pp. 443-455 (2013).

"AES Summit Generation Limited and AES-Tisza Erőmű Kft. v. Hungary: The Scope of ad hoc Committee Review for Manifest Excess of Powers and Failure to State Reasons" ICSID Review-Foreign Investment Law Journal Volume 28, pp. 273-278 (2013).

"Defining Investments: A Developmental Perspective", Indian Journal of Arbitration Volume 11 (2013).

Advent of Investment Arbitration and Evolution of International Administrative Law, Journal of Indian Law Institute, Volume 54, pp. 232-24 7 (2012).

"Book Review Indirect Expropriation in International Law by Sebastian López ESCARCENA. Cheltenham: Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, 2014" 2015(5) Asian Journal of International Law 412-13.

"Book Review Reinmar Wolf", *New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards: Commentary* (München, Verlag C H Beck oHG), pp. 613. Indian Journal of International Law Volume 55 (2015), pp. 297-298.

Conference Papers:

"Does the New Draft Indian Model Bilateral Investment Treaty balance Investment Protection with Regulation" Round Table Conference, South Asian University, New Delhi, 17 April 2015.

"Sole Effects Doctrine and Indirect Expropriation" World Congress on International Law-Contemporary Issues of International Law, Indian Society of International Law, New Delhi, India; 9-11 January, 2015. (Paper Selected)

"Investment Arbitration and the *Lex Specialis* Nature of the Jurisprudence of the Iran-United States Claims Tribunal" (Selected to represented National University Singapore) ATLAS AGORA, 2014, a network of Universities for PhD students at Melbourne University, Australia, June, 2014.

"Growing Similarities Between Commercial Arbitration and Investment Arbitration and Possibility of Investocommercial Arbitration" at the Round Table Conference organized by National Law School (NLSIU) Bangalore, India, April 2014.

"Enforcement of Commercial Arbitration Awards: Is Investment Arbitration the New Form?" 4th Biennial Conference of Indian Society of International Law in collaboration with Asian Society of International law, New Delhi, India; November, 2013.

"The Myth of Multilateralism in International Investment Law" 5th international Conference on New Heaven School, City University Hong Kong 16-19, September 2013.

"Celebrating Diversity: Pluralism in Investment Treaties" 10th ASLI Conference, Bangalore, Delhi, May 2013.

Invited Lectures:

Lectured extensively on various aspects of public international law, investment arbitration, international trade law and WTO law, international commercial arbitration, commercial law and litigation at various law schools and other institutes.

'Fundamentals of International Commercial Arbitration', ITM University, September, 2013.

'Banking Laws in Comparative Perspective' Government Attorneys from Nepal Indian Law Institute, February, 2012.

'Arbitration Agreement' and 'Applicable Laws in International Commercial Arbitration', National Law University, Jodhpur, 2011.

Memberships:

Member, Supreme Court Bar Association.

Research Associate, Centre for International Law (CIL), Singapore.

Member, Asian Society of International Law.

Associate Member, Indian Society of International Law.

Member, British Institute of Comparative and International Law.

Member, Young International Arbitrators Group (YIAG).

Member, Young International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID).

Areas of Expertise in International Law:

Sources of International Law.

International Investment Law (Investment Treaty Arbitration).

Dispute Resolution in International Law.

International Arbitration (State to State).

Law of the Sea.

Use of Force.

UN Law & Practice.

International Trade Law (WTO Law).

Private International Law/International Commercial Arbitration.

August Reinisch (Austria)

[Original: English]

Personal data

Born, Vienna, Austria, 29 January 1965 (Austrian national)

Languages

English and German (spoken, written and reading: fluent),

French (spoken and written: basic, reading skills: working knowledge),

Italian (basic)

Education

1991	*Doctor juris*, University of Vienna
1990	*Magister philosophiae*, University of Vienna
1989	LL.M. in International Legal Studies, NYU
1988	*Magister juris*, University of Vienna

Professional qualification

1998	*Venia docendi* in Public International Law and European Law, University of Vienna
1994	Diploma of the Hague Academy of International Law
1990	Admission to the Bar of New York and Connecticut

Employment history

University of Vienna

2010-to date	Dean for International Relations of the Law Faculty
2006-to date	Director of the LL.M. Program in International Legal Studies
2005-to date	Head of the Section of International Law and International Relations
2005-to date	Deputy Head of the Department of European, International and Comparative Law
2004-2006	Dean for International Relations of the Law Faculty
2003-2004	Deputy Head of Department, International Law and International Relations
1998-to date	Professor of International and European Law
1990-1998	Assistant at the Institute of International Law and International Relations

Additional professional activities

Visiting Professor at the University of Sydney (International Organizations, February 2009, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2015)

Adjunct Professor at the Bologna Center of The Paul H. Nitze School of Advanced International Studies/Johns Hopkins University in Bologna (Courses in European Union Law, International Organizations and International Economic Law (1999 to 2010)

Visiting Professor at the Institut des Hautes Etudes Internationales at the University of Paris II Panthéon-Assas (2008)

Visiting Professor of International and European Law, Bocconi University in Milan/ Italy (2003 and 2004)

Visiting Fellow and Lecturer at the University of New South Wales (UNSW) in Sydney, Australia, (Courses in Public International Law, International Trade Law, International Investment Law and International Organizations; 1999, 2000, 2002, 2005, 2007)

Visiting Scholar and Adjunct Professor at The Paul H. Nitze School of Advanced International Studies/Johns Hopkins University in Washington D.C. (European Community Law, 1996)

Lecturer at the Austrian Diplomatic Academy Vienna (1993-2004)

Lecturer at the Danube-University Krems, Austria (since 1997)

Legal Advisor's Office at the Austrian Federal Ministry for Foreign Affairs (1992/93)

Coach of the European Law Moot Court Team of the University of Vienna (1992-1995)

Lecturer at the University of Vienna (since 1991)

Assistant to the Director of the International Studies Program of the University of Vienna (1991-1995)

Clerkships at Federal Courts in Vienna (1990/91)

Conferences and presentations

2014 10th Anniversary Conference of the European Society of International Law (ESIL), University of Vienna

2012 "EU and Investment Agreements — Open Questions and Remaining Challenges", at the University of Vienna in cooperation with the University Siegen and the University Halle-Wittenberg (Vienna, June 2012)

2012 "Transnational Judicial Dialogue of Domestic Courts on International Organizations" at the University of Vienna (April 2012)

2008 "Challenging Acts of International Organizations before National Courts", at the University of Vienna (November 2008)

Vienna Arbitration Forum "Investment and Commercial Arbitration – Similarities and Divergences", at the University of Vienna (November 2008)

2007 "Standards of Investment Protection", at the University of Vienna

Consultancies and Arbitrations

Member of the Austrian Delegation at the 68th General Assembly of the United Nations, 6th Committee (Legal) in New York/USA (2013)

Member of the Austrian Delegation at the 67th General Assembly of the United Nations, 6th Committee (Legal) in New York/USA (2012)

Member of the Austrian Delegation to the 26th International Conference of the Red Cross and Red Crescent in Geneva (December 1995)

Arbitrator on the In Rem Restitution Panel according to the Austrian General Settlement Fund Law Vienna (since 2001)

Arbitrator and legal expert in various investment arbitrations

Member of the Panels of Conciliators and of Arbitrators maintained by the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) in WASHINGTON D.C./USA

Member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration in The Hague

Memberships

Academic Council on the United Nations System (ACUNS)

American Bar Association (ABA)

American Society of International Law (ASIL)

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationales Recht (German Society of International Law), member of the Governing Council since 2005

European Communities Studies Association (ECSA)

European Society of International Law (ESIL), member of the Executive Board since 2008

International Law Association (ILA, member of the former Committees on Accountability of International Organizations and on International Law on Foreign Investment, member of the Study Group on State Insolvency und Rapporteur of the Study Group on the Role of Soft-Law Instruments in International Investment Law), President of the Austrian Branch since 2008 Österreichischer Völkerrechtstag (Austrian International Lawyers' Association)

State of Connecticut Bar, State of New York Bar

Membre associé of the Institut de Droit international/Institute of International Law

Publications

In addition to numerous book contributions, scientific papers and articles, Prof. Reinisch is the author, respectively editor of a series of books. Selected recent publications:

***The Conventions on the Privileges and Immunities of the United Nations and its Specialized Agencies, A Commentary* (editor, Oxford, Oxford University Press 2016)**

***The Privileges and Immunities of International Organizations in Domestic Courts* (Oxford, Oxford University Press, 2013) 376 pp.**

***Österreichisches Handbuch des Völkerrechts (Austrian Manual of International Law)* (editor, Vienna, Manz, 5th ed. 2013) Vol. I 774 pp., Vol. II 812 pp.**

Transnational Judicial Conversations on the Personality, Privileges and Immunities of International Organizations — An Introduction, in: A. Reinisch (ed.), *The Privileges and Immunities of International Organizations in Domestic Courts* 1-16 (Oxford, Oxford University Press 2013).

The Impact of International Law on IIA Interpretation, in: A. de Mestral/C. Levesque (eds.), *Improving International Investment Agreements* 323-341 (Abingdon, UK/New York/USA: Routledge 2013).

The Scope of Investor-State Dispute Settlement in International Investment Agreements, 21 *Asia Pacific Law Review* 3-26 (2013).

The Future Shape of EU Investment Agreements, 28 *ICSID Review — Foreign Investment Law Journal 179-196* (2013).

Essentials of EU Law (Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, 2nd ed., 2012), 281 pp.

'Articles 30 and 59 of the Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties in Action The Decisions on Jurisdiction in the Eastern Sugar and Eureko Investment Arbitrations', in: 39(2) *Legal Issues of Economic Integration* 157-177 (2012).

'A History of the Doctrine of Odious Debts: Serving Individual/Bilateral or Community Interests?', in: U. Fastenrath/R. Geiger/D.-E. Khan/A. Paulus/S. v. Schorlemer/Ch. Vedder (eds.), *From Bilateralism to Community Interest. Essays in Honour of Judge Bruno Simma* 1225-1240 (Oxford, Oxford University Press 2011).

'Privileges and Immunities', in: J. Klabbers/A. Wallendahl (eds.), *Research Handbook on the Law of International Organizations* 132-155 (Cheltenham, UK/Northampton, MA, USA, Edward Elgar 2011).

How Narrow are Narrow Dispute Settlement Clauses in Investment Treaties?, in: 2 Journal of International Dispute Settlement 115-174 (2011).

Challenging Acts of International Organizations Before National Courts (Oxford, Oxford University Press 2010), 302 pp.

'Aid or Assistance and Direction and Control between States and International Organizations in the Commission of Internationally Wrongful Acts', in: 7 *International Organizations Law Review* 63-77 (2010).

'Necessity in Investment Arbitration', in: 41 *Netherlands Yearbook of International Law* 137-158 (2010).

Essential Questions in EU Law (Cambridge, Cambridge University Press 2009), 255 pp.

Recent Developments in International Investment Law (Paris, Pedone 2009), 81 pp.

'The Immunity of International Organizations and the Jurisdiction of their Administrative Tribunals', in: 7 *Chinese Journal of International Law* 285-306 (2008).

Administrative Tribunals and Questions of Jurisdiction and Immunity, in: UNAT (ed.), *International Administrative Tribunals in a Changing World. United Nations Administrative Tribunal Conference 51-72* (London, Esperia Publications Ltd 2008).

The Immunity of International Organizations and the Jurisdiction of Their Administrative Tribunals, IILJ Working Paper 2007/11, (Global Administrative Law Series), available at http://iilj.org/publications/documents/2007-11.GAL.Reinisch.web.pdf.

The International Relations of National Courts: A Discourse on International Law Norms on Jurisdictional and Enforcement Immunity, in: Reinisch/Kriebaum (ed.), *The Law of International Relations Liber Amicorum Hanspeter Neuhold* 289-309 (Utrecht, eleven international publishing 2007).

Terrorism and Human Rights: EU Anti-Terrorism Measures from an ECHR Perspective, in: 6 *Baltic Yearbook of International Law* 249-261 (2006).

***International Organizations before National Courts* (Cambridge, Cambridge University Press 2000) 449 pp.**

Juan José Ruda Santolaria (Peru)

[Original: Spanish]

Principal Legal Adviser of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Peru since 2007 and member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration, also since 2007. Professor of public international law at the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru and was Director of the University's Institute of International Studies from 2006 to 2009.

I. EDUCATION

- Doctorate in Religious Sciences from the University of Deusto (Bilbao, Spain). Thesis approved "cum laude".
- Degree recognized as equivalent to Spanish law degree.
- Bachelor's degree in law and graduated as lawyer from the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru (Lima). Thesis unanimously approved "cum laude".
- Attended La Inmaculada Jesuit School (Lima) and completed primary and secondary education there.

II. PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITY AND RECENT ACADEMIC WORK

- Legal Advisor of a specialized team reporting to the Minister, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Peru (since January 2011).
- Legal Counsel of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Peru (from June 2007 to January 2011).
- Secretary of the ad hoc commission on maritime delimiation with Chile of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Peru (from 2007 to 2014).
- Member of the delegation of Peru to the International Court of Justice (The Hague) for the proceedings on maritime delimitation with Chile.
- Member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration (The Hague).
- First Alternate Judge for Peru at the Andean Tribunal of Justice.
- Member of the Illustrious Bar Association of Lima, and also a member of the Association's International Law Commission.
- Member of the Hispanic-Luso-Americano-Filipino Institute of International Law (IHLADI).
- Honorary member of the Inter-American Academy of International and Comparative Law (headquarters in Lima).
- Lifetime member of the Inter-American Bar Association (IABA).
- Associate member of the Peruvian Society of International Law.
- Member of the Latin American Consortium for Religious Freedom.
- Deputy Director of the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru (February 2001-August 2006) and then Director of the Institute (August 2006-February 2009).
- Honorary member of the History and Art Section of the Riva-Agüero Institute (School of Advanced Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru) and

member of the Institute's Governing Council, as Outreach Coordinator from 1998 to 2001.

- Member of the Interdisciplinary Seminary of Religious Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru.
- Associate Professor in the Law Department of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, and currently responsible for the course on subjects of international law in the University's Faculty of Law. Also taught courses on public international law at the Faculty of Law, the master's degree in political science (with a major in international relations) and courses on integration processes and a thesis seminar for the master's degree in international economic law at the University.
- Was also a professor at the Diplomatic Academy of Peru (course on subjects of international law, and also modules on the settlement of disputes and the law of the sea), the Faculty of Law of the Peruvian University of Applied Sciences and the Governance Institute of the National University of San Martín (Lima).
- In addition, taught classes or seminars outside Peru, at the CEU San Pablo University (Madrid), University of Alcalá (Madrid), Pompeu Fabra University and Autonomous University of Barcelona (Barcelona) and University of Deusto (Bilbao); the Ibero-American University (Mexico D.F.); Adolfo Ibáñez University (Viña del Mar), the Catholic University of Valparaíso (Valparaíso) and the University of Santiago de Chile (Santiago); Pontifical Xaverian University (Bogotá); and also at the Diplomatic School of Madrid and the Diplomatic Academy of Vienna, among other institutions.
- The Government of Spain awarded him the Official Cross of the Order of Civil Merit by the Government of Spain (2001); the Government of Peru awarded him the Order of the Sun of Peru, Grand Cross class (2015); the Order of Merit for Distinguished Services, Grand Cross class (2011); and the José Gregorio Paz Soldán Order of Merit for Diplomatic Service of Peru, Grand Cross class (2015). Was also awarded the Peruvian Cross for Naval Merit, Grand Officer class (2014); and the Military Order of Ayacucho, Commander class (2014).
- The Pontifical Catholic University of Peru awarded him the Padre Jorge Dintilhac Medal of Honour (2014), and the University's Alumni and Graduate Association awarded him the title of Distinguished Alumnus (2014). Was also recognized by the Bar Association of Arequipa, Peru, and the National Assembly of Rectors of Peru (2014).

III. PAPERS AND COMMUNICATIONS AT INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCES

- Conferences organized by the Spanish National Research Council (Madrid), the Austrian Diplomatic Academy — specialization programme for experts in international relations (Vienna), the Austrian Latin America Institute (Vienna), Circolo di Roma, Roma Tre University and the Peruvian Embassy to the Holy See (Rome), University of Deusto and the Illustrious Bar Association of Señorio de Vizcaya (Bilbao).
- Participated in the Cenas Hora Europea-Hotel Ritz in Barcelona (initiated by the Ámbito María Corral and Universitas Albertiana associations).
- Participated as a speaker or panellist in various activities initiated by the Riva-Agüero Institute and the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru (Lima).

- Participated in the twentieth Congress of the Hispanic-Luso-Americano-Filipino Institute of International Law (IHLADI), Manila, September 1998.
- Participated in the thirty-fifth Conference of the Inter-American Bar Association, Mexico, D.F., June 1999.
- Participated in the first Chilean-Peruvian workshops on the history of law, Valparaíso, Catholic University of Valparaíso, November 2000.
- Participated in the twentieth Congress of the Hispanic-Luso-Americano-Filipino Institute of International Law (IHLADI), Manila, September 1998.
- Participated in the twenty-second Congress of the Hispanic-Luso-Americano-Filipino Institute of International Law (IHLADI), San Salvador, September 2002. Secretary of the commission on action against States and immunity of jurisdiction.
- Participation in the workshops on international law initiated by the Organization of American States, the Peruvian Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Diplomatic Academy of Peru (Lima), November 2003.
- Participated in the fourth Colloquium of the Latin American Consortium for Religious Freedom, organized by the Faculty of Law of the Pontifical Catholic University of Chile on the presence of religion in the public sphere, Santiago, Chile, August 2004.
- Coordinated the seminar on the Andean subregion and the international context: reflections from a Euro-Andean perspective, and participated in the seminar with a comparative analysis of the European and inter-American systems of protection of fundamental rights, Lima, September 2004. This activity was part of the Andean Observatory project organized by the UNESCO Latin America Chair, University of Deusto and the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, sponsored by the Embassy of Spain in Peru and the Spanish Agency for International Development Cooperation.
- Participated in the twenty-third Congress of the Hispanic-Luso-Americano-Filipino Institute of International Law (IHLADI), Quito, September 2004. Secretary of the commission on the Inter-American Democratic Charter.
- Participated as a presenter in the workshops on security and human rights in the Andean community with a lecture on reflections on the advisory function in the inter-American system of protection of human rights, Bilbao, UNESCO Latin America Chair of the University of Deusto, February 2005. This activity was part of the Andean Observatory project, with the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru.
- Participated in the twenty-fourth Congress of the Hispanic-Luso-Americano-Filipino Institute of International Law (IHLADI), Grenada, August 2006. Secretary of the Commission on international criminal jurisdictional competence: past and present.
- Participated in workshops on the practice of conflict resolution in Latin America, organized by the UNESCO Chair for Human Resources Training in Latin America, University of Deusto, Bilbao, March 2007. This activity was sponsored by the Observatory for European-Latin American Relations (OBREAL) and the Santander Group.

- Organized and participated in various activities in the context of the preparatory process for the fifth summit of Heads of State and Government of Latin America and the Caribbean and the European Union from 2006 to 2008, as part of the coordination between the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Peru, the Observatory for European-Latin American Relations (OBREAL) and other European and Latin American institutions.
- Member of the organizing committee for the second business summit of Latin America, the Caribbean and the European Union, held in Lima in May 2008 and organized by the National Confederation of Private Business Institutions of Peru (CONFIEP). In this activity, also played an active role in the working group that drafted the final document submitted for consideration to the Heads of State and Government participating in the fifth summit of Latin America and the European Union in May 2008.
- Participated in the twenty-fifth Congress of the Hispanic-Luso-Americano-Filipino Institute of International Law, Córdoba, Argentina, September 2008.
- Organized and participated in academic activities in the context of the preparatory process for the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Summit that took place in Lima in November 2008.
- Participated in the workshops on Latin America held for the fifteenth anniversary of the UNESCO Latin America Chair of the University of Deusto, Bilbao, March 2009.
- Took part in the second European Forum of the Forte de Copacabana Conference, EU-Latin America Security & Defence Cooperation: The Responsibility to Protect and International Peace Missions, held in Paris, June 2009, and organized by the MERCOSUR Political Sciences Chair and the Institute for Security Studies.

IV. LECTURES AND COURSES GIVEN

- Various lectures in the Americas and Europe.
- Lecturer for the thirty-third external course of The Hague Academy of International Law, which took place in Lima in December 2005.
- Lecturer for the annual course on international law organized by the Inter-American Juridical Committee of the Organization of American States and held in Rio de Janeiro in August 2008.
- Lecturer for the course on current trends in international law, a regional capacity-building programme to promote international law, organized in Lima in July 2009 by the United Nations Institute for Training and Research (UNITAR) and the Diplomatic Academy of Peru, with sponsorship from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Cooperation of Spain.

V. SPECIALIST COURSES

- Doctorate studies at the University of Deusto (Bilbao, Spain), 2001-2003.

VI. BOOKS

- Author of the book *Los Sujetos de Derecho Internacional: El Caso de la Iglesia Católica y del Estado de la Ciudad del Vaticano*, Lima, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru/Fondo Editorial, Institute of International Studies, 1995.

VII. BOOK CHAPTERS

- Co-author and co-editor of the book *Cincuenta años de la Declaración Universal de Derechos Humanos*, Lima, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru/Fondo Editorial, Institute of International Studies, Riva-Agüero Institute, 1999.
- Author of the article “Relaciones Iglesia-Estado: Reflexiones sobre su marco jurídico”, in Marzal, Manuel, Catalina Romero and José Sánchez (editors), *La Religión en el Perú al filo del milenio* (joint publication), Lima, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru/Fondo Editorial, Interdisciplinary Seminary of Religious Studies, 2000.
- Author of the article “Reflexiones sobre el Acuerdo Peruano-Ecuatoriano de 1998 a propósito de la demarcación de la frontera terrestre común”, in Namihas, Sandra (editor), *El Proceso de Conversaciones para la Solución del Diferendo Peruano-Ecuatoriano* (joint publication), Lima, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru/Fondo Editorial, Institute of International Studies, Riva-Agüero Institute, 2000.
- Author of the article “‘Las relaciones del Perú con la Santa Sede: Una presentación de los aspectos mas significativos hasta la misión de Bartolomé Herrera”, in *Libro Homenaje a Félix Denegri Luna*, Lima, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru/Fondo Editorial, 2000.
- Author of the article “‘Una mirada al Oriente siguiendo las impresiones de Riva-Agüero”, in *Libro Homenaje a José Agustín de la Puente y Candamo*, Lima, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru/Fondo Editorial, 2002.
- Author of the article “Algunas reflexiones sobre las relaciones del Perú con la Santa Sede después de 1870”, in *Libro Homenaje a Don José Giménez y Martinez de Carvajal*, Madrid, CEU San Pablo University, 2003.
- Author of the article “El Derecho Internacional Humanitario y el Derecho Internacional de los Derechos Humanos”, in Novak, Fabián (coordinator): *Derecho Internacional Humanitario* (joint publication), Lima, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru/Fondo Editorial, Institute of International Studies, 2003.
- Author of the article “Breves impresiones sobre la actuación pública de Basadre a la luz del Archivo del Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores”, in *Libro Homenaje a Jorge Basadre*, Lima, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru/Fondo Editorial, Riva-Agúero Institute, University of the Pacific, Peruvian North American Cultural Institute, 2005.
- Author of the article “Algunas reflexiones en materia de asilo”, in the joint publication *Asilo, Refugio y Desplazamiento Interno: Comentarios a la nueva legislación peruana*, published by the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru and the Office of the United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees, Lima, 2006.

- Author of the article "Una mirada al tratamiento de la libertad religiosa en el sistema interamericano de protección de los derechos humanos", in Navarro Floria, Juan G. (Coordinator), *Estado, Derecho y Religión en América Latina*, Buenos Aires, Marcial Pons Argentina, 2009.
- Author of the article "La protezione della libertà religiosa nella Convenzione americana dei diritti dell'uomo", in Navarro Floria, Juan G. and Daniela Milani (editors), *Diritto e religione in America Latina*, Bologna, Italian-Latin American Institute, il Mulino, Latin American Consortium for Religious Freedom, 2010.

VIII. COLLABORATION IN ONLINE PUBLICATIONS

- Ruda Santolaria, Juan José: "Vatican and the Holy See", in Oxford Bibliographies in International Law. Ed. New York: Oxford University Press, 2016.

IX. JOURNAL ARTICLES

- Author of the article "La Iglesia Católica y el Estado Vaticano como Sujetos de Derecho Internacional", in *Archivum Historiae Pontificiae*, Rome, Pontifical Gregorian University, No. 35, 1997.
- Author of the article "Algunas reflexiones a propósito de la Ciudadanía de la Unión Europea", in *Agenda Internacional*, journal of the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, Lima, No. 10, January-June 1998.
- Author of the article "Algunas reflexiones en materia de nacionalidad", in *Ius et Veritas*, journal edited by students of the Faculty of Law of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, Lima, No. 17, 1998.
- Author of the article "Algunas reflexiones sabre la actuación de la Santa Sede en la solucion de controversias internacionales", in *Revista de Conflictología. Una herramienta para la paz*, Barcelona, Edimurtra, No. 1, April 2000.
- Author of the article "Las Relaciones entre la Iglesia y el Estado a la luz de las Constituciones peruanas del siglo XIX", in *Revista de Estudios Histórico-Jurídicos*, Valparaíso, Catholic University of Valparaíso, No. XXIV, 2002.
- Author of the article "Algunas consideraciones sobre la historia de las relaciones del Perú con la Santa Sede", in *Revista Peruana de Derecho Internacional*, Lima, Peruvian International Law Society, January-April 2003, No. 121 (to commemorate the 150th anniversary of the relations of Peru with the Holy See).
- Author of the article "Conflictos, solución de controversias y fenómeno religioso: Algunas reflexiones en voz alta", in *Anales de Derecho UC - Actas del IV Coloquio del Consorcio Latinoamericano de Libertad Religiosa*, Santiago, Chile, first edition, Pontifical Catholic University of Chile, 2005.
- Author of the article "Estado Vaticano: Breves Reflexiones en la perspectiva de sus 75 años de existencia", in *Ius Inter Gentes*, journal edited by students of the Faculty of Law of the Pontifical Catholic University del Peru, Lima, 2005, No. 2.
- Author of the article "Reflexiones en torno ala V Cumbre ALC-UE", in *Chasqui, el correo del Perú* - Boletín Cultural del Ministerio de Relaciones Exteriores del Perú, Lima, No. 12, May 2008.

- Author of the article "El Acuerdo entre la Santa Sede y la República del Perú", in *Revista General de Derecho Canónico y Derecho Eclesiástico del Estado*, Madrid, Iustel, January 2010, No. 22, Sección Monográfica: Las relaciones concordadas entre la Santa Sede y los países latinoamericanos.

X. PUBLISHED RESEARCH

- Ruda, Juan José and Novak, Fabian: "El tráfico ilícito de drogas en el Perú: Una aproximación internacional". This text was published in Salamanca, Manuel Ernesto (coordinator), *Las prácticas de la resolución de conflictos en América Latina*, joint publication of the University of Deusto, Bilbao, 2007; and also in a working paper of the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, Lima, 2008, and as part of the joint publication *El mapa del narcotráfico en el Perú*, Lima, Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, 2009.

- Ruda, Juan José: "Algunas reflexiones en torno al lavado de dinero", published as a working paper of the Institute of International Studies of the Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, Lima, 2009.

XI. PERSONAL INFORMATION

- Place and date of birth: Lima, 6 June 1965.

Gilberto Vergne Saboia (Brazil)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 10 March 2016 from the Permanent Mission of Brazil

…

Ambassador Saboia has been an active member of the International Law Commission since 2007 and has extensive experience in the field of international law, as can be attested by the curriculum vitae attached to this note.

…

An active member of the International Law Commission since 2007, Ambassador Gilberto Vergne Saboia was born in Rio de Janeiro on 16 May 1942. Having Portuguese as his native language, he is also fluent in English, French, and Spanish. He graduated at the Law School of the Catholic University of Rio de Janeiro and joined the Brazilian Foreign Service as Third Secretary in 1966, after attending the Instituto Rio Branco, the Brazilian diplomatic academy. In 1982, fulfilling a requirement for access to senior positions, he successfully presented a dissertation on "The International Protection of Human Rights".

Ambassador Saboia was posted at the Brazilian Embassies in Washington and Guatemala, at the Brazilian Mission to the United Nations in Geneva, and at the Permanent Mission to the Organization of American States (OAS), in Washington. As Ambassador, he was Deputy Permanent Representative of Brazil to the International Organizations in Geneva (1993-1998), and Ambassador to Sweden (1998-2000), concurrent with Latvia. From October 2003 to April 2008, he was Ambassador to the Netherlands, where he coordinated the Working Group of the Assembly of States Parties to the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court, and Permanent Representative to the OPCW. He was also Ambassador to Hungary (2008-2010) and President of the Alexandre de Gusmão Foundation-FUNAG (2011-2012), an institution linked to the Brazilian Ministry of External Relations, which promotes research and academic activities in the area of international relations.

Ambassador Saboia has a long experience in multilateral forums and developed an expertise in legal, political, and human rights issues. He was Delegate to the Legal Subcommittee of the Committee on the Peaceful Uses of Outer-Space (1980-1981). He also took part in the Diplomatic Plenipotentiary Conference, which adopted the International Convention against the Illicit Traffic of Narcotic Drugs and Psychotropic Substances (1988).

As a member of the Delegation of Brazil to the OAS, Ambassador Saboia took part in the work of the Committee on Legal and Political Issues of the Permanent Council, and the OAS Committee against Illicit Traffic in Narcotic Drugs (CICAD).

In the field of human rights, he was elected expert at the United Nations Sub-Commission on Prevention of Discrimination and Protection of Minorities (1990-1993); Chairman of the Drafting Committee of the World Conference on Human Rights in Vienna (1993); and President of the LII Session of the UN Human Rights Commission (1996). He was in charge of presenting the First Report of Brazil to the Human Rights Committee (1996) and of the Tenth Report to CERD. He headed Brazilian delegations to international meetings and conferences on human rights and related questions, such as the UN Commission on Human Rights and the Executive Committee of the UN Office of the High Commissioner for Refugees.

Having led the Brazilian Delegation to the Conference for the Establishment of an International Criminal Court (Rome, 1998), he took part in a Seminar of judges and legal experts held in Brazil to debate the constitutional and legal implications of the ratification of the Statute of Rome in order to facilitate the ratification of the Statute by Brazil.

As Secretary of State for Human Rights (2000-2001), a cabinet ranking position within the Ministry of Justice, Ambassador Saboia promoted the implementation of the National Programme on Human Rights, and coordinated, as Chairman of the National Committee, the preparatory work in Brazil for the World Conference against Racism, Racial Discrimination, Xenophobia and Related Intolerance (Durban, 2001). Among other initiatives, he also prepared the launching of the National Campaign against Torture and carried on the strengthening of the National Programme for the Protection of Witnesses and Crime Victims (PROVITA). He was Head of the Brazilian National Authority, in charge of the national implementation of the Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Cooperation in Respect to Inter-Country Adoption.

As Under Secretary General for Political Affairs, in the Brazilian Foreign Ministry, from January 2002 to September 2003, Ambassador Saboia took part in high-level political consultations with Argentina, Australia, China, Cuba, Germany, India, Iran, Mexico, New Zealand, Russia, and Thailand. He coordinated, at the level of Deputy Ministers, the work of the Group of Friends of the Secretary-General of the OAS for Venezuela. He also was National Coordinator to the Latin America and the Caribbean-European Union Summit and of the Group of Rio. He represented the Brazilian Government as Observer to the II Meeting of Heads of State and Government of the African Union (Maputo, 2002).

At the ILC, Mr. Saboia has participated actively in the debate and negotiation of topics in the agenda of the Commission, both at plenary sessions and at Drafting Committee meetings and working groups. He chaired the Drafting Committee in 2014.

Ambassador Saboia wrote several articles on aspects of the establishment of human rights standards in Brazil and in Latin America, and on issues related to the fight against racism and other forms of discrimination and intolerance. In 2015, he became a member of the Curatorium (an advisory body) of the Brazilian Academy of International Law.

Pavel Šturma (Czech Republic)

[Original: English]

Professor, JUDr., DrSc.

Born: 21.7.1963 in Prague

Nationality: Czech Republic

EDUCATION AND QUALIFICATION

1981-1985	Faculty of Law, Charles University in Prague
	1985- graduated with honours as JUDr. (Juris Doctor)
1986-1992	Faculty of Philosophy, Charles University in Prague, graduated as Mgr. (magister, master) in philosophy and economics
1986-1989	Postgraduate (research) studies, Institute of Law, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences, Prague, subject of CSc. (PhD) thesis:
	"International liability for injurious consequences of activities not prohibited by international law"
1990-	award of the degree CSc.
1990-1991	Institut des Hautes Etudes Internationales, Université de Paris 2
1991-	Certificat de Recherches Approfondies
2001	Award of the degree DrSc., subject of thesis: "International Criminal Court and prosecution of crimes under international law"
Since 2002	Professor of International Law (appointed by the President of the Czech Rep.)

RESEARCH, TEACHING AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

2006-2014	Vice-Dean of the Faculty of Law
since 11/2002	Professor, Dpt. of international law, Faculty of Law, Charles University
since 9/1997	Head, Department of international law, Faculty of Law, Charles University in Prague (full-time)
	Senior research fellow, Institute of Law, Czech Academy of Sciences, Prague (part-time)
since 1996	Associate Professor (Docent) of International Law and Relations, Faculty of Law, Charles University in Prague
1995-1996	Lecturer, Dpt. of international law, Faculty of Law, Charles University Senior research fellow, Institute of Law, Czech Academy of Sciences (part-time)
1993-1995	International civil servant, United Nations Office at Vienna (UNDCP)
10-12/1992	Visiting lecturer, Faculty of Law, Masaryk University in Brno
8-9/1992	Training period at the Council of Europe (Secretariat of the European Commission of Human Rights), Strasbourg

1990-1992 Research fellow, Institute of Law, Czechoslovak Academy of Sciences

Author and/or co-author of 16 books and more than 140 articles and studies in International and European law, published mainly in Czech but also in English and French, both in the Czech Republic and abroad.

MEMBERSHIP AND EXPERIENCE

A. Public legal functions

- Member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration, The Hague
- Member of the Legislative Council of the Government of the Czech Republic (2000-2007)
- Member of the Council for Human Rights of the Government of the Czech Rep.(2007-2013)
- Member of the board of external advisers of the Minister of Foreign Affairs (1998-2002)
- Member of the EU Network of Independent Experts in Fundamental Rights (2003-2006)
- Member of the UN International Law Commission (2012-2016), first Vice-chairman (2013)

B. Participation in important negotiations, representation of the Czech Republic

- Member of the Czech delegation at the Rome Conference on the Establishment of an International Criminal Court, 1998
- Member (or Head) of the Czech delegation to the Ad hoc Committee on elaboration of a convention against transnational organized crime (Vienna, 1999-2000)
- Member of the Czech delegation to the Sixth Committee of the UN General Assembly, New York, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011

C. Other professional experience

- Member of expert group preparing the opinion of the Czech Government to the European Court of Human Rights in case Banković, 2000
- Lawyer admitted to the Czech Bar, pleadings before the European Court of Human Rights in case Zehnalová and Zehnal v. Czech Rep., 2002
- Expert and/or co-counsel in several arbitrations, incl. ČSOB v. Slovak Republic, HICEE v. Slovak Republic, etc.

D. Visiting professorship and tutorship abroad

- Summer session of the Institute of International Public Law and International Relations, Thessaloniki, 1999, tutor
- Visiting professor, Université de Paris Sud (XI), 2001
- Académie européenne d'été, Grenoble, France 2001,2003
- Lectures, University of Salzburg, Austria, Erasmus-Socrates programme, 2002, 2003, 2008

- Lectures, University of Teramo, Italy, International Master programme in International Criminal Law, 2002, 2003, 2007
- Visiting professor, Bratislava University of Law, Slovakia, since 2005
- lectures, Summer Course on International Humanitarian Law, Warsaw, 2007
- lectures, 39th Summer Session, Institut International des Droits de l'Homme, Strasbourg, 2008
- lectures, University of Siena, Italy, 2008
- Thematic Congress of the International Academy of Comparative Law (Mexico City, 2008), National Rapporteur on the Impact of Uniform Laws on the Protection of Cultural Heritage and the Preservation of Cultural Heritage
- National Rapporteur on the Protection of Foreign Investment at the Congress of the International Academy of Comparative Law, Washington, 2010
- participation in congresses of the International Law Association (2000, 2002, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012), member of the Committee on the International Criminal Court

Membership in scientific organizations

- Czech Society for International Law (President)
- International Law Association (Director of Studies of the Czech Branch)
- Czech national committee (secretary), Association Internationale des Sciences Juridiques
- International Academy of Comparative Law
- American Society of International Law
- Société Française pour le Droit International
- European Society of International Law (ESIL-SEDI)

F. Distinctions

- Chevalier de l'Ordre National du Mérite (by the President of France, 2004)

Knowledge of languages:

Czech (mother tongue), English, French, Russian — actively

German, Spanish, Slovak — partially

Patricia Galvão Teles (Portugal)

[Original: English]

Personal Information

Born on the 29.09.1970 in Lisbon, Portugal

Married, with 2 children

Portuguese nationality

Portuguese (mother tongue). Fluent in English, French and Spanish. Very good understanding of Italian

Academic Degrees

2002	PhD in International Law from the *Institut Universitaire des Hautes Etudes Internationales*, Geneva, Switzerland, with a thesis on *"East Timor and international law: a contribution to the study of how the international legal order deals with the violations infringed upon it"* (Thesis Supervisors: Georges Abi-Saab and Lucius Caflisch/Marcelo Kohen. External Examiner: Bruno Simma)
1995	Masters in International Law from the same *Institut* with a thesis on *"Obligations* erga omnes *in international law"*
1993	Law Degree from the Faculty of Law of the University of Lisbon, Portugal

Professional Experience and Positions

Current Position	Senior Legal Consultant on International Law at the Legal Department of the Portuguese Ministry of Foreign Affairs (since 2015)
Since 2016	Member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration (PCA)
2015-2008	Legal Adviser at the Portuguese Permanent Representation to the European Union in Brussels Responsible for: legal and institutional issues, particularly with regard to the implementation of the Treaty of Lisbon; infringement proceedings against the Portuguese Republic; Working Groups on the European Court of Justice, Fundamental Rights, Human Rights, United Nations, Public International Law, International Criminal Court, Law of the Sea, Data Protection and Industrial Property (Patent and Trademark)
2008-2001	Legal Consultant on International Law at the Legal Department of the Portuguese Ministry of Foreign Affairs Coordinator, in the Legal Department, for International Law matters. Responsible for preparing the Portuguese position in international legal meetings (2008-2004) Member of the Portuguese Delegation to the Sixth Committee (Legal Affairs) of the United Nations General Assembly (2007-2002), including during the International Law Week and the

	discussion of the International Law Commission Report. Responsible for preparing the Portuguese comments to the annual ILC Report
	Member of the Portuguese Delegation to the CAHDI/Council of Europe Working Group on International Law (2008-2004)
	Member of the Portuguese Delegation to the Assembly of State Parties of the International Criminal Court, the Princeton Process Meetings and the Working Group on the Crime of Aggression (2008-2006)
	Member of the Portuguese Delegation to the COJUR and COJUR ICC/Council of the European Union Working Groups on International Law and the International Criminal Court (2008-2003)
	Responsible for legal opinions in the most diverse matters: relationship between International Law, EU Law and Domestic Law; Privileges and Immunities of Diplomatic Agents, States, International Organizations and EU Agencies; Law of the Sea; Human Rights; International Humanitarian Law; Nationality; Law of Treaties; Provisional Application of Treaties; etc.
	Negotiated and drafted international conventions (multilateral and bilateral, e.g. UN Convention of Jurisdiction Immunities of States and their Property and Headquarters Agreements with the Portuguese State), and prepared domestic ratification processes in Portugal of several conventions (e.g. Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties of 1969)
	Participated in dispute settlement negotiations and mediations involving the Portuguese State within European and International institutions (e.g. Expert mediation in a dispute between the European Maritime Security Agency and the Portuguese Republic)
2007	Chair of COJUR ICC and Vice-Chair of COJUR (Council of the European Union Working Groups on International Law and the International Criminal Court) during the Portuguese Presidency of the European Union. Coordinator, in the Legal Department of the Portuguese Ministry of Foreign Affairs, for matters related to the Portuguese Presidency of the EU
2004	Member of the Portuguese Delegation in the International Court of Justice Case on the Legality of the Use of Force (Serbia and Montenegro *vs.* Portugal)
2002-1999	Member of the Portuguese Delegation to the United Nations Commission on Human Rights, including during the Portuguese Presidency of the European Union in 2000
1999	Member of the Portuguese Electoral Observation Mission to the East Timorese Popular Consultation organized by the United Nations, following the New York Agreement of May 1999 between Portugal and Indonesia
1997-1995	Legal Adviser to the Secretary of State for National Defence

1995	Assistant to the Portuguese Delegation during the oral hearings in the International Court of Justice Case concerning East Timor (Portugal *vs.* Australia)

Academic and Research Experience

Current Positions	Auxiliary Professor of International Law and EU Law at the Autonomous University of Lisbon at the Law and International Relations Departments (since 2002). Teaching currently Undergraduate Courses on "Public International Law" and "EU Law", Master Courses on "Trends in International Law" and "Just War in International Law" and a Post-Graduate Course on "International Law in Ibero-America" Guest Professor of International Law at the Faculty of Law of the Nova University of Lisbon (since 2015). Teaching currently a Master Course on "International Humanitarian Law" and an Undergraduate Course on "International Criminal Law"
2013	Director of Studies of the English Session during the Public International Law Summer Session of The Hague Academy of International Law. Member of the Diploma Jury, together with Professor James Crawford (University of Cambridge), Yves Daudet (Secretary-General of the Academy and Emeritus Professor of University Paris I) and Samantha Besson (Fribourg University)
Since 2009	Researcher and Member of the Scientific Council of *Observare* (Research Centre for External Relations of the Autonomous University of Lisbon). Registered researcher at the Portuguese National Research Council Member of the Editorial Board and Referee of *Janus.Net*, Online Journal on International Relations Co-responsible for an ongoing research project on "International Criminal Justice" Participant in two other ongoing international research projects: "Economic Spaces, Security Spaces" (on the topic "Sovereignty in the XXI Century") and "Institutional Security in the African Region" (on the topic "Responsibility to Protect in the African Union, United Nations and European Union")
2008-2002	Professor in the Masters "War and Peace Studies in the New International Relations" at the Autonomous University of Lisbon (teaching "Just War in International Law" and "Human Rights") Professor at the Undergraduate Law and International Relations Degrees at the Autonomous University of Lisbon (teaching "Public International Law", "Private International Law", "Introduction to Law", "Human Rights and International Humanitarian Law") Member of the Board of the Observatory for External Relations of the Autonomous University of Lisbon and Co-coordinator of the research project "Vertices of the Portuguese Foreign Policy"

Coordinator, for the Legal Area, of a Course for preparing Access to the Diplomatic Service, organized by the Autonomous University of Lisbon and responsible for teaching "Public International Law"

Professor at the Masters "New frontiers of Law" at ISCTE/Institute of the University of Lisbon (teaching "Globalization and International Law")

Professor at the "Course for Promotion to the Rank of Officer at the Portuguese Air Force" and at the "Joint Major Staff Course at the Institute for Higher Military Studies" (teaching "International Law and the Use of Force" and "Human Rights and International humanitarian Law")

Professor at the Masters in "Social Service" at ISCTE/Institute of the University of Lisbon (teaching "Human Rights and Social Service")

Since 2006 Supervisor and Jury of Masters and PhD theses and the Autonomous University of Lisbon, ISCTE/Institute of the University of Lisbon and Faculty of Law of the Catholic University of Oporto. Jury of the Competition for the Training Course for Judges at the Centre for Judiciary Studies

Since 1997 Regular speaker in conferences, courses and panels of the International Law Association, United Nations, Portuguese Society of International Law, Portuguese Diplomatic Institute, Institute for National Defence, Military Institutes, several Portuguese and foreign Universities, National Parliament, Ministry of Justice, Portuguese Red Cross, Civil Protection Authority, Gulbenkian Foundation, etc.

Subjects mostly dealt with in such conferences, courses and panels: International Law; United Nations; Human Rights and Fundamental Rights; International Humanitarian Law; East Timor; International Law-Making; Use of Force; Globalization and International Law; Law of Treaties; State Responsibility

1997-1996 Professor of International Law at the International Relations Department of the Autonomous University of Lisbon

Other relevant Academic and Training Experience

2015-2014 Member of the Scientific Committee of the book J. GRIGNON (Ed.), "Hommage à Jean Pictet"/"Tribute to Jean Pictet", Éditions Yvon Blais/Schulthess, 2016

2013 Jury Member of the written pleadings in the Brazilian Competition on the Inter-American Human Rights System

2012 Jury Member in the Regional Moot Court Competition in International Humanitarian Law organised by the International Committee of the Red Cross Delegation in Sarajevo, Bosnia-Herzegovina

2012-2011 TAIEX (EU Training Instrument for Enlargement Countries) Lecturer in Croatia, Serbia and The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, on the new Institutional Structure of the European Union after the Treaty of Lisbon

Since 2002	Member of the Committee for the Jean Pictet Competition — Training and Simulations in International Humanitarian Law. Organization of sessions, selection of teams, elaboration of the simulation cases and jury in several English and French sessions, including in the Finals Jury
1998	Participant in the International Law Commission Seminar in Geneva
1995	Assistant of the *Institut de Droit International* in the organization of the Lisbon Session
1995/1993	Participant in the Public International Law Session of The Hague Academy for International Law

Current Memberships and Affiliations

Member of the Portuguese Society of International Law (SPDI)

Member of the International Law Association (ILA). Member of the ILA Committee on "International Law and Sea Level Rise"

Member of the American Society of International Law (ASIL)

Member of the Luso-Hispano-American Institute for International Law (ILHADI)

Founder and President of the Institute for the Promotion of International Humanitarian Law and Human Rights (INDIHDH)

Academic Scholarships

Programme Praxis XXI of the Portuguese Government

Gulbenkian Foundation (Portugal)

Orient Foundation (Portugal)

Graduate Institute of International Studies (Switzerland)

Consultancy Experience

2004	Consultancy for the Law Firm *PLMJ (António Maria Pereira, Sáragga Leal, Oliveira Martins, Júdice & Associados)*
2002-1999	Consultancy for the Law Firm *Miguel Galvão Teles, João Soares da Silva & Associados*
1999	Consultancy for UNICEF on the on the Convention of the Rights of the Child
1999-1997	Consultancy for the Portuguese Red Cross
1995	Consultancy for the Law Firm *Frère Cholmeley*
1994	Consultancy for the European Commission, with field Missions to Zambia and Malawi for the legal revision of the translation of the COMESA (Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa) and PTA (Preferential Trade Area) Treaties
1994	Freelance translation of legal texts for the European Commission

Publications

- “O contributo das Nações Unidas e da Comissão do Direito internacional para a formação do direito internacional: breve balanço por ocasião do 70° aniversário da Organização das Nações Unidas” (*The contribution of the United Nations and of the International Law Commission for the formation of International Law: Brief overview on the occasion of the 70th Anniversary of the United Nations Organization*), *Themis* (forthcoming)
- “The work of the International Law Commission (ILC) in the present quinquennium (2012-2016) and possible future topics: How to remain relevant in the 21st century”, *Anuário de Direito Internacional 2014-2015* (*International Law Yearbook 2014-2015*) (forthcoming)
- “Responsibility of States: A “containment strategy” for turning the ILC Draft Articles into a Convention”, *Anuário de Direito Internacional 2014-2015* (*International Law Yearbook 2014-2015*) (forthcoming)
- “A Responsabilidade Internacional do Estado por Factos Ilícitos: o longo caminho para uma Convenção?” (*State Responsibility for Internationally Wrongful Acts: The long road for a Convention?*), in *Questões de Responsabilidade Internacional – Atas da Conferência na Universidade do Minho* (*Questions of International Responsibility – Proceedings of the Conference at Minho University*) *(forthcoming)*
- “Comitologia” (*Comitology*), *Enciclopédia da União Europeia* (*Encyclopaedia of the European Union*) (forthcoming)
- “A regulação jurídica da violência: o legado da Primeira Guerra Mundial (*Law and violence: the legacy of the First World War*)”, Second International Congress of *Observare* – World War and International Relations: 100 years after 1914, Calouste Gulbenkian Foundation, July 2014 (forthcoming)
- “Segurança Ambiental e Ordem Internacional - O Direito Internacional em constante tensão e inovação (*Environmental Security and the International Legal Order – International Law in constant tension and innovation*)”, Inaugural Lecture at the IV Portuguese-Spanish Encounter of Public International Law and International Relations Professors, Seville, June 2014, in P. A. Fernández Sánchez *et al*, *Seguridad medioambiental y orden internacional: IV Encuentro Luso-Español de Profesores de Derecho Internacional Público y Relaciones Internacionales*, Atelier, Barcelona (2015) 17-39
- “The International Criminal Court and the evolution of the idea of combating impunity: an assessment 15 years after the Rome Conference”, *Janus.Net* 5/2 (2014-2015)
- “As sanções e as relações entre as ordens jurídicas internacional e europeia (*Sanctions and the relationship between the International and European Legal Orders*)”, *Boletim da Faculdade de Direito da Universidade de Coimbra, LXXXVIII-II* (2012) 881-898
- “As relações entre a ordem jurídica internacional e a ordem jurídica europeia/comunitária: o caso das sanções/medidas restritivas” (*The relationships between the International and European/Community Legal Orders: the case of Sanctions/*

Restrictive Measures), in *Estudos em Homenagem a Miguel Galvão Teles – Vol. I*, Almedina, Coimbra, 2012

- "Comentário ao Artigo 24° do Tratado de Funcionamento da União Europeia (Iniciativa de Cidadania)" (*Commentary to Article 24° of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union – Citizens Initiative*), in M. Lopes Porto e G. Anastácio, *Tratado de Lisboa – Anotado e Comentado*, Almedina, Coimbra, 2012
- "A Aliança das Civilizações: a sua criação" (*The Alliance of Civilizations: its creation*), *Janus 2009*
- "Globalização e novas fronteiras do Direito Internacional (*Globalization and the new frontiers of International Law*) ", in M. E. Gonçalves and P. Guibentif, *Novos Territórios do Direito – Europeização, Globalização e Transformação da Regulação Jurídica*, Principia, Estoril (2008) 99-114
- "O fim do projeto constitucional e a pausa para reflexão" (*The end of the European constitutional project and the pause for reflection*) and "Multinacionais e Direitos Humanos" (*Multinationals and Human Rights*) (co-author), *Janus 2008*
- *Política Externa Europeia? Consequências para Portugal (European External Policy? Consequences for Portugal)*, Ediual, Lisboa, 2007 (co-author)
- "O que mudou no direito internacional (1997-2007)" (*What has changed in International Law*), *Janus 2007*
- "A PESC nos Tratados: Antecedentes e Evolução" *(The CFSP in the Treaties: Origins and Evolution*), "Os instrumentos e Atores da PESC" (*The instruments and actors of CFSP*), "A PESC nos debates da Convenção Europeia" (*The CFSP in the debates of the European Convention*), "O que prevê a Constituição Europeia sobre a PESC" (*What does the European Constitution contain about CFSP*), *Janus 2006*
- "Alice no País das Maravilhas ou breve história de um processo no Tribunal Internacional de Justiça: Sérvia e Montenegro c. Portugal e outros Membros da NATO sobre a Legalidade do Uso da Força *(Alice in Wonderland or a brief history of a proceeding before the International Court of Justice: Serbia and Montenegro v. Portugal and other NATO members on the Legality of the Use of Force)*", *Revista "Negócios Estrangeiros"*, 8 (2005) 31-40 (co-author)
- "Intervenção humanitária e legítima defesa preventiva: as novas guerras justas?" (*Humanitarian intervention and preventive self-defense: the new just wars?*), *Janus 2005*
- "Portugal e o Tribunal Internacional de Justiça" (*Portugal and the International Court of Justice*), "Portugal e a Resolução Pacífica de Conflitos" (*Portugal and the Peaceful Settlement of Disputes*) and "Portugal e os Direitos Humanos" (*Portugal and Human Rights*) (co-author), *Janus 2004*
- "A ordem jurídica internacional em transição? Multilateralismo *vs.* unilateralismo e a intervenção militar no Iraque", (*The international legal order in transition: multilateralism vs. unilateralism and the military intervention in Iraq*) in A. Menezes Cordeiro *et al* (eds.), *Estudos em Homenagem ao Professor Doutor Inocêncio Galvão Telles*, Vol. IV, Almedina, Coimbra, 2003

- "A ONU e o combate ao Terrorismo" (*The UN and the fight against Terrorism*), "Terrorismo e Direitos Humanos" (*Terrorism and Human Rights*), "A intervenção estrangeira no Afeganistão e o Direito Internacional" (*Foreign intervention in Afghanistan and International Law*) e "As Nações Unidas e a Questão Palestiniana" (*The United Nations and the Palestinian Question*), *Janus 2003*
- "Tratados internacionais e política externa (1996-2001)" (*International Treaties and Foreign Policy (1996-2001)*) (co-author) e "Timor-Leste e Direitos Humanos" (*East Timor and Human Rights*) (co-author), *Janus 2002*
- "Autodeterminação em Timor-Leste: Dos Acordos de Nova Iorque à consulta popular de 30 de Agosto de 1999 (*Self-Determination in East Timor: From the New York Agreements to the Popular Consultation of 30 August 1999*)", *Documentação e Direito Comparado - Boletim do Ministério da Justiça* 79/80 (1999) 381-454
- "De Nuremberga a Roma: a repressão internacional dos crimes de guerra e dos crimes contra a humanidade" (*From Nuremberg to Rome: the international repression of war crimes and crimes against humanity*) (co-author) e "A Reforma das Nações Unidas" (*The United Nations Reform*) (co-author), *Janus 1999-2000*
- "Portugal: Política de Defesa e Política Externa" (*Portugal: Defence Policy and External Policy*) (co-author) e "Portugal e o controlo e a redução do armamento" (*Portugal and arms control and reduction*) (co-author), *Janus 1998* (*Special Supplement on the Armed Forces*)
- "Tratados internacionais e política externa (1986-1996)" (*International Treaties and External Policy 1986-1996*) (co-author) e "Controlo internacional do respeito pelos Direitos Humanos em Portugal" (*International Control of respect for Human Rights in Portugal*) (co-author), *Janus 1998*
- I. Brownlie, *Princípios de Direito Internacional Público* (*Principles of Public International Law*), Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Lisboa, 1998 (translation in co-authorship)
- "O estatuto jurídico de Timor-Leste: um *case study* sobre as relações entre os conceitos de autodeterminação e soberania *(The legal status of East Timor: a case study on the relationship between the concepts of self-determination and sovereignty)*", *Política Internacional* 15/16 (1997) 193-248.
- "The interaction between treaty and custom in international law", *O Direito* 129 (1997) 269-311
- *"Obligations erga omnes in international law", Revista Jurídica da Associação Académica do Faculdade de Direito de Lisboa 20 (1996) 73-137*
- Author of several entries for *Verbo*, *Pólis* and *Luso-Brasileiro* Encyclopaedias on, for example, Geneva Conventions, Geneva Conferences, War, United Nations, East Timor, Human Rights, European Court of Human Rights, European Court of State Immunities, Permanent Court of Arbitration, NATO, NGOs and European Parliament

Prizes

Honorary Mention in the Latin Union/Foundation for Science and Technology Translation Prize for the translation in co-authorship of I. Brownlie, *Princípios de Direito Internacional Público* (*Principles of Public International Law*), Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Lisboa, 1998

Honorary Mention in the Aristides Sousa Mendes Prize of the Portuguese Diplomats Association for "O estatuto jurídico de Timor-Leste: um *case study* sobre as relações entre os conceitos de autodeterminação e soberania *(The legal status of East Timor: a case study on the relationship between the concepts of self-determination and sovereignty)*", *Política Internacional* 15/16 (1997) 193-248

Dire D. Tladi (South Africa)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 18 December 2015 from the Permanent Mission of the Republic of South Africa

…

The Government of South Africa attaches great importance to the work of the ILC and the contribution it has made over the years to progressive development and codification of international law. For this reason the Government is steadfast in its belief in nominating only the most qualified candidates for election to the ILC. As the attached *curriculum vitae* illustrates, Professor Tladi is suitably qualified for the ILC. Professor Tladi is currently a Member of the ILC and a Special Rapporteur for the topic *jus cogens*. He is an accomplished academic with a wealth of practical experience. Professor Tladi is currently Professor of international law at the University of Pretoria and Special Advisor to the Minister of International Relations and Cooperation. Formerly, Professor Tladi served as Principal State Law Adviser (International Law) from 2006 to 2013. During that period he also served as the Legal Counsellor of the South African Permanent Mission to the United Nations from 2009 to 2013. In these capacities he represented South Africa at a number of international diplomatic conferences, on several occasions serving as leader of the South African delegation.

Professor Tladi's academic life spans three continents, having obtained degrees in South Africa, the United States and The Netherlands. He has published many articles in peer-reviewed academic journals and chapters in books in various fields of international law.

…

Résumé of Dire Tladi

Dire Tladi holds an LLB from the University of Pretoria, an LLM from the University of Connecticut and a PhD from the Erasmus University Rotterdam. He is Professor of International Law at the Public Law Department of the University of Pretoria and Research Fellow at the Institute of Comparative and International Law in Africa of the same university. He is also an Extraordinary Professor at the University of Stellenbosch. He was a visiting professor at Kobe University in Japan in April 2015 and was invited to serve as a Senior Research Fellow at the Humboldt University, in Berlin, Germany from October 2015 to January 2016. He was also recently invited by the Curatorium of the Academy of International Law to give a Special Course during the public international law session of The Hague Academy in the summer of 2020.

Dire was elected to the International Law Commission in 2011 for a five year term (2012-2015). During his time in the Commission he has participated actively on all topics. With one exception, he has served on the Drafting Committee of each topic, every year and in all the Working Groups and the Planning Group. He was elected Chairman of the Drafting Committee during the sixty-fifth session (2013). In 2014, during the sixty-sixth session, he was elected to serve the General Rapporteur for the Commission. In 2013, Dire submitted a proposal to the Working Group on the Long-Term Programme of Work on the study of the topic of *Jus Cogens*. In 2014, during the sixty-sixth session, the Commission decided to include the topic of *Jus Cogens* on its long-term programme of work on the basis of his proposal. During the sixty-seventh session, in 2015, the Commission decided to place the topic of *jus cogens* on its current agenda and to appoint Dire Tladi as the Special Rapporteur for the topic.

From 2006 to 2013, Dire Tladi served as Principal State Law Adviser (IL) in the Department of International Relations and Cooperation of the South African Government. As a diplomat he represented South Africa at many international meetings, including on oceans and the law of the sea, the International Criminal Court and the African Union amongst others. He led, for example, South Africa's delegation during the negotiation for the merger of the African Court of Justice and the African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights. From 2009 to 2013, he served as the Legal Adviser to the South African Permanent Mission to the United Nations in New York, including during South Africa's tenure as a non-permanent member of the UN Security Council in 2011-2012.

Since leaving the Department, he has continued, to be involved in the practice of international law. He serves, for example, as part of the legal advisory team in the mediation of the border dispute over Lake Malawi/Nyasa advising former Presidents Chissano, Mogae and Mbeki. He also serves as special adviser on legal issues to the Minister of International Relations and Cooperation, Ms Maite Nkoana-Mashabane. He was also part of the international law expert team for the OECD's project on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting. Dire Tladi has over sixty publications in academic journals and chapters in books (see attached Annex). He has recently been appointed as co-editor in chief of the *South African Yearbook of International Law*. He sits on the editorial boards of various international law journals such as *The Law and Practice of International Tribunals*. He has been asked to speak at various conference and seminars in many parts of the world. Recently, in May 2015, he presented a keynote address to *Die Elfte Sitzung des Arbeitskreiss Voikerstrafrecht* on the topic "African and International Criminal Justice".

Annex

List of Publications and Research Output

Articles

"The Immunity Provisions in the AU Amendment Protocol: Separating the (Doctrinal) Wheat from the Normative (Chaff)" (2015) 13 Journal of International Criminal Justice 3*

"National Commissioner of the South African Police Service v Southern African Human Rights Litigation Centre (Sup Ct App S Afr) - Introductory Note" (2015) 54 *International Legal Materials* 152

"A horizontal Treaty on Cooperation in International Criminal Matters: The next step for the evolution of a comprehensive international criminal justice system?" (2014) 29 *Southern African Public Law* 368*

"Complementarity and Cooperation in International Criminal Justice" *ISS Paper Series* 24 November 2014*

"ICC and the UNSC: Point Scoring and the Cemetery of Good Intentions" 10 October 2014, *ISS Today*

"What will Africa make of its Opportunity to Lead the ICC" 30 July 2014, *ISS Today*

"When Elephants Collide it is the Grass that Suffers: Cooperation and the Security Council in the Context of AU/ICC Dynamics" (2014) 7 *African Journal of Legal Studies* 381*

"State Practice and the Making and (Re)Making of International Law: The Case of the Legal Rules Relating to Marine Biodiversity in Areas Beyond National Jurisdiction" (2014) 1 *Journal of State Practice and International Law* 97

"The Nonconsenting Innocent State: The Problem With Bethlehem's Principle 12" (2013) 107 *American Journal of International Law* 570*

"The ICC Decisions on Chad and Malawi: On Cooperation, Immunities and Article 98" 2013 *Journal of International Criminal Justice* 199*

"Security Council, the use of force and regime change: Libya and Côte d'Ivoire" (2012) 37 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 22*

"On the Al Qaida/Taliban Sanctions Regime: Due Process and Sun Sets" 2011 10 *Chinese Journal of International Law* 771*

"Kampala, the International Criminal Court and the Adoption of a Definition for the Crime of Aggression: A Dream Deferred" (2010) 35 *SA Yearbook of International Law* 180*

"Civil Liability in the Context of the Cartagena Protocol: To Be or Not to Be (Binding)" (2010) 1 *International Environmental Agreements: Politics, Law and Economics* 15*

"The African Union and the International Criminal Court: The Battle for the Soul of International Law" 2009 34 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 57*

"Marine Genetic Resources on the Deep Seabed: The Continuing Search for a Legally Sound Interpretation of UNCLOS" *International Environmental Law-Making and Diplomacy 2008* 65*

"The Right to Diplomatic Protection, The Von Abo Decision and One Big Can of Worms: Eroding the Clarity of Kaunda" (2009) 1 *Stellenbosch Law Review* 12*

"Fuel Retailers, Sustainable Development and Integration: A Response to Feris" (2008) 1 *Constitutional Court Review* 255*

"South African Lawyers, Values and the New Vision of International Law: The Road to Perdition is Paved with Laudable Goals" 2008 33 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 167*

"Strict Positivism, Moral Arguments, Human Rights and the Security Council: South Africa and the Mynmar Vote" (2008) 1 *African Human Rights Law Journal* 23*

"Corporates and the Flexible Mechanisms in the Climate Change Regime: The Privatisation of Sustainable Development?" (2007) 32 *SAYIL* 396*

"Some Notes on South Africa's Participation in the Law of the Sea: 2006-2007" (2007) *SA Law Teachers Bulletin*

"Reflection on Genetic Resources, Benefit Sharing and the Law of the Sea" 2007 *Journal of International Maritime Law* 183*

"The Act of State Doctrine in South Africa: Has *Kaunda* settled a vexing question?" with P Dlagnekova 2007 22 *SA Public Law* 444*

"Reflections on the Rule of Law in International Law: The Security Council, International Law and the Limits of Power" (2006) *SAYIL* 231*

"Will of State, Consent and International Law: Piercing the Veil of Positivism" with P Dlagnekova (2006) *SA Public Law* 111*

"The Biosafety Protocol and the Promotion of Sustainable Development: With One Hand It Giveth, With The Savings Clause It Taketh" 2006 *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 83*

"Financing Sustainable Development: The Global Environment Facility" (2006) *SA Law Teachers Bulletin* 25

"Understanding Kyoto" February 2005 *Without Prejudice* 3 (Letter to the Editor)

"What Impact on Global Climate Change Will Kyoto's Entry into Force Have?" 2005 *Codicillus* 42

"Strong Sustainable Development, Weak Sustainable Development and the Earth Charter: Towards a More Nuanced Framework of Analysis" 2004 *South African Journal of Environmental Law and Policy* 17*

"International Law for Sustainable Development: Somber Reflections on World Bank Efforts" 2004 *South African Yearbook of International Law**

"IMF Conditionality, Debt and Poverty: Towards a 'Strong' Anthropocentric Model of Sustainable Development" 2004 *South African Mercantile Law Journal* 31*

"Strong Sustainability, Weak Sustainability, Intergenerational Equity and International Law: Using the Earth Charter to Redirect the Environmental Ethics Debate" 2003 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 200*

"Intragenerational Equity: A New Name for International Justice?" 2003 *Fundamina* 197*

"World Summit on Sustainable Development — Food for Legal Thought?" 2003 *Codicillus* (with Bray and Moodley)

"One Step Forward, Two Steps Back in the Constitutionalisation of the Common Law: *Afrox Health Care case*" 2002 *South African Public Law* 473*

"Of Course for Humans: A Contextual Defense of Intergenerational Equity" 2002 *South African Journal of Environmental Law and Policy* 177*

"Breathing Constitutional Values into the Law of Contract: Freedom of Contract and the Constitution" 2002 *De Jure* 306*

"Can the Wolf Protect the Lamb? Trade as an Instrument Towards Sustainable Development" 2002 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 149*

"The Liability Protocol to the Basel Convention on Transboundary Movement of Hazardous Wastes: An Overview" 2000 *South African Journal of Environmental Law and Policy* 202*

"The Case Concerning the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations: Reviving the Debate on the Efficacy of the ICJ" 2000 *South African Yearbook of International Law* 232*

"The Quest to Ban Hazardous Waste Import in Africa: First Bamako and Now Basle" 2000 *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 210*

"Americans Indians and the US Constitution: Helpful Pointers in a Raging South African Dilemma" 2000 *De Jure* 259*

"Deconstruction of Myths III" (1999) *Fundamina, Special Edition, Law in Africa Conference* 34

"Legal Pluralism or a New Repugnancy Clause" (with Ph Thomas) 1999 *Comparative and International Law Journal of Southern Africa* 354*

Books and Chapters in Books

"The Interpretation of Treaties in an International Law-Friendly Framework: The Case of South Africa" in Helmut Aust and Georg Nolte (Eds.) *The Interpretation of International Law in Domestic Courts: Uniformity, Diversity and Convergence* (forthcoming, 2015)

"The United Nations Charter and the South African Legal Order" in de Wet, Hestermeyer and Wolfrum (Eds.) *The Implementation of International Law in Germany and South Africa* (2015)

"Challenges and Opportunities in the Implementation of the Supplementary Protocol: Reinterpretation and Re-imagination" in Akiho Shibata (Ed.) *International Liability Regime for Biodiversity Damage* (2014)

Blood in the Sand of Justice (2014) (fiction)

"Oceans Governance: A Fragmented Regulatory Framework" in Pierre Jacquet, Rajendra Pachauri and Laurence Tubiana (Eds) *A Planet for Life 2011 — Oceans* (2011)

"Sustainable Development, Integration and the Conflation of Values: The *Fuel Retailers case*" in Duncan French (Ed.) *Sustainable Development and Global Justice* (October 2010)

"Flexible Mechanisms" in V I Grover (Ed.) *Global Warming and Climate Change: Ten Years After Kyoto and Still Counting* (2008)

Sustainable Development in International Law: An Analysis of Key Enviro-Economic Instruments (2007)

"Environmental Rights" (with Loretta Feris) in Danie Brand and Christoff Heyns (Eds.) *Socio-Economic Rights Constitutional and International Law* (2005)

"Breathing Constitutional Values into the Law of Contract: Freedom of Contract and the Constitution" in Bělovsky and Skřejpek (Eds.) *The Roman Law Tradition in Societies in Transition* (2003)

Muaz Ahmed Tungo (Sudan)

[Original: English]

Muaz Ahmed Tungo, Ph.D, M.A, LL.B; c.v.

Personal Data

Tungo
Muaz Ahmed
Barrister & Solicitor of the High and Constitutional Courts of Sudan

Academic Qualifications

Ph.D. in International Law, Faculty of Law, University of Cambridge, Wolfson Collage, Cambridge CB3 9BB, United Kingdom. (1998)

M.A. Masters of Arts in Diplomatic Studies, the Diplomatic Academy of London, University of Westminster, 309 Regent St., London WC1, UK (1991)

B.A. in Political Sciences, Faculty of Legal, Economic and Social Sciences, Hassan II University, Rue D'eljadida, Casablanca, Morocco. (1986)

Experience

1. Head Sector (*Position equivalent to Deputy Chief Justice*), responsible for International Law and litigations (including court cases files in USA; ICSID and ICC "Paris" arbitrations in addition to the International Criminal Court)	**[2014-2015]**
2. Expert Legal Counsel, Ministry of Justice, Doha, State of Qatar	**[6-12-2014]**
3. Rapporteur, the Advisory Council for Human Rights.	**[2011-2015]**
4. Rapporteur, the National Commission for Humanitarian Law.	**[2011-2015]**
5. Head, Technical Research Bureau, Minister of Justice Office, Ministry of Justice, Khartoum, Sudan.	**[2008-2011]**
6. Head Legal Section, White Nile (5B) Petroleum Operating Company Ltd., Khartoum, Sudan.	**[2009-2011]**
7. Member of Sudan Government Negotiating Teams with South Sudan.	**[2005-2015]**
8. Solicitor-General for International Law and Treaties, (*=High Court Judge*) Ministry of Justice – Khartoum	**[1998-2008]**
9. Barrister at Law and Solicitor-General	**[1998]**
10. Drafted many Model Treaties, Agreements and Legislations	**[1998-2015]**

Functions of the ACHR:

In accordance with provisions of the Advisory Council on Human Rights (ACHR) establishment decree, the functions and undertakings of the Council have been specified as follows:

- Providing the state with counsel and expertise in the field of Human Rights.
- Conduct necessary studies and researches in the field of Human Rights and respond to queries received.
- Request any necessary information and data from government bodies or from any other relevant entities.
- Participate in regional and international conferences as well as in the relevant national committees.
- Arrange and prepare for visits by individuals and organizations related to Human Rights.
- Prepare necessary internal, regional and international reports in fulfilment of international or regional human rights treaty obligations.
- Cooperate with the various agencies of the United Nations, the African Union and the Arab League on human rights issues.

Functions of the National Commission for Humanitarian Law:

In accordance with provisions of the National Commission for Humanitarian Law establishment decree, functions and undertakings of the Commission were to:

1. ensure implementation of international humanitarian law by drawing up draft laws, regulations and other texts designed to ensure respect for international commitments emanating from international humanitarian law;
2. examine internal regulations and any amendments required for the incorporation of provisions of humanitarian law into national legislation, and to propose their approval by the executive and legislative authorities.
3. recommend the ratification of instruments of international humanitarian law;
4. facilitate the implementation of obligations arising from this body of law, in particular by reviewing and advising on national legislation and administrative measures (repression of violations of humanitarian law, protection of the emblems, guarantees for protected persons);
5. advise on and monitor the disseminating and training in international humanitarian law (aimed at the armed forces, police, civil servants, humanitarian organizations, legal and medical professions, schools and universities, journalists and the public at large);
6. coordinate and stimulate activities of the government and other organizations to strengthen and disseminate humanitarian law;
7. maintain a pool of personnel with expertise in humanitarian law and ensure links with other national committees, intergovernmental organisations and the ICRC.

As the Solicitor-General for International law (= High Court Judge), my duties and responsibilities may be summarized in the following fields;

(1) In the International Trade and Economic Law (Section);

In this area of international law I was responsible for drafting studying, analyzing, interpreting and providing legal opinion and memoranda to all government organs on international economic & trade law, conventions, treaties, agreements including WTO and organizational statutes. I was also responsible for drafting, studying, analyzing providing memoranda at law for loan agreements, whether from sovereign states or international and regional financial institutions in addition to submission to the Council of Ministers and the final drafting of bills for ratification and accession. I was also responsible for reviewing oil and gas concessions in the Sudan prior to their signature and adoption by the Ministry of Energy and Mining.

As a member of the WTO Accession Commission and the Head of the Legal department, I drafted the legal plan, proposed amendments to current legislations, drafted new legislations to comply and benefit from accession when succeeded.

(2) In the International Customary, Treaty Law, Translation & Legal Reform (Section);

In this area of international law I was responsible for drafting studying, analyzing, interpreting and providing legal opinion and memoranda to all government organs on international law, conventions, treaties, agreements and organizations concerned with aspects of international law other than trade law; their translation into English or Arabic. Also drafted bills for ratification and accession and prepared legal memoranda and opinion on the adoption of certain international provisions into national legislations. The following up of recent developments in international law such as the international environmental law, the works of the International Law Commission, the International Court of Justice and Arbitrations, and the Asian African Legal Consultative Organization (AALCO) issues also fell within the ambit of my responsibilities.

(3) In the International Organizations (Section);

In this area of international law I was responsible for drafting studying, analyzing, interpreting and providing legal opinion to all government organs on legal aspects with international organizations Sudan is a party to or aspiring to membership; the translation into English or Arabic of their legal instruments and documents. I also drafted bills for their ratification and accession and prepared opinions and advise on the adoption and or incorporation of certain international provisions.

(4) In the International Humanitarian & Criminal Law (Section);

In this area of international law I was responsible for drafting studying, analyzing, interpreting and providing legal opinion to all government organs on all aspects of international criminal law, legal and judicial treaties and decisions. I also drafted bills for ratification and accession and prepared opinion on the adoption and or incorporation of certain international provisions on national law and their compatibility with national law. International human rights and humanitarian law conventions, treaties and agreements also fall within my responsibilities.

(5) In the Bilateral Treaties (Section);

In this area of international law I was responsible representing the Ministry in all preparatory and negotiating for High and Ministerial Joint Commissions with sister and friendly countries. I did prepare in 2000 several drafts of bilateral agreements, memorandum of understandings and implementation programmes for various ministries and departments, and I was also responsible for drafting studying, analyzing, interpreting and providing legal opinion to all government organs on all bilateral treaties and agreements in all subjects in coordination with other sections. I also drafted bills for ratification and accession and prepared legal memoranda and opinion on their compatibility with national law. I participated or delegated in all experts and joint ministerial commissions with other states.

(6) In the International Water Courses and the Nile Basin (subsection).

In this area of international law I was responsible for drafting studying, analyzing, interpreting and providing legal memoranda and opinion to all government organs on all bilateral or regional treaties and agreements concerned with the Nile basin in addition to the international law of seas, international and national maritime law, Nile waters, ground waters and the Great lakes cooperation. I also drafted bills for their ratification and accession and prepared opinion and memoranda on their compatibility with national law.

(7) In the International and Boundaries (subsection).

In this area of international law I was responsible for drafting studying, analyzing, interpreting and providing legal opinion to all government organs on all bilateral or regional treaties and agreements concerned with the delimitation and demarcation of internal national and international boundaries with neighboring countries. I also participated in boundary dispute settlements.

Selected Works:

1. *Successfully led North-South boundary recovery research teams*; Sudan National Archives, Khartoum; Public Records Office, Royal Geographic Society, Durham and Oxford Universities.	[2005-2013]
2. *Presented Papers, conducted workshops, delivered lectures and Presentations* to the Khartoum Centre for Arbitration, Sudan Centre for Arbitration and other arbitrations and academic centres on various topics especially, the peaceful settlement of international disputes, legal principles of boundary making, the evidentiary value of maps in boundary cases and settlement of disputes within the World Trade Organization, environmental law and the law of the sea.	[2006-2015]
3. *Succesfully led Abyie boundary recovery research teams*; Sudan National Archives, Khartoum; Public Records Office, Royal Geographic Society, Durham and Oxford Universities.	[2007-2008]
4. *Successfully led Darfur boundary recovery research teams*; Sudan National Archives, Khartoum; Public Records Office, Royal Geographical Society, Durham and Oxford Universities.	[2005-2007]

Editorial Experience

1. Editor in Chief, Journal of Human Rights and Humanitarian Law, Department of Human Rights and Humanitarian Law [2013-2015]

2. Assistant Editor, Sudan Focus Newsletter [1992-1997]

Administrative Experience

During my employment by the Ministry of Justice I was responsible for the management of between 25 and 40 legal counsels of various levels including heads of units and sections. The relevant supporting staffs were between 20 to 30 administrative staff including paralegal staff.

Established the International Law & Treaties Department in the Ministry of Justice for the first time. [1998]

Helped to establish the International Conference on the Great Lakes Region. The International Conference on the Great Lakes Region (ICGLR), is an organization that was established by the eleven Member States of the Great Lakes Region in 2004 as a forum for resolving armed conflict, maintaining peace, security, stability, and laying the foundation for post-conflict reconstruction in the Region. The Member States are Angola, Burundi, Central African Republic, Republic of Congo, Democratic Republic of Congo, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan, Tanzania, Uganda, and Zambia. [2004-2006]

Helped to establish the African Union Border Programme, on 7 June 2007, the first-ever Conference of African Ministers in charge of Border Issues. The Conference adopted a Declaration on the AUBP and its Implementation Modalities, which was endorsed by the Executive Council in Accra, Ghana. On 25 March 2010 the Commission convened the 2nd Conference of African Union Ministers in charge of Border Issues held in Addis Ababa. The Ministers adopted the Declaration on the AUBP and its Implementation Modalities, which was endorsed by the Executive Council in Kampala, Uganda on 23rd July 2010. [2006-2007]

As a Solicitor General re-established the Human Rights Department. [2010-2015]

As a Head Sector *(Deputy Chief Justice)*, established the International Law litigations Sector. [2014-2015]

Publications:

Books

1. *The Concept of Shura in the Islamic Jurisprudence* [2014]

2. *A Guide and Handbook to International Treaty Conclusion, Ratification or Accession, Incorporation and Interpretation* (in Arabic). [2013]

3. *Abyie Boundary Expert's Decision in view of History and Legal Principles* (in Arabic). [2013]

4. *Responsibilities of States in International Humanitarian Law.* A Paper Published by the Justice Journal vol. 16, Khartoum, Sudan. June 2007. [2007]

5. *The Sudan-Egypt Boundary Dispute: Halaib Triangle & Wadi Halfa Salient in the light of International Law* (ISBN 99942-50-07-8), Khartoum University Press, Khartoum, Sudan 2005 (in Arabic). [2005]

6. *The Ilemi Triangle: Sudan-Kenya Disputed International Boundary* published in 2008 Khartoum University Press, University of Khartoum, Sudan 2008. (in English) (ISBN99942-50-16-7). [2008]

7. *Darfur Boundaries in a Historical Context* a book co-authored with Dr. Ibrahim Musa M Hamdoun, for the Darfur Lands Commission in 2012. [2014]

8. *The International Criminal Court and deviation from International Law* [2012]

Selected Articles:

5. *Several analyses of United Nations and African Union Decisions*; papers and Articles published by the Justice and the Human Rights and Humanitarian Law Journals. [2001-2015]

6. *Composition and Competence of Boundary Demarcation Commissions* published Article in the Justice Journal 2003 [2003]

7. *Sudan-Ethiopian Boundary in a Historical Perspective* A booklet prepared for the Sudan Side of the Sudanese-Ethiopian boundary Commission. [2002]

8. *The Extra Territorial Application of National Law*; An Article published by the Justice Journal. [2001]

9. *Peaceful Settlement of International Boundary Disputes* A Paper Published by the Center for Strategic Studies Journal vol. 16, Khartoum, Sudan, August, 1998. [1998]

10. *Halaib Dispute*, A Paper Published by the Center for Strategic Studies Journal vol. 10, Khartoum, Sudan. August, 1998. [1997]

11. *Halaib Dispute*, A Paper Published by the Center for Strategic Studies Journal vol. 10, Khartoum, Sudan. August, 1998. [1997]

Official Reports Published for Human Rights Advisory Council (ACHR)

I have prepared many reports for various United Nations and regional treaty bodies and published some as follows;

1. The Sudan First Periodical Report Review, UNHRC [2010]

2. Republic of Sudan Fourth and Fifth in fulfilment of Article 62 of the African Union Convention on Human and Peoples Rights. 2008-2012 [2011]

3. Republic of Sudan Report in accordance with the Arab Plan for emphasizing Human Right Culture (Regional). [2011]

4. Sudan Follow-Up Report in Accordance with the Arab Plan for Human Rights Education. (Regional). [2012]

5. Republic of Sudan 12th and 16th Periodic Report under Article 9 of the International Convention on the Elimination of Discrimination [2013]

6. Republic of Sudan 2nd and 3rd Periodic Reports 2003-2008 Under Articles 16 and 17 of the Convention on Economic and Cultural Rights [2013]

7. Republic of Sudan 4th Periodic Reports 2003-2008 Under Articles 40 of the Convention on Civil and Political Rights [2013]

8. Sudan National Human Rights Plan 2013-2023 [2013]

9. Republic of Sudan optional Mid-term Periodical Review Report for the United Nations Human Rights Council. [2013]

10. Republic of Sudan 1st Periodic Report 2012-2015 Under of Convention on the Rights of People with Disabilities [2014]

Annual Reports — Advisory Council on Human Rights

3. The Advisory Council on Human Rights Annual Report. 2010-2011 [2011]

4. The Advisory Council on Human Rights Annual Report. 2012 [2012]

5. The Advisory Council on Human Rights Annual Report. 2013 [2014]

6. The Sudan National Plan for the Protection and Promotion of Human Rights in Sudan 2013-2023 (ACHR) [2013]

7. The Legislative Guide to the Rights of the Child in Sudan [2011]

8. The United States Unilateral Sanction on Sudan and Its Negative Impact on the Enjoyment of Human Rights [2013]

Teaching Experience

1. University of Khartoum; Faculty of Graduate Students. Subjects taught; Public International Law and International Human Rights Law and Research supervision for M. A. Students. [2005-2008]

2. University of Khartoum Faculty of Law. Subject taught; Human Rights and Islam [2005-2008]

3. El Nilian University, Faculty of Law. Teaching public international law to undergraduate students [2005-2008]

4. Nile Valley University, Faculty of Law and Sharia Research supervision for M.A. Students, and external examiner [2000-2014]

5. African University; Faculty of Law and Sharia Research supervision for M. A. Students, and external examiner [2000-2014]

Membership of Commissions and Committees

1. Sudan World Trade Organization (WTO) Accession Commission, the Presidency [2000-2014]

2. Ethio-Sudanese Boundary Commission [2000-2014]

3. North-South Sudanese Boundary Commission [2005-11]

4. Northern Darfur Boundary Commission [2006-11]

5. Sudan Government Committee for the ICC Issues [2006-]

6. Sudan Government Boundary Disputed Areas Committee [2014-]

7. Seconded by the Republic of Sudan for the Membership election of the United Nations International Law Commission [2011]

8. Sudan and South Sudan Boundary Commission [2014-]

Advisory and Consultancies

1. White Nile (5B) Petroleum Operation Company [2009-2011]

2. National Telecommunications Corporation [2003-2005]

3. The Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa (COMESA) Unit in the Ministry for Foreign Trade. [1998-2008]

4. Legal Counsel for the Western Kordofan Development and Services Corporation [2004-2013]

5. Legal Counsel for the Southern Kordofan State [2008-2012]

6. Legal Counsel for the Ministerial Committees Between the Republics of Sudan and South Sudan [2011-2014]

Conferences and Meetings

Attended several Conferences and meetings in Africa, Asia and Europe concerning, international law, human rights issues and border disputes. To mention but few;

1. United Nations Transnational Crime High-Level Conference, Palermo, Italy. [2002]

2. Attended and participated in many sessions of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Organization (AALCO). [2002-2008]

3. Drafting of the Pact and (12) Protocols for the Conference on the Great Lakes Region. [2003-2004]

4. Drafting of the African Court of Justice and Human and Peoples Rights. [2012]

9. African Union Legal Drafting Committee (Ministers of Justice) [2000-2013]

10. United Nations Human Rights Sessions, Geneva. [2010-2015]

11. African Union Human and Peoples Rights Sessions. [2010-2015]

BOOK REVIEWS:

1994-98 VARIOUS BOOK REVIEWS IN THE MONTHLY NEWS ANALYSIS SUDAN FOCUS
A REFEREED MONTHLY JOURNAL PUBLISHED IN LONDON, UK.

1 ***The Benefits Of Famine: A Political Economy Of Famine And Relief In Southwestern Sudan, 1983-1989.*** By David Keen, Princeton University Press, USA. ***Sudan Focus,*** Vol. 2, No. 14, April 15, 1995.

2 ***The Politics Of The Two Sudans: The South And The North 1821-1969.*** By Deng D. A. Ruay, The Scandinavian Institute Of African Studies, Uppsala, Sweden. ***Sudan Focus,*** Vol. 2, No. 14, April 15, 1995.

3 ***Eritrea And Neighbours In The 'New World Order'.*** By Tesfatsion Medhanie, Brenmer African Studien, Hamburg, Germany. ***Sudan Focus,*** Vol. 2, No. 19, October 15, 1995.

4 ***Sudan: Conflict And Minorities.*** By Peter Varney Et. Al., Minority Rights Group, London, UK. ***Sudan Focus,*** Vol. 2, No. 19, October 15, 1995.

5 ***The Dervish Wars: Gordon & Kitchener In The Sudan 1880-1898.*** By Robin Neillands, John Murray, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK. ***Sudan Focus,*** Vol. 3, No. 6-7, June-July 15, 1996.

6 ***Winds Of Change: The End Of Empire In Africa.*** By Trevor Royle, John Murray, London, UK. ***Sudan Focus,*** Vol. 3, No. 10, November 15, 1996.

7 ***The Sudan Strategic Report 1996.*** By The Centre For Strategic Studies, Khartoum, Sudan. ***Sudan Focus,*** Vol. 4, No. 8, September 1997.

6 ***Border Identities: Nation States at International Frontiers,*** BY THOMAS WILSON. A BOOK REVIEW PUBLISHED IN SUDAN FOCUS.

Emmanuel Ugirashebuja (Rwanda)

[Original: English]

Hon. Dr. Emmanuel Ugirashebuja has established competence and extensive experience in the field of international law, and is therefore exceptionally well qualified and fully meets the requirements relevant to the position of membership of the ILC.

Dr. Ugirashebuja is currently the President of the East African Court of Justice appointed in June 2014. He was formally the Dean and senior lecturer of law at the School of Law, University of Rwanda prior to being seconded to the East African Court of Justice as a Judge by the Government of Rwanda and he was six months later elevated to the position of the President of the Court. During his tenure as the Dean of the law school, he was also a member of the Rwandan Superior Council of Judiciary and the Supreme Council of Prosecution. He was also appointed by the East African Community in a team experts tasked to review the Fears, Challenges and Concerns towards the East African Political Federation. He has been invited to give lectures and/or conference papers at the Harvard University, University of Dar es Salaam, Strathmore University, University of Edinburgh, Makumira University, among others. He serves on Editorial Boards of several academic journals. He has authored several academic and conference papers. He has acted as an arbitrator or expert in both international and national arbitrations and mediations. He is a member of the World Council for Environmental Law, IUCN. He holds a PhD from the University of Edinburgh, 2008, supervised by Prof. Alan Boyle. He is Draper Hills Summer Fellow, Stanford University.

He enjoys high esteem among the highest experts in international law. He has distinguished himself in the realm of academia. He recently launched a book together with his colleagues from University of Leiden entitled "EAC Law, Institutional, Substantive and Comparative EU Law Aspects", which will be published by the international publishing house of Brill. He was in a team of worldwide researchers that undertook a study on the Legal Framework on Human Rights and the Environment Applicable to European Enterprises Operating Outside the European Union, commissioned by the European Union and led by the University of Edinburgh. Recently, he was selected in a team of Judges and academia in Brazil to help in the development of constitutive instruments for the Global Judicial Institute for Environment. In 2015, he was invited as a panelist in the African Development Conference at Harvard. He also discussed the Legal Capacity Building, Post-Conflict Governance, and Integrated Solutions to Legal Challenges facing the East African Region, before the African Caucus of the Harvard Kennedy School. During his tenure as a member of the Team of Experts of the East African Community, he helped draft a model Constitution for the Region. He has been consulted several times by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Ministry of Justice, the Institute of Legal Practice in Rwanda, the UNDP to train participants on the topic of applicability of international law in the Rwandan legal system. He has been invited as a Keynote Speaker on international law issues in a number of conferences.

Dr. Ugirashebuja is fluent in English and has a working knowledge of French.

Eduardo Valencia-Ospina (Colombia)

[Original: English and Spanish]

Member of the International Law Commission (ILC)

ILC Special Rapporteur on the topic "Protection of persons in the event of disasters"

President, Latin American Society of International Law (LASIL/SLADI)

Place of birth Cali, Colombia.

Languages Fluent in Spanish (mother tongue), English and French (spoken, read and written)

Academic Qualifications

"Bachiller", "Colegio de Santa Librada", Cali, 1956 (1950-1956)

Doctor of Juridical Sciences, Pontifical Javeriana University, Bogotá, 1962 (1957-1961)

Doctor of Economic Sciences, Pontifical Javeriana University, 1962 (1957-1961)

Certificate of successful completion of one-year specialized course on Labor Law and Economics, Pontifical Javeriana University, 1961

Certificate of successful completion of a "Workshop on American Law for Colombian lawyers", Southern Methodist University, Dallas, 1961

Certificate of successful completion of the "Foreign Students Program", Yale University, New Haven, 1962

Master of Laws, Harvard University (Law School), Cambridge, 1963 (1962-1963). Specialization International Law

Special Graduate Studies, Harvard Law School (1963-1964). Specialization International Law.

Honours

Gold medal "General Santander" awarded to the best student at "Colegio de Santa Librada" (1956)

First place at the Law School of the Pontifical Javeriana University (1961)

ICETEX scholarship during each of the five years of Law School at the Pontifical Javeriana University

"Fulbright" grant, 1962

Fellowship, Harvard University, 1962-1963

Fellowship, Organization of American States, 1963-1964

Commander of the "Order of the Confederated Cities" conferred by the State Government of Cali (1995)

Gold Medal "José Félix Restrepo", highest decoration conferred by the Pontifical Javeriana University (1997)

Commander of the "Order Javeriana" conferred by the Associations of the Pontifical Javeriana University Alumni (1997)

"Commentaries on World Court's Decisions, 1987-1996" book dedicated to him, published by Kluwer Law International (1998)

First Honorary Member of the T.M.C.Asser Institute, The Hague (2001)

"Visiting Scholar" of the Center for International Studies of the Law School of New York University (2001)

Grand Cross of the Order of San Carlos conferred by the President and Foreign Minister of the Republic of Colombia (2001)

Honorary Member of the Colombian Academy of International Law (2009)

President of the Latin-American Society of International Law (LASIL/SLADI) (2014-2016)

Professional Experience

I Post-Career as United Nations official (2000-present)

Member of the ILC:

2006-elected by the ILC to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Mr. Bernardo Sepúlveda (Mexico)

2007-2011-elected by the General Assembly

2011-2016-elected by the General Assembly

2007 elected Special Rapporteur of the ILC on "Protection of Persons in the event of Disasters"

2008-Preliminary report (A/CN.4/598)

2009-Second report (A/CN.4/615 and Corr.1)

2010-Third report (A/CN.4/629)

2011-Fourth report (A/CN.4/643 and Corr.1)

2012-Fifth report (A/CN.4/652)

2013-Sixth report (A/CN.4/662)

2014-Seventh report (A/CN.4/668)

Consultant in international law, including in international judicial and arbitral proceedings to:

the governments of Colombia and several other States (2000-present)

the Law Firm Eversheds/Frere Cholmeley (London,Paris) (2000-2010)

Counsel for Colombia in several cases before the International Court of Justice

Editor in Chief of and contributor to the Journal "The Law and Practice of International Courts and Tribunals" published by Martinus Nijhoff/Brill (Leiden, Boston)

Editor in Chief of the Series "International Litigation in Practice" published by Martinus Nijhoff/Brill (Leiden, Boston)

II Prior to United Nations Career

Legal Assistant to the First Solicitor General, Colombian Council of State (1961-1962)

"Associate", Law Firm "Ropes and Grey", Boston (1963)

III United Nations Career (1964-2000):

A. International Court of Justice (1984-2000)

Registrar, elected on 19 February 1987, re-elected on 17 February 1994, for 7-year terms, with the rank of Assistant Secretary-General of the United Nations

Deputy-Registrar, elected on 11 April 1984 for a 7 year term

During his tenure, the following cases have been before the Court

Contentious

Delimitation of the Maritime Boundary in the Gulf of Maine Area (Canada/United States of America)

Continental Shelf (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya/Malta)

Frontier Dispute (Burkina Faso/Republic of Mali)

Military and Paramilitary Activities in and against Nicaragua (Nicaragua v. United States of America)

Application for Revision and Interpretation of the Judgment of 24 February 1982 in the Case Concerning the Continental Shelf (Tunisia v. Libyan Arab Jamahiriya)

Border and Transborder Armed Actions (Nicaragua v. Costa Rica)

Border and Transborder Armed Actions (Nicaragua v. Honduras)

Land, Island and Maritime Frontier Dispute (El Salvador/Honduras), including Request by Nicaragua for Permission to Intervene

Elettronica Sicula S.p.A. (ELSI) (United States of America v. Italy)

Maritime Delimitation in the Area between Greenland and Jan Mayen (Denmark v. Norway)

Aerial Incident of 3 July 1988 (Islamic Republic of Iran v. United States of America)

Certain Phosphate Lands in Nauru (Nauru v. Australia)

Arbitral Award of 31 July 1989 (Guinea-Bissau v. Senegal)

Territorial Dispute (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya/Chad)

East Timor (Portugal v. Australia)

Maritime Delimitation between Guinea-Bissau and Senegal

Passage through the Great Belt (Finland v. Denmark)

Maritime Delimitation and Territorial Questions between Qatar and Bahrain

Questions of Interpretation and Application of the 1971 Montreal Convention arising from the Aerial Incident at Lockerbie (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya v. United Kingdom)

Questions of Interpretation and Application of the 1971 Montreal Convention arising from the Aerial incident at Lockerbie (Libyan Arab Jamahiriya v. United States of America)

Oil Platforms (Islamic Republic of Iran v. United States of America)

Application of the Convention on the prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide (Bosnia and Herzegovina v. Yugoslavia)

Gabcikovo-Nagymáros Project (Hungary/Slovakia)

Land and Maritime Boundary between Cameroon and Nigeria

Fisheries Jurisdiction (Spain v. Canada)

Request for an Examination of the Situation in Accordance with paragraph 63 of the Court's Judgment of 20 December 1974 in the Nuclear Tests (New Zealand v. France) case

Kasikili/Sedudu Island (Botswana/Namibia)

Vienna Convention on Consular Relations (Paraguay v. United States of America)

Request for Interpretation of the Judgment of 11 June 1998 in the Case concerning the Land and Maritime Boundary between Cameroon and Nigeria, Preliminary Objections.

Sovereignty over Pulau Ligitan and Pulau Sipadan (Indonesia/Malaysia)

Ahmadou Sadio Diallo (Republic of Guinea v. Democratic Republic of the Congo)

La Grand (Germany v. United States of America)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. Belgium)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. Canada)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. France)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. Germany)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. Italy)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. Netherlands)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. Portugal)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. Spain)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. United Kingdom)

Legality of Use of Force (Yugoslavia v. United States of America)

Armed activities on the territory of the Congo (Democratic Republic of the Congo v. Burundi)

Armed activities on the territory of the Congo (Democratic Republic of the Congo v. Uganda)

Armed activities on the territory of the Congo (Democratic Republic of the Congo v. Rwanda)

Application of the Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of the Crime of Genocide (Croatia v. Yugoslavia)

Aerial Incident (Pakistan v. India)

Advisory

Application for Review of Judgment No. 333 of the United Nations Administrative Tribunal

Applicability of the Obligation to Arbitrate under Section 21 of the United Nations Headquarters Agreement of 26 June 1947

Applicability of Article VI, Section 22, of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the United Nations

Legality of the Use by a State of Nuclear Weapons in Armed Conflict

Legality of the Threat or Use of Nuclear Weapons

Difference relating to immunity from legal process of a Special Rapporteur of the Commission on Human Rights

B. United Nations Secretariat (Office of Legal Affairs), New York (1964-1984)

Appointed, Assistant Legal Officer, September 1964

resigned, as Senior Legal Officer, March 1984

1. Legal assistance to United Nations codification organs and conferences

Member of the secretariat of the following organs and conferences

International Law Commission (since 1966: eighteen consecutive sessions), Deputy Secretary of the Commission since 1981; Secretary of the Drafting Committee since 1976

Sixth Committee of the General Assembly (since 1966; eighteen consecutive sessions), Assistant Secretary; Secretary of the Drafting Committees or Working Groups set up in connection with the following international instruments

Draft Convention on Special Missions (1968, 1969)

Draft Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of Crimes against Diplomatic Agents and other Internationally Protected Persons (1973)

Draft Declaration on the Right of Asylum (1965-1967)

United Nations Conference on the Law of Treaties (Vienna, 1969), Special Assistant to the Expert Consultant (Sir H. Waldock); Assistant-Secretary of the Committee of the Whole

United Nation Conference on Representation of States in their Relations with International Organizations (Vienna, 1975), Assistant-Secretary of the Drafting Committee

United Nations Conference on Territorial Asylum (Geneva, 1977), Secretary of the Drafting Committee

United Nations Conference on Succession of States in respect of Treaties (Vienna, 1977-1978), Secretary of the Drafting Committee

United Nations Conference on Succession of States in respect of State Property, Archives and Debts (Vienna, 1983), Secretary of the Committee of the Whole and of the Drafting Committee

Special Committee on Principles of International Law concerning Friendly Relations and Co-operation among States (1966-1970), Assistant Secretary

Special Committee on the Question of Defining Aggression (1967-1972), Assistant Secretary

Ad Hoc Committee on International Terrorism (1973, 1977), Assistant Secretary)

Ad Hoc Committee on the Charter of the United Nations (1975), Assistant Secretary

2. Research, studies and publications on subjects of international law

Participated in the preparation of United Nations documentation and publications including:

The practice of the United Nations, the specialized agencies and IAEA concerning their status, privileges and immunities (A.CN.4/L.118 and Adds. 1 and 2; 1967 ILC Yearbook)

Relations between States and International organizations (A/CN.4/241 and Adds. 1-6; 1971 ILC Yearbook)

Review of the International Law Commission's programme and methods of work (A/7209/Rev.1, Annex; 1968 ILC Yearbook)

Review of the International Law Commission's Programme of Work, (A/CN.4/230; 1970 ILC Yearbook)

Survey of International Law (A/CN.4/245/Rev.1; 1971 ILC Yearbook)

Succession of States to multilateral treaties (A/CN.4/200 and Add.1 and 2; A/CN4/210; A/CN.4/225; 1968, 1969 and 1970 ILC Yearbooks)

Succession of States to bilateral treaties (A/NC.4/229; A/CN.4/243 and Add.1; 1970 and 1971 ILC Yearbooks)

Review of the multilateral treaty-making process (A/35/312/Add.2; A/CN.4/325; 1979 ILC Yearbook)

Review of the role of the International Court of Justice (A/8382, 1971)

International terrorism (A/C.6/418 and Add.1, 1972)

Survey on existing rules of international law concerning the prohibition or restriction of use of specific weapons (A/9215, Vols. I and II, 1973)

Diplomatic Asylum (A/10139, Part II, 1975)

Volume 14 of the United Nations Legislative Series "Materials on Succession of States"; (ST/LEG/SER.B/14)

Volume 17 of the United Nations Legislative Series "Materials on Succession of States in Respect of matters other than Treaties"; (ST/LEG/SER.B17)

Volume XIV of the Reports of International Arbitral Awards (U.N. publication 65.V.4.)

Volume XV of the Reports of International Arbitral Awards (U.N. publication 66.V.3)

Volume XVI of the Reports of International Arbitral Awards U.N. publication E/F.69/V.1)

The Work of the International Law Commission (3rd edition, 1980; U.N. publication E.80.V.11)

Research project on circumstances precluding wrongfulness other than "force majeure" and "fortuitous event" (i.e., necessity, self-defense, consent, legitimate application of sanction)

Research project on the most-favored nation clause

Research project on the status of the diplomatic courier and the diplomatic bag not accompanied by diplomatic courier

Other Writings

"Algunas Consideraciones Jurídicas y Económicas Suscitadas por el Tema de la Actuación Estatal", (Bogotá, "La Meta" Edit., 1962)

"Legal Problems in Commodities Trade: the International Coffee Agreement" (Cambridge, 1963)

"Le droit et son interprète" in "Guy Ladreit de Lacharrière et la politique juridique extérieure de la France" (Paris, "Masson" Edit., 1989)

"The International Court of Justice and International Environmental Law" (Asian Yearbook of International Law, Vol. 2, 1994)

"The Use of Chambers of the International Court of Justice" in "Essays in honour of Sir Robert Jennings" (Cambridge University Press, 1995)

"The role of the International Court of Justice in fifty years of the United Nations" (The Hague Yearbook of International Law, Vol.8,1995)

"Conceptual and Practical Aspects of the Codification and Progressive Development of International Law: New Developments and Priorities" in International Law as Language of International Relations" (U.N. publication T.96.V.4)

"International Law and the Information Era" in "Problems of Contemporary International Law: Conflicts and Convergences" (The Hague, T.M.C.Asser Institute, 1996)

"Financing. Administering and Making Known the Work of the Court" in "Increasing the Effectiveness of the International Court of Justice" published under the auspices of UNITAR ("Kluwer" Edit., 1997)

"Nueva Aproximación al Uti Possidetis Juris" (Quaestiones juridicae,13 Bogotá, 1997)

"The role of the International Court of Justice in the Pact of Bogotá" in "Essays in honour of José María Ruda" ("Kluwer" Edit., 1999)

"The role of the International Court of Justice in disputes relating to the Law of International Watercourses" in Proceedings of the First Regional Latin-American Conference of the International Law Association (Sao Paulo, Brazil, 1999)

"Evidence before the International Court of Justice" (International Law Forum du Droit International, Vol. I, 1999)

"[My] Bookshelf" (International Law Forum du Droit International, Vol. IV, 2000)

"Non-governmental Organizations and the International Court of Justice" in "Civil Society, International Courts and Compliance Bodies" (T.C.M. Asser Press, 2005)

"International Boundary Delimitation and the Law of Treaties" in Boundary Negotiation and Dispute Resolution" (IBRU, Cd-Rom, Durham, 2005)

"Agents before International Courts and Tribunals" in "Max-Planck Encyclopedia of International Law" (Oxford University Press, 2006)

"The Pact of Bogotá" in "Max-Planck Encyclopedia of International Law" (Oxford University Press 2007)

Forewords to several books on diverse subjects such as Procedure before the ICJ; International Environmental Law; and International Disaster Law

Miscellaneous activities

"Special assistant" to the President of the United Nations General Assembly at its 28th (1973), 33rd (1978) and 38th (1983) sessions

Representative of the United Nations at the 22nd International Conference of the Red Cross, Teheran (1973)

Participant, on behalf of the United Nations Office of Legal Affairs, in the Experts Round-Tables on Refugee Law, International Institute of Humanitarian Law, San Remo (1978) and Florence (1979)

Member of the Publications Board of the United Nations

Member of the delegations of the International Court of Justice to the 39th (1984) to 54th (1999) sessions of the United Nations General Assembly

Observer for the International Court of Justice at the 1985 (Arusha), 1989 (Beijing) and 1992 (Islamabad) Meetings of the Asian-African Legal Consultative Committee

Observer for the International Court of Justice at the 8th United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders (Havana, 1990)

Observer for the International Court of Justice at the United Nations Conference on Environment and Development (Rio de Janeiro, 1992)

Delegate to the Tenth United Nations Congress on the Prevention of Crime and the Treatment of Offenders (Vienna, 2000)

Delegate of the Court of Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce (Paris), 19th.Diplomatic Conference of The Hague Conference on Private International Law (2001)

Presiding judge (Washington, D.C.) and judge (United Nations, New York) in the World final rounds and Presiding judge in the Dutch and Colombia final rounds (The Hague, Bogotá) of the "Jessup International Law Moot Court Competition"

Judge in the Telders Moot Court Competition (Leiden)

Honorary member of the Board of Editors of the Leiden Journal of International Law

Member of the Board of Editors of the Colombian Yearbook of International Law

Member of the Editorial Advisory Council for the projected Latin-American Yearbook of Public International Law (Geneva)

Member of the Nominating Committee for The Hague Prize in International Law

Member of the Board of Directors of the Manfred Lachs Foundation (Netherlands)

Member of the Steering Committee of the Project on International Courts and Tribunals PICT (New York and London Universities)

Member of the Advisory Committee on the project "Process and Legitimacy in the nomination, election and appointment of international judges: (University College, London)

Participant in the IFRCS and OCHA Experts Meeting on the Model Act on International Disaster Assistance (Geneva)

Participant in the Experts Round-Tables on Temporary Protection, UN High Commissioner for Refugees (San Remo)

Participant in the GAIHL Round-Table on International Disaster Response Law (Geneva)

Member of the Consultative Committee of the "Nansen Initiative" on internationally displaced persons (Geneva)

Member of the Advisory Group for the Hyogo Framework of Action 2 (UN World Conference on Disaster Risk Reduction, Sendai)

Participant as chairman and/or featured speaker in numerous international conferences, colloquia, round-tables, symposia and workshops, on subjects of international law and relations

Lectures given

Twentieth and thirty-second external programmes of The Hague Academy of International Law (Bogotá, 1998 and Manila, 2001)

Twenty-third Course in International Law organized by the Inter-America Juridical Committee (Rio de Janeiro, 1996)

Wolfson Lectureship at the Dean Rusk International Law Center (University of Georgia)

PICT Training Programme, Law School of the University of Pretoria

PICT Training Programme, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Teheran

International Boundaries Research Unit of Durham University, Workshops Paris (2003) and Durham (2005)

Homage to Rafael Altamira, on behalf of the International Court of Justice (Alicante)

UN/UNITAR Seminar in conjunction with the The Hague Academy of International Law Programme (The Hague)

Graduate Study Programme at the United Nations Office at Geneva

International Law Seminar in conjunction with the annual sessions of the International Law Commission (Geneva)

Seminar for Delegates, UNITAR (New York)

Seminars for visiting student groups, UN Office of Public Information (New York)

International Disaster Law Course (San Remo)

IFRCS Consultative Meeting on Law and Disasters (Toluca)

Universities (Law Faculties) and other academic institutions

Javeriana, Colegio del Rosario and Los Andes (Bogotá, Colombia); Asser Institute and Institute for Social Studies (The Hague), Leiden, Amsterdam, Rotterdam and Utrecht (The Netherlands); Boston, California (Davis), Georgia (Athens), Harvard (Cambridge), Yale (New Haven); New York, City College of the City University of New York, Vanderbilt (Nashville) (U.S.A.); Oxford, Glasgow, Durham, London (University, Kings and Queen Mary Colleges; SOAS), London School of Economics and British Institute of International Law (U.K.); Geneva, Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies and Geneva Academy of International Humanitarian Law and Human Rights (Switzerland); Buenos Aires and El Salvador (Argentina); Vienna (Austria); Institute of Public Law and Political Science, Getulio Vargas Foundation (Rio de Janeiro) and University of Sao Paulo (Brazil); Inter-American Institute on Human Rights and University for Peace (San José, Costa Rica); Diplomatic Academy (Quito, Ecuador); Diplomatic Institute (Cairo, Egypt);

Center of International and European Economic Law (Thessaloniki, Greece); Isfahan (Iran); Milan, Bologna, Scuola Superiore Sant'Anna (Pisa) and International Humanitarian Law Institute (San Remo),(Italy), Atheneum (Manila, Philippines), Cardinal Wyszynski and School of Economics (Warsaw) and Nicolas Copernicus, (Torun) (Poland)

Associations and other institutions

State Supreme Court (Cali); Association of Attenders and Alumni of The Hague Academy of International Law and Hispanic Society of the Netherlands; Association of the Bar of the City of New York and American Association of Maritime Law (U.S.A.); Cuban Association for the United Nations (Havana); Egyptian Society of International Law (Cairo); Romanian Society for International Relations (Bucharest); World Association of Former United Nations Fellows and Interns (Geneva); Greek and Brazilian Chapters of the International Law Association (Athens and Sao Paulo)

Membership of learned societies

International Law Association

Chairman of the Study Group on Responsibility of International Organizations (2005-2012)

Member of the Committee on Accountability of International Organizations

Member of the Study Group on the Independence of the International Judiciary

American Society of International Law

Latin American Society of International Law

Marcelo Vázquez-Bermúdez (Ecuador)

[Original: English/Spanish]

Extract from a letter dated 3 February 2016 from the Permanent Mission of Ecuador

…

Ambassador Marcelo Vázquez-Bermúdez has been actively contributing to the work of the ILC. He is currently the Rapporteur of the Commission and has served as Chairman of the Drafting Committee, Chairman of the Working Group on Reservations to Treaties which finalized the Guide to Practice on this subject. Ecuador is firmly convinced that Ambassador Vázquez-Bermúdez, if elected again, will continue contributing constructively to the work of this important body.

Ambassador Marcelo Vázquez-Bermúdez is a distinguished jurist with many years of academic and practical experience in the field of international law. He has been a university professor; Legal Adviser of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Permanent Mission of Ecuador to the UN. He is a member of the Permanent Court of Arbitration, and various academic societies. He has presided several important meetings, including the 8th Meeting of the Parties to the Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict, the First Meeting of States Parties to the Convention for the Protection of Underwater Cultural Heritage, and the Third Conference of State Parties to the Convention for the Protection of the Diversity of Cultural Expressions. He is currently the Deputy Permanent Representative of Ecuador to the Organization of American States.

…

Place and date of birth: Biblián, Ecuador, 12 March 1964

EDUCATION AND QUALIFICATIONS

Lawyer and Doctor of Jurisprudence
Faculty of Law, Pontifical Catholic University of Ecuador, Quito

Master of International Law
Faculty of Law, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru, Lima

Andrés Bello Diplomatic Academy of Chile, Santiago
Graduate diploma, award for the best foreign student

International law
Columbia University, New York

MEMBER OF THE UNITED NATIONS INTERNATIONAL LAW COMMISSION

- Member of the United Nations International Law Commission, 2006-2011 and 2013-present.
- Rapporteur of the United Nations International Law Commission, 2015-2016.
- Chairman of the Working Group that developed the Guide to Practice on Reservations to Treaties, 2011.
- Chairman of the Drafting Committee of the International Law Commission, 2019-2010.

- Panellist on the topic of the responsibility of international organizations for internationally wrongful acts at a meeting with legal advisers of international organizations and the members of the Commission, Geneva, 2009.
- Member of the Drafting Committee of the International Law Commission for the items: crimes against humanity; protection of persons in the event of disasters; subsequent agreements and subsequent practice in relation to the interpretation of treaties; expulsion of aliens; identification of customary international law; responsibility of international organizations for internationally wrongful acts; provisional application of treaties; most-favoured-nation clause; obligation to extradite or prosecute; immunity of State officials from foreign criminal jurisdiction; protection of the atmosphere; law of transboundary aquifers; effects of armed conflicts on treaties; protection of the environment in relation to armed conflicts.

PERMANENT COURT OF ARBITRATION OF THE HAGUE

2013-present

Member of the national group of Ecuador at the Permanent Court of Arbitration, The Hague.

CURRENT POSITION

Ambassador, Deputy Permanent Representative of Ecuador to the Organization of American States, OAS, 2014-present.

- In-depth, practical knowledge of inter-American law, and of OAS and its institutions, such as the Inter-American Court of Human Rights and the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights.
- Participated in General Assemblies of the OAS and in many meetings of the Permanent Council, as well as of commissions and working groups, providing significant constructive insight.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

2012-2013

Ambassador, Legal Adviser to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Ecuador

Acting Deputy Minister of Foreign Affairs on various occasions

- Provided legal advice in international law to Ministry authorities.
- Issued legal opinions for the negotiation of treaties and other international instruments and for their implementation.
- Negotiated the Maritime Delimitation Agreement between Ecuador and Costa Rica, through meetings and binational field work that produced a map of the boundaries.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the preparatory meeting for the Review Conference of the Parties to the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons, United Nations, Geneva.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the Seventh Ministerial Conference of the Community of Democracies, Ulaanbaatar, Mongolia.

- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the Working Group on Human Rights of the Union of South American Nations (UNASUR).
- Representative of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs to the Inter-Agency Group for the preparation of the submission of Ecuador to the Commission on the Limits of the Continental Shelf, for the extension of their continental shelf beyond 200 miles.
- Coordinator of the inter-agency consultations on the foreign policy of Ecuador in the Organization of American States.
- Representative of Ecuador to the High-Level Panel on the settlement of investment disputes of UNASUR, for the negotiation of the Agreement for the establishment of an arbitration centre for the settlement of UNASUR investment disputes.
- Helped to prepare the legal background for the Ecuador-Peru presidential statement on the historic bay of Guayaquil.
- Participated as Acting Deputy Minister for Foreign Affairs at the meeting of the Political Consultation Mechanism between Ecuador and the Republic of Korea, at the level of deputy ministers, 2012.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador for meetings of the Binational Committee for the Ecuador-Spain Debt Swap Programme, 2012-2013.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the meetings of the open-ended intergovernmental expert group that drafted the International Guidelines for Crime Prevention and Criminal Justice Responses with Respect to Trafficking in Cultural Property and Other Related Offences, United Nations, Vienna, 2012.

2006-2011

Permanent Representative of Ecuador to the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), Paris

- Chair of the Third Conference of Parties of the Convention on the Protection and Promotion of the Diversity of Cultural Expressions, June 2011.
- President of the eighth meeting of the High Contracting Parties to the Hague Convention for the Protection of Cultural Property in the Event of Armed Conflict of 1954, November 2009.
- President of the first meeting of States Parties to the Convention on the Protection of the Underwater Cultural Heritage, March 2009.
- Vice-President of the 34th and 35th sessions of the General Conference of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), Paris.
- Representative of Ecuador to the Executive Board of UNESCO, 2006-2007.
- Member of the Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission Advisory Body of Experts on the Law of the Sea, IOC.
- Member of the Council of the International Bureau of Education, IBE (Geneva).

2003-2006

Legal Adviser to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Ecuador

- Provided legal advice to the authorities of the Ministry and the heads of the diplomatic missions of Ecuador abroad.
- Issued legal opinions for the negotiation of treaties and other international instruments and for their implementation.
- Prepared legal opinions on international law.
- Presented to Congress the content and scope of the treaties signed, for approval prior to ratification.

1998-2003

Legal Adviser of the Permanent Mission of Ecuador to the United Nations, New York

- Representative of Ecuador for the Sixth Committee (legal issues) of the General Assembly, at the fifty-third to fifty-seventh sessions of the Assembly.
- Vice-Chair of the Sixth Committee (legal issues) at the fifty-fifth session of the General Assembly.
- Vice-Chair and Coordinator of consultations on the scope of legal protection under the Convention on the Safety of United Nations and Associated Personnel, under the Convention on the Safety of United Nations and Associated Personnel, during the fifty-sixth and fifty-seventh sessions of the General Assembly.
- Coordinator of the negotiations on resolution 56/83, entitled "Responsibility of States for internationally wrongful acts", adopted by the General Assembly at its fifty-sixth session, 2001.
- Coordinator of the negotiations on resolution 55/153, entitled "Nationality of natural persons in relation to the succession of States", adopted by the General Assembly at its fifty-fifth session, 2000.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the plenary meeting of the General Assembly for the agenda item "Oceans and the law of the sea". Negotiated several resolutions under this agenda item, including on sustainable fisheries.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the meetings of States Parties to the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea, 1999-2003.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the meetings of the United Nations Open-ended Informal Consultative Process on Oceans and the Law of the Sea, 2000-2003.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador in the negotiations on the International Convention for the Suppression of the Financing of Terrorism, and towards the International Convention for the Suppression of Acts of Nuclear Terrorism.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the 10 sessions of the Preparatory Commission for the International Criminal Court, from 1998 to 2002. Participated in the negotiation of various instruments, including the Rules of Procedure and Evidence, the Elements of Crimes, the Relationship Agreement between the Court and the United Nations.

- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the Assembly of States Parties to the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court. Elected Member of the Bureau, 2002-2003.
- Representative of Ecuador to the 2000 Review Conference of the Parties to the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.
- Delegate of Ecuador to the United Nations Conference on the Illicit Trade in Small Arms and Light Weapons in All Its Aspects, 2001.
- Delegate of Ecuador to the United Nations Disarmament Commission, 1999. Participated in the negotiations that led to the adoption of the document containing principles and guidelines on the establishment of nuclear-weapon-free zones

Negotiation of the peace agreement between Ecuador and Peru

1998

Coordinator of Negotiating Group II on border integration, development and neighbourliness, one of the four negotiating groups of the 1998 peace agreement that solved the territorial dispute between Ecuador and Peru.

Negotiations held in the United States Department of State, Washington, D.C., Quito and Lima.

Neighbourliness Commission and bilateral relations

1995-1997

Coordinator of the Ecuador-Colombia Neighbourliness Commission and of the Ecuador-Peru and Ecuador-Chile bilateral relations.
Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Ecuador.

Negotiated bilateral agreements and arrangements on various topics, including judicial cooperation, integration, infrastructure and health.

Embassy of Ecuador in Peru

1990-1994
Second and First Secretary.

Elected Rapporteur of the third Ministerial Meeting of the Permanent Commission for the South Pacific (CPPS), Lima, 1993.

Ministry of Foreign Affairs
1986-1989

- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the seventh session of the Preparatory Commission for the International Seabed Authority and for the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, held in Kingston, Jamaica, 1989.
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador to the Juridical Committee of the Permanent Commission for the South Pacific (CPPS), Bogota, 1989.
- Department of the Law of the Sea, Third Secretary, 1986-1987. Developed the Ecuadorian position in the field of the law of the sea.

ACADEMIC ACTIVITY

- Professor in the Faculty of Law at the Simón Bolívar Andean University, Quito, 2012 and 2004-2005.
- Professor at the Pontifical Catholic University of Ecuador (1995-1998) and SEK International University (1998), Quito.
- Lecturer on international law and on the law of the sea in the Institute of Advanced National Studies, the Ecuadorian Navy and the Diplomatic Academy, 1995 and 2006.
- Lecturer in the first seminar for public servants on international humanitarian law and the International Criminal Court, organized by the International Committee of the Red Cross (ICRC) and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Ecuador, Quito, August 2004.
- Panellist on international judicial cooperation and extraditions, in a seminar addressed to public prosecutors, organized by the Office of the General Attorney, Quito, May 2005.
- Guest lecturer at the Graduate Institute of International Studies, Geneva, 2008.
- Panellist at a workshop on the preparation of a convention on the prevention and punishment of crimes against humanity, International Nuremberg Principles Academy, Nuremberg, Germany, November 2015.
- Lecturer at the United Nations Regional Course in International Law for Latin America and the Caribbean, Montevideo, Uruguay, April 2016.

Publications:

Las Naciones Unidas y la represión de la financiación del terrorismo: convenciones y resoluciones, Pontifical Catholic University of Peru (2002).

Los Océanos y el derecho del mar: consideraciones para la agenda del Ecuador, Diplomatic Academy, Quito, 2002.

Various articles and lectures on issues of international law.

OTHER INTERNATIONAL AND LEGAL ACTIVITIES.

- Chairman of the Juridical Committee of the National Commission of Ecuador for Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea, 2004-2006
- Head of the delegation of Ecuador for the negotiations on the agreement on settlement of disputes for the Free Trade Agreement Ecuador-United States of America, 2004.
- Member of the Executive Board of the Common Fund for Commodities, an international organization created by the United Nations Conference on Trade and Development (UNCTAD), with headquarters in Amsterdam, 2003-2005.
- Delegate of Ecuador to the thirteenth Summit of Heads of State or Government of the Movement of Non-Aligned Countries, Kuala Lumpur, 2003.
- Central Authority in Ecuador for the Inter-American Convention on Letters Rogatory, 2004-2006.

- National Authority in Ecuador for the application of the Convention on the Transfer of Sentenced Persons (Strasbourg Convention), 2006.

PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES

Member of the Latin America Society of International Law (LASIL)

Member of the American Society of International Law (ASIL)

Member of the Bar Association of Ecuador

Languages

Spanish, English and French

S. Amos Wako (Kenya)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 13 May 2016 from the Permanent Mission of the Republic of Kenya

…

Hon. Wako was the 2015 First Vice Chairman of the Commission.

…

BRIEF AND ABRIDGED CURRICULUM VITAE

1. CURRENTLY

- Member of the International Law Commission and its 2015 First Vice Chairman.
- Senator and the Chairman of the Senate's Standing Committee of Legal Affairs & Human Rights.

2. ATTORNEY GENERAL — KENYA (13th MAY 1991 TO 27th AUG. 2011)

Attorney General of the Republic of Kenya at a historic and transitional period in the history of Kenya. During this period:

- Oversaw the Constitutional Review process which led to the promulgation of the new Constitution on 27th August 2010. Undertook an ambitious programme of law reform programme which touched on nearly all the Laws including those underpinning the new Constitution.
- Prosecuted among others, corruption and piracy cases.
- **International Level**

(i) 1994-97: Chairman of the Group of 77 States in matters related to the International Law of the Sea.

(ii) 1997-98: President, International Seabed Authority.

(iii) June 1998: Leader of the delegation of the Government of Kenya to the World Diplomatic Conference on the establishment of the International Criminal Court and elected its Vice- president.

(iv) 2005: President of the Asian African Legal Consultative Organization.

(v) Apr. 2009: President of the U.N. Durban Review Conference which was held in Geneva.

(vi) Led many Kenya Government delegations to regional and international conferences relating to Human Rights, the Law of the Sea and under the Reporting mechanisms established under the various international Covenants.

- **Regional Level**

(i) 1993-97: Chaired critical meeting of the Ministers of Justice/Attorneys General which drafted the Treaty establishing the Common Market for Eastern & Southern Africa (COMESA).

(ii) 1997-1998: Chaired meeting of Ministers of Justice/ Attorneys General which finalized the draft for the establishment of East Africa Community; 2004 the protocol and Customs Union and 2009 the Protocol on Common Market.

(iii) 2004: Chairman of the Committee on Fast Tracking East African Federation appointed by the Heads of State for East Africa to provide a Road Map of Action for the East African Federation.

3. OTHER TASKS AT INTERNATIONAL LEVEL

(i) 1982-2004: Member representing Africa on the Board of Trustees of the United National Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture.

(ii) 1982-1992: First thematic special Rapporteur of the UN Commission on Human Rights on the Question of Summary or Arbitrary Executions.

(iii) 1984-1991: Member of the U.N. Human Rights Committee and its Vice Chairman in 1991.

(iv) 1998: Member of the Panel of Eminent persons appointed by the U.N. Secretary General, H.E. Kofi Annan to visit Algeria and gather information to clarify the situation on the country.

(v) 1993: Chairman of the Panel of Inquiry into the Massacre near Harbal, Liberia appointed pursuant to a U.N. Security Council Resolution.

(vi) 1993: Appointed member of the International Advisory Panel of the Robert F. Kennedy Memorial Human Rights Award.

(vii) 1981-1991: Commissioner, International Commission of Jurists.

(viii) 1984-1991: Member of the Churches Commission on International Affairs of the World Council of Churches.

(ix) 1990: Chairman of the Biannual Conference of the International Bar Association held in New York.

(x) 2002-2003: Member of the Technical Team appointed by the Secretariat to draft the Latimer House Guidelines on the principles of accountability and relationship between the three branches of Government.

(xi) Since 1995 Member of the International Council for Commercial Arbitration.

4. OTHER TASKS

- **Regional Level**

(i) Member of the Committee of Experts which drafted the Africa Charter on Human & Peoples Rights.

(ii) Member of the Committee of Experts which drafted the Africa Charter on the Rights & Welfare of the Child.

(iii) 1978-1981: Secretary General of the African Bar Association

- **National Level**

(i) 1972-1991: Partner in Kaplan & Stratton, a leading firm of advocates in East Africa Handled Constitutional, Civil and International Commercial arbitration disputes.

(ii) 1979-1981: Chairman, Law Society of Kenya.

(iii) 1984-1988: Chairman, Associations of Professional Societies in East Africa

5. QUALIFICATIONS

(i) Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws: University of East Africa – 1969

(ii) Advocate of the High Court of Kenya- 1970

(iii) Senior Counsel-2003

(iv) Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Economics: University of London

(v) Fellow, International Academy of Trial Lawyers (USA)- 1977

(vi) Fellow, Chartered Institute of Arbitrators- London 1983

(vii) Master of Laws — University of London with a specialization in International Law.

6. HONOURS

(i) Hon. Life Member, Wiltshire Bar Association, California, USA.

(ii) Elder of the Burning Spear (EBS)

(iii) Elder of Golden Heart (EGH)

(iv) Hon. Member, Indian Society of International Law

Nugroho Wisnumurti (Indonesia)

[Original: English]

Extract from a note verbale dated 23 October 2015 from the Permanent Mission of the Republic of Indonesia

…

The Permanent Mission of the Republic of Indonesia to the United Nations has the honor to advise that Ambassador Wisnumurti has a substantial record of more than thirty years' service as a diplomat and an expert in international law, among others: First Vice-Chairman of the ILC (2009), Chairman of the ILC (2010-2011), member of the WTO Dispute Settlement Panel of Judges on China-Measures Related to Raw Mineral (2010-2011), Advisory Committee on Maritime Boundary Delimitation (2006), and High-Level Panel on UN Reform (2005).

…

CURRICULUM VITAE
AMBASSADOR NUGROHO WISNUMURTI

Indonesia's Candidate for Re-election to the
International Law Commission (2017-2021)

An Indonesian National who has served as a diplomat since 1968

Education

1988:	**Graduated from the 21st Regular Course of LEMHANNAS (Institute for National Resilience) with honour ("Seroja" Award)**
1973:	**Graduated from Columbia University School of Law (Master of Laws — LL. M.)**
1965:	**Graduated from University of Indonesia Faculty of Law (Master of Laws — S.H.)**

Professional Background

1 January 2012-present	Of Counsel, Ali Budiardjo, Nugroho, Reksodiputro (ABNR), Counsellors At Law.
2012-2016	Member, UN International Law Commission.
July 2010-April 2011	Chairman, UN International Law Commission
29 March 2010- 1 April 2011	Member of the WTO Dispute Settlement Panel of Judges on *China — Measures related to the importation of various raw materials.*
2009	First Vice-Chairman of the International Law Commission
2007-2011	Member, UN International Law Commission.
2006-present	Member, Advisory Committee on Maritime Boundary Delimitation set up by the Indonesian Foreign Minister.

2005	Member, High-Level Panel on UN Reform, established by the President of the Republic of Indonesia.
29 October 2004-31 December 2008	Senior Fellow, Centre for Strategic and International Studies (CSIS)
1 June 2004-present	Lecturer in International Law and Diplomacy, School of Law, University of Indonesia
1 April 2004-2011	Partner, Ali Budiardjo, Nugroho, Reksodiputro (ABNR), Counsellors At Law
January 2002-December 2004	Member of Eminent Persons Group on Small Arms and Light Weapons
4 September 2000-January 2004	Ambassador/Permanent Representative of Indonesia to the United Nations and Other International Organizations in Geneva, Switzerland
January 1999-December 2003	Member of the UN Secretary-General's Advisory Board on Disarmament Matters
May 1997-May 2000	Director-General for Political Affairs, Department of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Indonesia
1995-1996	Representative of Indonesia to the UN Security Council
August 1995 and November 1996	President of the UN Security Council
September 1992-April 1997	Ambassador/Permanent Representative of Indonesia to the UN, New York, and concurrently Ambassador to Jamaica, the Bahamas, Guatemala and Nicaragua
1992-1995	Chairman of the Coordinating Bureau of the Non-Aligned Movement
1991-1992	- Member of the "UN Group of Experts on Defensive Security" - Member of the "Group of Experts of the Non-Aligned Movement South Centre on UN's Role in Promoting International Cooperation"
1989-1992	Ambassador/Deputy Permanent Representative of Indonesia to the UN, New York
1987-1989	Director, Legal and Treaties Directorate, Department of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Indonesia
1982-1986	Minister Counsellor, Permanent Mission of Indonesia to the UN and Other International Organization, Geneva, - Deputy Head, Indonesian Delegation to the Conference on Disarmament, Geneva - Coordinator of working groups negotiating certain aspects of the draft convention of chemical weapons ban
1977-1990	Negotiator/Chief Negotiator, agreements on maritime demilitation with neighbouring countries and on fisheries.

1977-1982	Deputy Director, Legal and Treaties, Department of Foreign Affairs of the Republic of Indonesia
1974-1982	Member and Secretary of the Indonesian Delegation to the Third UN Conference on the Law of the Sea
1972-1977	Third Secretary, and later promoted to Second Secretary, Permanent Mission of Indonesia to the UN, New York
1971-1974	Member, Indonesian Delegation to the UN Committee on the Peaceful Uses of the Seabed and the Ocean Floor Beyond the Limits of National Jurisdiction.
1968	Joined the Department of Foreign Affairs
1966-1968	Official of the Department of Industry

Ambassador Wisnumurti is the author of articles and papers on international law and international relations (in English and Indonesian) in national and international publications, including:

"The Delimitation of Maritime Boundaries: Problems and Issues", in The Frontier of the Seas: the Problem of Delimitation 1980, The Ocean Association of Japan, 1980;

"The Impact of the 1982 Convention on the Law of the Sea on the Foreign Policy of Indonesia", a paper presented at LEMHANNAS (Institute for National Resilience, 1988);

"The Regime of Archipelagic Waters in the UN Convention on the Law of the Sea", Political Science Journal, 1988;

"The Promotion and Protection of Human Rights in Indonesia: the Role of the Department of Foreign Affairs", Caraka Journal, Vol. II, No. 1,1999;

"A More Effective United Nations in the 21st Century", a paper presented at the National Seminar "Towards a Peaceful, Just and Prosperous World: the Role of the UN in the New Global Challenges and Changes", 2005;

"UN High-Level Panel on Threat, Challenges and Change: Problems and Prospects for UN Reform", a paper presented at the 19th Asia Pacific Roundtable, Kuala Lumpur, 31 May-3 June 2005;

"Security in the Straits of Malacca and Singapore: Threats and Challenges", a paper presented at MIMA Forum on Malaysia's and Indonesia's Security Priority in the Strait of Malacca, Kuala Lumpur, 28 September 2005;

"Asian-African Solidarity and Partnership: Facing the Challenges of the 21st Century", The Afro-Asian Movement: its Relevance, Aspirations and Strategies", Bantarto Bandoro (Ed.), CSIS, 2005;

"UN Secretary General 2007-2012: an Asian Candidate?", an article in Gatra Magazine, October 2005;

"UN Reform: Success and Failure", Indonesian Journal of International Law", Vol. 3, No. 1, October 2005;

"Regional Cooperation on Countering Proliferation", a paper submitted to the 5th General Conference of Council for Security Cooperation in the Asia Pacific, Jakarta, 6-7 December 2005;

"Nuclear Energy and Non-Proliferation: What are the Risks?", a paper presented at the Third Meeting of the Study Group on Countering the Proliferation of Weapons of Mass Destruction, Council for Security Cooperation in the Asia Pacific, Singapore, 26-27 March 2006;

"United Nations Reform: Challenges in the 21st Century", a lecture at the Law School, University of Pancasila, 1 November 2007;

"Maritime Security Issues in Southeast Asia: an Indonesian Perspective", presented at the International Symposium on Maritime Security at the World Maritime University, Malmo, Sweden, 12-14 November 2007;

"Responsibility to Protect: an Emerging Norm of International Law", The Inclusive Regionalist, Hadi Soesastro and Clara Joewono (Eds.), Center for Strategic and International Studies, 2007.

"Indonesia's Efforts in the Codification and Progressive Development of International Law", a paper presented at a seminar "Reflection on the Fifth Anniversary of the Indonesian Journal of International Law", 23 October 2008.

"Indonesian Diplomacy in facing Fundamental Changes in the International Strategic Environment", a paper presented at a meeting of the Board of Trustee, LEMHANNAS (Institute for National Resilience), 16 February 2009.

"The International Law Commission and Indonesia's Interest", a paper presented at the Annual Lectures of Pajajaran University, Bandung to honour Prof Dr. Mochtar Kusumaatmadja, 18 March 2009.

"Indonesian diplomacy facing the changes in the world strategic environment", a lecture at the Faculty of Law, Pajajaran University, Bandung, 21 April 2009.

"International Law and Indonesia's Interest", a paper presented at a Seminar at LEMHANNAS (Institute of National Resilience), 23 June 2009.

"International Law: its Codification and Progressive Development", a lecture at the Center for Education and Training, Department of Foreign Affairs, 23 October 2009.

"Indonesian Diplomacy in the Regional Context", a paper presented at a roundtable discussion, LEMHANNAS (Institute for National Resilience), 3 December 2009.

"The role of the International Law Commission in the progressive development of international law and its codification", a presentation in the First International Conference on Progressive Development of International Law, held by the Center of International Law Studies, Faculty of Law, University of Indonesia, Depok, 4-5 October 2010.

"The UN Security Council and the Responsibility to Protect as an emerging norm of International Law", a lecture at the Faculty of Social and Political Sciences, University of Indonesia, Jakarta, 9 December 2010.

"The International Law Commission Articles on State Responsibility: a Reflection of Customary International Law", a paper presented at the International Conference on Progressive Development of International Law, University of Pajajaran Law School, Bandung, 26 September 2013.

Michael Wood (United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland)

[Original: English]

Sir Michael Wood, KCMG
Date of Birth: 1947
Academic qualifications: MA, LL.B (Cambridge)
Called to the Bar: Gray's Inn (1968)
Bencher of Gray's Inn: 2000

Sir Michael Wood has been a member of the International Law Commission since 2008, and its Special Rapporteur for Identification of Customary International Law since 2012, He is a Senior Fellow of the Lauterpacht Centre for International Law, University of Cambridge. He is a barrister at 20 Essex Street, London, where he practices in the field of public international law, including before international courts and tribunals.

Former positions

Legal Adviser to the UK's Foreign and Commonwealth Office between 1999 and 2006, having joined as an Assistant Legal Adviser in 1970. He was Counsellor (Legal Adviser) to the UK Mission to the United Nations, New York from 1991 to 1994) Member of the United Kingdom delegation to various international conferences and meetings, including the United Nations General Assembly and Security Council; Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea; Paris International Conference on Cambodia; "Two-plus-Four" Negotiations on German Unification; Dayton and Rambouillet talks; Assembly and Council of the International Seabed Authority; Assembly of States Parties to the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court.

Chairman of the Committee of Legal Advisers on Public and International Law of the Council of Europe (CAHDI); Chairman of the Twenty-ninth Antarctic Treaty Consultative Meeting, Edinburgh.

Other professional experience:

Agent and Counsel before the International Court of Justice

Lockerbie (Libya v UK) (Agent for UK)

Legality of Use of Force (Serbia and Montenegro v UK) (Agent for UK)

Delimitation in the Black Sea (Romania v Ukraine) (Counsel for Ukraine)

Kosovo Advisory Opinion (Counsel for Kosovo)

Maritime Dispute (Peru v Chile) (Counsel for Peru)

Obligation to Prosecute or Extradite (Belgium v Senegal) (Counsel for Belgium)

Two *Nicaragua v. Colombia* cases commenced in 2013 (Counsel for Colombia)

Seizure and Detention of Certain Document and Data (Timor-Leste v. Australia) (Counsel for Timor-Leste)

Agent and Counsel before the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea

MOX Plant case (*Ireland* v. *United Kingdom*) (Agent for the United Kingdom)

Dispute concerning Delimitation of the Maritime Boundary between Bangladesh and Myanmar in the Bay of Bengal (Counsel for Myanmar)

Responsibilities and obligations of States sponsoring persons and entities with respect to activities in the International Seabed Area (Counsel for the United Kingdom)

Sub-Regional Fisheries Organization (Counsel for the United Kingdom)

Maritime Delimitation (Ghana v. *Côte d'Ivoire)* (Counsel for Côte d'Ivoire)

Counsel before various international arbitral tribunals, including:

Delimitation of the Maritime Boundary between Bangladesh and India in the Bay of Bengal (Counsel for India)

Croatia/Slovenia (Land and Maritime Boundary) (Counsel for Slovenia)

Chagos Marine Protected Area (Mauritius v United Kingdom) (Counsel for United Kingdom)

"Enrica Lexie" case (Italy v India) (Counsel for Italy)

Agent and Council before the European Court of Human Rights

Agent for the United Kingdom in numerous cases before the European Commission and Court of Human Rights, including *Soering Demopoulos and Others v Turkey* (Counsel for Turkey)

Many publications including:

"The Convention on the Prevention and Punishment of Crimes against Internationally Protected Persons, including Diplomatic Agents", 23 *International and Comparative Law Quarterly* (1974)

The Legal Status of Berlin (1987)

"The Interpretation of Security Council Resolutions", 2 *Max Planck Yearbook of United Nations Law* (1998)

"Northern and Western European Maritime Boundaries", in: Colson/Smith, *International Maritime Boundaries,* Vol. V (2005)

"Nécessité et légitime défense dans la lutte contre le terrorisme: quelle est la pertinence de l'"affaire de la *Caroline* aujourd'hui?", in: *La nécessité en droit international* Société française pour le droit international, Colloque de Grenoble, 2006

"The International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea and General International Law", 22 *International Journal of Maritime and Coastal Law* (2007)

Three lectures on "The UN Security Council and International Law" (2006), available on the website of the Lauterpacht Centre for International Law, University of Cambridge

"The Security Council and International Criminal Law", 5 *Romanian Journal of International Law/Revista Română de Drept Internaţional* (2007)

"The General Assembly and the International Law Commission: What Happens to the Commission's Work and Why?", in: I Buffard, J Crawford, A Pellet, S Wittich (eds.), *International Law Between Universalism and Fragmentation*

The International Law Commission 1999-2009 (2010, with A. Pronto)

"The Principle of Non-intervention", 29 *Leiden Journal of International Law* (2009)

"The Law of Treaties and the UN Security Council: Some Reflections", in: E. Cannizzaro (ed.), The Law of Treaties beyond the Vienna Convention (2011)

"What Is Public International Law? The Need for Clarity about Sources", 1 *Asian Journal of International Law* (2011)

"The Immunity of Official Visitors", 16 *Max Planck Yearbook of United Nations Law* (2012)

"Self-defense Against Nonstate Actors: Reflections on the Bethlehem Principles", 107 *American Journal of International Law* (2013) (with E. Wilmshurst)

"The role of the UN Security Council in relation to the use of force against terrorists" in L. van den Herik, N. Schrijver (eds.), *Counter-Terrorism Strategies in a Fragmented International Legal Order. Meeting the Challenges* (2013)

"'Weighing' the Articles on Responsibility of International Organizations" in M Ragazzi (ed.), *The Responsibility of International Organizations. Essays in Memory of Sir Ian Brownlie* (2013)

"The International Law on the Use of Force. What Happens in Practice?", 53 *Indian Journal of International Law* (2013)

"Do International Organizations Enjoy Immunity Under Customary International Law?", 10 (2013) *International Organizations Law Review*

M Wood (ed., with M Milanović), *The Law and Politics of the Kosovo Advisory Opinion* (2015) "International Organizations and Customary International Law" 48 *Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law* (2015)

Various entries in the Max Planck Encyclopedia of Public International Law, and contributions to the United Nations Audiovisual Library on International Law